Vol. XIV

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL RESEARCHER C. Hartzog

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, KY, TN, GA, AL, MS, LA, IL, AR, MO, TX

	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Essex Record Office	Definition of Pooty	Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words Vol. 2 J-Z by James Orchard Halliwell London: John Russell Smith 1928	R,	3276
VSL	VA Dinwiddie Co.	Hustings Court, Petersburg VA Will Book 1, 1784-1805 and Will Book 2, 1804-1826 Abstracts with Index Colonel John Banister Chapter N.S.D.A.R. Compiled by Rem Gray Fazel, Chapter Genealogist 1940-1941	May, 1999	3277
VSL	VA Dinwiddie Co.	Petersburg Telephone Directories for Pool, Poole 1972, 1999	May, 1999	3278-3279
VSL	VA Dinwiddie Co.	Blanford Cemetery WPA of VA Historical Inventory Research by Bettie B. Powell, Dorothy G. Pilont, Mamie B. Fraser 1936-1937	May, 1999	3280-3284
VSL	VA Halifax Co.	Property Lines from an Old Survey Book Halifax Co. VA 1741 to 1901 by Roger C. Dodson VA-NC Piedmont Gen. Soc. Danville VA P.O. Box 2272	May, 1999	3285-3306
VSL	VA Halifax Co.	Footprints from the Old Survey Books of Halifax and Pittsylvania Counties in VA Roger C. Dodson Printed by H. E. Howard Lynchburg VA 1989	May, 1999	3307-3316
VSL	VA Halifax Co.	Colonial Poll and Tithable Lists Abstracted by Mary Bondurant Warren Danielsville, GA: Heritage Papers, 1991	May, 1999	3317-3325
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation	VA York Co.	Index cards for Pettipoole from early records of York Co.	Aug, 2000	3326-3340
UCB	VA Prince George Co.	Westward from Virginia: The Exploration of the VA-Carolina Frontier 1650-1710 Alan Vance Briceland Charlottesville: Univ. Press of VA 1987	1 Feb 2001	3341-3343
UCB	VA Prince George Co.	Colonial Records of SC Journals of the Commissioners of the Indian Trade Sep 20, 1710 Aug 29, 1718 Edited by W. L. McDowell Columbia: SC Archives Dept. 1955	1 Feb 2001	3344-3346
FHL	London (Stepney)	St. Dunstan's Stepney London England 1621-1641 Births or Christenings A-Z Batch # C 5576-6 1978 Film # 1238617	14 Feb 2001	3347
UCB	VA Prince Edward Co.	History of Prince Edward Co. Virginia by Herbert Clarence Bradshaw Richmond Va: The Dietz Press, Inc. 1955	20 Feb 2001	3348-3349
VSL	VA Dinwiddie Co	"Tucker-Pettipool family Bible record ~~1774~~ 1765-1908 Library of VA Archives and Manuscripts	20 Feb 2001	3350-3351
VSL	VA Dinwiddie Co.	"Carter-Moon family Bible Record 1777-1913 " "	20 Feb 2001	3352

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL RESEARCHER C. Hatiough

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, KY, TN, GA, AL, MS, LA, IL, AR, MO, TX

	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
~~Sutro~~	~~VA Arriving of headrights~~			
Sutro	VA - Lunenburg	British Mercantile Claims 1775-1803 Virginia Genealogist	1 Mar 2001	3353 - 3355
Sutro	VA - Lunenburg	Some Delinquent Taxpayers 1787-1790 Virginia Genealogist Vol. 19 (3), 1975	1 Mar 2001	3356 - 3357
Sutro	VA - Amelia Co.	Amelia County Va Will Book I with Inventories and Accounts 1734-1761 Virginia Genealogist Vol 18 (2), 1974	1 Mar 2001	3358
Sutro	VA Chesterfield	1800 Tax List VG Vol 16 (2), 1972	1 Mar 2001	3359
Sutro	VA Dinwiddie Co	1800 Tax List VG Vol 18 (4), 1974	1 Mar 2001	3360
Sutro	VA Lunenburg Co	1800 Tax List VG Vol 39 (1) 1995	1 Mar 2001	3361
Sutro	VA Mecklenburg Co	1800 Tax List VG Vol 41 (2), 1997	1 Mar 2001	3362
Sutro	VA Halifax Co.	1800 Tax List VG Vol 27 (1), 1983	1 Mar 2001	3363
Sutro	SC Greenville Co	The Earliest Minute Books of Ten Baptist Churches 1794-1850 Bill Storey + Anne McCuen 1992	1 Mar 2001	3364 - 3383
Sutro	GA Richmond Co.	Some Georgia Records Compiled + edited by Edward E. Van Schaik Jr. Greensville; Southern Historical Press 2000	9 Mar 2001	3384 - 3388
Sutro	GA All counties	Georgia Marriages 1826-1860 AGLL, Ine Bountiful Utah 1998	9 Mar 2001	3389 - 3390
Sutro	~~VA~~ NC Granville Co	List of Taxables for 1762 in Granville County NC The North Carolina Genealogical Journal Vol XII (3), 1986	9 Mar 2001	3391 - 3396
Sutro	NC Granville Co.	North Carolina Mortality Census 1850-1880 ~~[illegible]~~ Vol 7 Sandra Lee Almasy Kensington Glen Publ. Middleton WI	9 Mar 2001	3397 - 3405

5-76 1994

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL RESEARCHER C. Hartzl

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, KY, TN, GA, AL, MS, LA, IL, AR, MO, TX

	PURPOSE ~~PLACE OF~~ RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
Sutro	NC Person Co	Same as just previous	9 Mar 2001	3406
Sutro	NC Orange Co	Same as above Vol 8	9 Mar 2001	3407-3408
Sutro	NC Wake Co	Same as above	9 Mar 2001	3409-3411
Sutro	NC All	Ho! FOR CALIFORNIA: NORTH CAROLINIANS AT THE GOLD RUSH North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal Vol XXVI(4) 2000	9 Mar 2001	3412-3414
Sutro	NC Dobbs Co.	Grantor/Grantee Index of Johnston, Dobbs and Lenoir Counties 1758-1765 NCGSJ Vol XXI (3), 1995	9 Mar 2001	3415-3418
Sutro	NC Granville Co	Black North Carolina Confederate Pensioners NCGSJ Vol XXI (4), 1995	9 Mar 2001	3419-3420
Sutro	VA Mecklenburg Co	"The Tobacco Plant" [marriages and deaths from newspaper in The Southside Virginian Vol 2(2), January, 1984 J.C. Kolbe (1853-1886)	9 Mar 2001	3421-3422
Sutro	VA Halifax (Dinwiddie-Brunswick)	Halifax County Powers of Attorney Deed Books 1-22 (1752-1811) by J.C. Kolbe Southside Virginian, Vol 2(3), 1984	9 Mar 2001	3423-3424
Sutro	VA Dinwiddie-Petersburg	Members of the Presbyterian Church in Petersburg by L.H. Hart in The Southside Virginian, Vol IV(2), 1986	9 Mar 2001	3425-3426
Sutro	VA Prince George	Will of Theophilus Field, 1769 Prince George County in ~~So~~ by B.H. Browder in The Southside Virginian, Vol. I(2), 1987	9 Mar 2001	3427-3428
Sutro	VA Halifax Co.	List of Qualified Voters ~~1800~~ Halifax County Virginia, 1800 by Joanne Lovelace Nance Magazine of Virginia Genealogy Vol 27(2), 1989	9 Mar 2001	3429-3430
Sutro	VA Halifax Co	List of Qualified Voters Halifax County Virginia 1804, 1808, 1812 Compiled by Joanne Lovelace Nance Magazine of VA Gen Vol. 27(4), 1989.	9 Mar 2001	3431-3432
UCB	SC All counties wills	Index to the County Wills of South Carolina Compiled by Martha Lou Houston Baltimore: Genealogical Publ. 1964	14 Mar 2001	3433-3434
UCB	SC Land grants All counties	Index to South Carolina Land Grants 1784-1800 Editors R.V. Jackson, G.R. Teeples and D. Schaefermeyer AIS Inc. Bountiful Utah	14 Mar 2001	3435-3438

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL RESEARCHER C. Hartung

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, KY, TN, GA, AL, MS, LA, IL, AR, MO, TX

PLACE OF RESEARCH	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
SUTRO	Laurens Co. SC	Laurens Co. S.C. Wills 1784-1840 by Colleen Elliott Southern Historical Press 1988	27Mar2001	3439- 3472
SUTRO	All Counties SC	Marriage & Death Notices from Baptist Newspapers of South Carolina 1835-1865 Compiled by Brent Holcomb Reprint Co. 1996	"	3473- 3477
SUTRO	Camden District SC	South Carolina Deed Abstracts 1783-1788 Books I-5 through Z-5 Abstracted by Brent Holcomb SCMAR 1996	"	3478 3483
"	Craven County SC	" " " 1773-1778 Books F4 through X-4 " " " " 1993	"	3484- 3489
SUTRO	Granville Co. NC	N.C. Extant Voter Registrations of 1867 Frances Holloway Wynne Heritage Books Inc. 1992	"	3490- 3496
SUTRO	Granville Co, NC	State Census of North Carolina 1784-1787 Second Edition Revised Transcribed by MRS. ALVARETTA KENAN REGISTER Gen. Publ. 1978	"	3497- 3498
SUTRO	Granville Co NC	Muster Rolls of the Soldiers of the War o 1812 of NC by Maurice S. Toler Gen. Publ. 1998	"	3499- 3502
SUTRO	All States	Genealogical Abstracts of Rev. War Pension Files Vol. III: N-Z Abstracted by Virgil D. White. National Historical Pub. Co. 1992	"	3503- 3509
SUTRO	All States	Index to Old Wars Pension Files 1815-1926 Transcribed by Virgil D. White National Historical Publ. Co. 1987	"	3510- 3513
SUTRO	All States (Dinwiddie Co VA)	Alphabetical List of Private Claims Presented to House of Representatives From P to Z Gen. Publ. Co. 1970	4Apr2001	3514- 3516
SUTRO	Union Co. SC	Union Co. South Carolina Vol I: Deed Books A-F 1785-1800 [1752-1800] by Brent Holcomb SCMAR Columbia SC 1998	"	3517- 3519
SUTRO	Union County, SC	Union County, South Carolina Minutes of the County Court, 1785-1799 by Brent Holcomb SHP 1979	"	3520- 3532
SUTRO	Edgecombe Co. NC	Edgecombe County, North Carolina County Court Minutes 1744 thru 1762 Book I Weynette Parks Haun 1985	"	3533- 3550
SUTRO	Edgecombe Co NC	" " 1763 thru 1774 Book II "	"	3551- 3554

RESEARCH LOG

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL RESEARCHER

JURISDICTION VA, NC, SC, KY, TN, GA, AL, MS, LA, IL, AR, MO, TX

PLACE OF RESEARCH	PURPOSE ~~PLACE~~ OF RESEARCH	DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE including call no.	DATE OF SEARCH	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
SUTRO	NC Edgecombe	Early Records of North Carolina Volume II Wills 1750–1755 Abstracted by Dr. Stephen E. Bradley Jr. 1994	5 Apr 2001	3555–3557
"	GA - Fayette G.	Fayette County Georgia Probate Records 1824–1871 Abstracted by Jeanette Holland Austin Wolfe Pub. Roswell GA 1995	"	3558–3561
"	GA Cherokee County	Cherokee County Georgia Land Records Vol. 4 Compiled by Wendell O. Taylor and Bernice O. Taylor 1994	"	3562–3565
"	All States	Marriage Notices from the Southern Christian Advocate 1867–1878 by Brent H. Holcomb SCMAR 1994	"	3566–3567
"	SC Spartanburg County	Spartanburg County S.C. Wills Abstracts 1787–1840 Compiled by Brent H. Holcomb CALS. 1983	"	3568–3582
"	SC Spartanburg County	Spartanburg County, South Carolina Minutes of the County Court 1785–1799 by Brent H. Holcomb SHP 1980	"	3583–3639

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX 1534, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110 5-75

CORRESPONDENCE LOG

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL RESEARCHER C. Hartzl

DATE SENT	ADDRESSEE	PURPOSE	DATE RECEIVED	RESEARCH DOC. NO.
	Henry C. Peden, Jr. 707 ~~Belford~~ Bedford Rd. Bel Air, MD 21014-4424	Presence of Pettypools in MD from 1668-1700	8 Feb 1991	3341T 3342

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY, P. O. BOX 1534, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. ________

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Essex Record Office RESEARCHER C. Hartcampf

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial

INCLUDING CALL NO. Words Vol. 2 J-Z by James Orchard

Halliwell London: John Russell Smith 1928

POOTY – A snailshell Northhampt.

Hustings Court, Petersburg Va.
Will Book 1, 1784-1805
and
Will Book 2, 1804-1826
Abstracts With Index

3277
Colonel John
Banister
Chapter
N.S.D.A.R.

Compiled by Reva Gray Fazel, Chapter Genealogist 1940-1941

My niece - Eliz. Fraser; my freind - Lucy Angus & her dau. Jean Mills Angus; my friend Cath. Flood McCall; my nieces Eliz. Epes, Martha & Sarah Epes; my friend Mary M. Peachy, Mr. Overton Cosby; my god-dau. Charlotte Smith Duncan; to Elianor Crane; to Susanna Cox. My nieces - Eliz. Fraser, Susanna Maitland & Susanna Epes. My nephews - Rich'd Epes, John Boyd, Joshua Poythress; to Thos. Gordon;"late Samuel Gordon, Mr. Alex. Gordon dec'd". Recorded: Feb. 4, 1800. Witnesses: And'w Syme, Jas. Lorimer, Peter Kemp.

* * * * *

Will of David Vaughan.

Undated. Will Bk. 1, p. 294.

Heirs: My sons - Jas., Spencer C., Jeremiah, David. My wife - Winnifred; my children - Susannah Hermon, Nancy Harrison, Eliz. Tarpley, Polly C. Vaughan, Gency Vaughan & Daniel Vaughan. Security - John Blick.
Exec'r: John Crawford, John Anderson, Henry Rees.
Security - Jas. Williams, Jos. Pettipool, Jeremiah Vaughan. Recorded - Feb. 4, 1800.

* * * * *

Inv'y of Susannah Bickerton's Estate.

Adm'r - Wm. Butter. Feb. 4, 1800. Will Bk. 1, p. 295.
Made by- Chas. Corling, Mark Edwards, Sam'l Davis.

Virginia
sit Insurance Corporation
TEL. 732-5111

P) (White Hamilton
Pollard) h1538 Westover
Blue Ribbon Super Mkt
r
ng Commonwealth Gas
hatan Av
C & P Tel rHopewell Va
g's Union 76 Serv r1221
rookhill Av (CH)
r Jupiter Discount Store
v (CH)
Gerry J Mc Gonigal)
(CH)
S) electn Allied Chem
v (CH)
hem r303 Lafayette Av
J) studt h610 Dakar
Charl C), Asst
ivision irst &
al Bank 150 N
733-6410, h2134
2-1530
mn Holt Distributing
v (CH)
paca Hi Sch r121 Lee
olicemn Va State
ill St (E)
S) dept dir City h333
e V E P Co r315
S Sycamore St Apt
Southwestern Genl
terfield Av (E)
r Robt Compton
hesterfield Av (E)
sgt C H Police
(CH)
Superior Life Ins
H)
b r21604 Pannill St
P Co rRt 4 Bx
td h117 Lafayette
W Tob r117
& HEATING
Plumbing And
(23803), Tels
(Lawrence E Pond
2941 Park
eel & Frame

Inc.

Petersburg 1972 3278

M. W. GILL & SON, Inc.
GE APPLIANCES—TELEVISION—VIRGINIA AUTOMOBILE LICENSES
Retail Store
20-24 W. Bank St. 23803
Tel. 732-6011
B.F.Goodrich
Auto Storage and Garage
104 W. Bank St.
Tel. 732-4221

" Mark E studt r1105 W Roslyn Rd (CH)
" Myra P Mrs recpt Hse Of Burgesses Beauty Salon r402 Washington Av (CH)
" Robt L (Beatrice B) retd h21207 Chesterfield Av (E)
" Robt R (Dorothy M) carp B & W Tob h21208 Chesterfield Av (E)
" Ruth B (Wid Meredith M) retd h21510 Chesterfield Av (E)
" Thos M (Patricia O) emp Allied Chem h138 Hampton Dr (CH)
" Wm E (Phyllis P) pntr contr 1105 W Roslyn Rd (CH) h1105 W Roslyn Rd (CH)
" Wm R (Madeline T) retd h1668 Fairfax St
" Willie R (Wid Howard B) h121 Lee Av (CH)
Ponder Florence R nurse C S H rR D 3 Vaughan Rd
" James studt r106 Buckingham Dr (CH)
" James A (Marie L) sec Traingle Dodge h106 Buckingham Dr (CH)
" Leonard K emp C S H rRt 3 Bx 332
" Marie L ofc hlpr Triangle Dodge r106 Buckingham Dr (CH)
Ponno Frank (Pearl) slsmn Penney's h316 Yorktown Dr (CH)
Ponter Johnny h122 Hickory St
Ponton Aina emp B & W Tob r2229 Van Dorn St
" Floyd C (Aina) retd h2229 Van Dorn St
" Robt studt r2229 Van Dorn St
Pool Carl L emp B & W Tob r440 Deerfield Dr
Poole Alf B emp B & W Tob rStony Creek Va
" Alvin E (Judith P) clk Roy's Gro h3400 Light St (E)
" Alvin E Jr (Corina E) asst mgr Safeway Stores r354 Beech St
" Carl L (Flora G) emp B&W Tob h440 Deerfield Dr
" Charles A asst mgr Greenleaf Dairy rRD 3
" Charles M (Ellen S) tchr A P Hill Sch h20219 Sheffield Pl (E)
" Charles W emp B & W Tob rBx 205 Stony Creek Va
" Charlotte K Mrs cash Roy's Gro r817 Forrest View Dr
" Cheryl L life guard Colonial Heights Swim & Yacht Club r1302 Wellington Rd
" David W (Charlotte) dist mgr Vep Co h1302 Wellington Rd (CH)
" Debra Lynn studt r1728 Halcun Dr
" Edw E Jr (Marilyn M) tchr Colonial Hts Hi Sch h2908 West Park Dr
" Eleanor K (Wid John W) chf social work supvr Ptsbg Dept Welfare h25f Woodmere Apts
" Ella G atndt C S H r949 Hillside Dr
" Ellen asst prin Westview Elem Sch r20219 Sheffield Pl (E)
" Ellen S Mrs ofc wkr Westview School r20219 Sheffield Pl (E)

" Emmett L (Vera G) formn Southeastern Silo h1003 Upper Appomattox St
" Ernest W Jr emp B & W Tob rMatoaca Va
" Evelyn M (Wid Albert P) sec-treas Stratton Supply h1758 Monticello St
" Flora L emp B & W Tob r440 Deerfield Dr
" Frances G emp B & W Tob rRt 2 Bx 32a Prince George Va
" House & Pet Village (C J Stewart) 2107 E Washington St
" J Franklin h817 Forestview Dr (CH)
" James E (Sara G) pres Southern Hdw & Bldg Sup Co Inc rRt 3 Bx 457
" Margt O (Wid Owen O) h410 Lafayette Av (CH)
" Mary F studt r259 Washington Av (CH)
" Michl F (Patricia) repr C & P Tel h917 Jamestown Rd (CH)
" Myrtle I Mrs catcher B&W Tob r1728 Halcun Dr
" Owen O II studt r410 Lafayette Av (CH)
" Richd B (Anita) stock rm mgr J M Fields h2309 Dunedin Dr Apt 4
" Roy D (Annie H) firemn B & W Tob h1239 W High St
" Ruth D emp C S H r1208 Wellington Rd (CH)
" Saml Jr (Ella G) jan Tri Cities Y M C A h949 Hillside Dr
" Sara G Mrs sec-treas Southern Hardware & Building Supply Co Inc rRt 3 Bx 457
" Taka S smstrs King's Ct r259 Washington Av (CH)
" Virgil whsemn Crater Hse Furn rWashington Av
" Virgil F (Taka S) opr B & W Tob h259 Washington Av (CH)
" Wilbur R Jr emp B & W Tob rStony Creek Va
Poore Charles (Mary E) emp Ft Lee h1114 W Washington St
" Margt Y Mrs clk Ptsbg Genl Hosp r602 Colonial Av (CH)
Pooter Nelson retd h68 Gibbons Av
Pope Alma P r404 Wythe St
" Brigitte F (Wid Tharmie) clk Mason Dept Store h2618 Oakhill Rd
" Carrie L Mrs retd h319 Hinton St
" Charles R slsmn Southside Candy rChester Va
" Claiborne M (Edith P) emp J T Morriss & Sons h1739 East Blvd
" Edw emp B&W Tob r214 Liberty St
" Emily J Mrs lndry prsr Va State College r5308 Hickory Rd
" Ernest S hlpr W M Bowman Inc rRt 1 Bx 37 Jetersville Va
" Frances Mrs emp Canton Restr h526 Cameron St
" Ida R r110 Grigg St
" James L (Shelverden F) carrier P O h1147 Rome St

J. T. MORRISS & SON Funeral Homes Incorporated
Our Second Century of Service To Historic Southside Virginia from Hopewell and Petersburg
Adams St. Cor. Wythe St., P.O. Box 1168, Petersburg, Va. 23803
Tel. 733-851
W. Broadway and 9th Av., Hopewell, Va.
Tel. 458-851

ALSAGE INSURANCE AGENCY, Inc.
Your One Stop Agency
• Automobile

3279

Pond James C & Jane C; retd h200 Cloverhill Ave (C H) ⌂ 520-2781
Pond Jane C retd h200 Cloverhill Ave (C H) 520-2781
Pond Janie P retd h107 Homestead Dr (C H) ⌂ 526-6357
Pond Jeanie C r111 Tudor Rd (C H) 520-1530
Pond Jerry W clk h24911 Ferndale Rd (P) ⌂ 732-9173
Pond Kathy J r1820 Coggins Point Rd (H)
Pond Kathy J r9221 Sandy Ridge Rd (H) 541-7976
Pond Kim D h101 Huntington Rd (C H) 520-5727
Pond Lawrence E retd h1668 Fairfax St (P) ⌂ 732-1536
Pond Lesley L tech h627 Colonial Ave (C H) ⌂
Pond Linda R teller Signet Bank h21211 Orange Hill Ave (P) 526-6582
Pond Lorrie r906 Ayrshire Rd (C H)
Pond Marion A r627 Colonial Ave (C H)
Pond Mark E h114 Charlotte Ave (C H) ⌂
Pond Mark E & Cynthia K h3301 Julep Dr (C H) ⌂ 520-5569
Pond Michael D h1820 Coggins Point Rd (H)
Pond Michael D h9221 Sandy Ridge Rd (H) 541-7976
Pond Myra C retd h402 Washington Ave (C H) ⌂ 526-6675
Pond Patricia O RN Southside Regl Med Cntr h138 Hampton Dr (C H) 526-4146
Pond Thomas M Jr h906 Ayrshire Rd (C H) ⌂
Pond Thomas M Sr & Patricia O; retd h138 Hampton Dr (C H) ⌂ 526-4146
Pond William E & Lottie G; retd h505 Chestnut Ave (C H) ⌂ 526-5909
Pond William E Jr laborer h632 Fairlie Rd (C H) ⌂ 526-4013
Ponder Florence W r5326 Sterling Rd (P) 733-0257
Ponder Fred P h25305 Fulmar Cir (P) ⌂
Ponder J C h6115 Duncan Rd (P) 861-8248
Ponder James A Jr & Anna S; asst mgr Leete Tire & Auto Cntr h708 Keswick Rd (C H) ⌂ 526-4946
Ponder Leonard F h5326 Sterling Rd (P) 733-0257
Ponder Leonard K r(Petersburg) 861-8227
PONDEROSA STEAK HOUSE Darryn M Vinson President eating places 43 Rives Rd (P) 733-6444
Pond Hawkins Charlotte h115 Lexington Dr (C H) 520-1925
PONDS PLANTS & PETS Wanda Crapps Owner 12104 Halifax Rd (P) 861-8609
Pongsudhiraks Chawalit h25501 Walkers Landing Ct (P) ⌂ 733-1045
Pongsudhiraks Choopong r25501 Walkers Landing Ct (P) 733-1045
Pongsudhiraks Rungsiya h4904 Creek Rd (P) ⌂
Ponton Donald J r3004 Western St (H) 458-7935
Ponton Erin E h3004 Western St (H) ⌂ 458-7935
Ponton Floyd C & Aina C; retd h2229 Van Dorn St (P) ⌂ 732-0934
POOKIES BEAUTY SUPPLY James E Mc Keever President svc estblshmnt eqpt 824 Bollingbrook St (P) 733-2546
POOKIES POOP PUMPER repair svcs 8600 Hickory Rd (P) 590-1336
Poole Addie R h553 Briarwood Cir (H) ⌂
Poole Albert P h1758 Monticello Ave (P) ⌂ 732-9396
Poole Alvin E Jr & Corina E; mgr h3400 Light St (P) ⌂ 526-5745
Poole Anna L retd h504 Monroe St (H) 458-1450
Poole Annie R r23123 Dabney Mill Rd (P) 469-7776
Poole Barbara E r6114 River Rd (P) 590-2163
Poole C A h25000 Cox Rd (P) 732-8767
Poole Charles M v-prin Westview Elem Sch h20219 Sheffield Pl (P) ⌂ 526-7418
Poole Charlotte K h407 Mac Arthur Ave (C H) 526-1267
Poole Dimitris L r553 Briarwood Cir (H)
Poole Eleanor K retd r311 S Jefferson St (P) 733-4501
Poole Evelyn M retd r1758 Monticello Ave (P) 732-9396
Poole Floyd B h17611 Branders Bridge Rd (C H) ⌂ 520-1307
Poole Gary L h23101 Dabney Mill Rd (P) ⌂ 469-3528
Poole Glenn A & Pamela C; clk Wal Mart h1102 Normandale Ave W (P) ⌂ 862-4135
Poole Gordon S & Anna L; retd h504 Monroe St (H) ⌂ 458-1450
Poole James A h23125 Dabney Mill Rd (P) 469-3570
Poole James D retd h407 Cloverhill Ave (C H) 526-4506
Poole Jimmie W craftsmn h21308 Halloway Ave (P) ⌂ 590-9353
Poole John W h311 S Jefferson St (P) 733-4501
Poole Leroy & Adlena B h2908 Tavern Rd (P) 732-2231
Poole Margaret O retd r410 Lafayette Ave (C H) 526-7163
Poole Michael F & Patricia H; emp Gaulding Ski's h917 Jamestown Rd (C H) ⌂ 526-1122
Poole Owen O h410 Lafayette Ave (C H) 526-7163
Poole Pamela C acct Water Treatment Dept h1102 Normandale Ave W (P) 862-4135
Poole Patricia H tchrs aide Lakeview Elem Sch h917 Jamestown Rd (C H) 526-1122
Poole Roy D r23125 Dabney Mill Rd (P) 469-3570
Poole Roy D Sr h23123 Dabney Mill Rd (P) 469-7776
Poole Ruth M h328 Ivey Ave (C H)
Poole Samuel P Jr retd h949 Hillside Dr (P) ⌂ 732-9397
Poole Sharon E h6114 River Rd (P) ⌂ 590-2163
Poole Stephanie O r23101 Dabney Mill Rd (P) 469-3528
Poole Vera G retd h408 Lakeview Ave (C H) 520-1604
Poole Wilma D retd h3301 Beechwood Ave (C H) ⌂ 526-1434
Pooler M h61 Ivy Ln (P) 862-4072
Poore Robin D h2253 Sedgwick St (P)
Poore Susan K h3345 W Washington St (P)
Poore William A h2619 N Stedman Dr (P) 861-8829
Pope Al Rev h4317 Paul Dr (P) 732-4532
Pope Alma P retd h261 E Broadway Ave (H) 458-7163
Pope Anthony L r1535 Halifax St (P) 861-4299
POPE APPLIANCES SERVICES James Pope Owner elec rpr 1202 Arlington Rd (H) 458-7457
Pope Arthur E Sr h1111 Northampton Rd (P) ⌂
Pope Barbara L h1342 Steel St (P) ⌂
Pope Betty J r6216 Duncan Rd (P) 732-9085
Pope Brenda K post-closing dept Bren Ann's Floral Design h1136 Oakridge Rd (P) ⌂ 733-7870
Pope Brigitte L retd r2618 Oak Hill Rd (P) 733-8001
Pope Carol clk Child Support Enforcement h1535 Halifax St (P) ⌂ 861-4299
Pope Carrie F r620 Wesley St (P)
Pope Cynthia C h2133 Oak Ln (P) Apt 4
Pope Darnell O h1235 Halifax St (P)
Pope Delores M r2211 Warren St (P) 733-8426
Pope Donna R cash Quick Stop Groc h620 Wesley St (P)
Pope Geraldine r2004 Warren Ave (H) Apt J
Pope Hubert N Jr h2335 Anderson St (P) ⌂ 732-3566
Pope James h1204 Arlington Rd (H) 458-7127
Pope James L retd h3131 Field Rd (P) ⌂ 732-8907
Pope James R h1212 Wall Ave (H) 458-7127
Pope Janesha N r606 Davisville St (H)
Pope Jerry B III & Victoria F h814 Forestview Dr (C H) ⌂ 526-5778
Pope Jerry B Sr & Virginia M h201 Fairmont Dr (C H) ⌂ 520-1193
Pope Jery G h2004 Warren Ave (H) Apt J
Pope Jim r(Hopewell) 452-0371
Pope Jimmy R h5931 Boydton Plank Rd (P) Apt 14
Pope Jimmy R h6208 Duncan Rd (P) ⌂ 732-3702
Pope Joanne J r4317 Paul Dr (P) 732-4532
Pope John C spot wldr Hon Furniture h427 Hoke Dr (P) ⌂ 861-5870
Pope Joyce r2500 Courthouse Rd (H) 541-0664
Pope Juanterria S r427 Hoke Dr (P) 861-5870
Pope Kandy M h1015 Johnson Ave (P) Apt B
Pope Karoline D h1016 b Liberty Ave (H) 452-2134
Pope Keith J h2211 Warren St (P) 733-8426
Pope Kenneth Jr h110 Culpepper Ave (P) 733-0838
Pope Kenneth L h19802 Ivan Rd (P) ⌂
Pope Kenneth L h1621 Mount Vernon St (P)
Pope Kenneth L h2 Princess Ct (P) 862-3876
Pope Korwana B cash Steven Kent h608 Juniper Rd (P) Apt C
Pope Margaret M r6208 Duncan Rd (P) 732-3702
Pope Mark A h21103 Madison Ct (P)
Pope Michael W & Delna R; supvr h3518 Maurer Ct (C H)
Pope Mike h25305 Cox Rd (P) 732-5507
Pope Paul Jr laborer h2500 Courthouse Rd (H) ⌂ 541-0664
Pope Robert E emp Aqualon h3022 Fisher Ave (H) ⌂ 452-2754
Pope Robert E & Minnie L; supvr h1600 Tabb Ave (H) ⌂ 541-0266
Pope Robert L Jr h7617 Blue Tartan Rd (P) 861-0624
Pope Romey Jr r21103 Madison Ct (P)
Pope Romey Sr h2004 Warren Ave (H) 541-4167
Pope Shane H craftsmn h6216 Duncan Rd (P) 732-9085
Pope Shanika h1410 New York Ave (H) 541-3073
Pope Shantay R craftsmn h2408 Western St (H) ⌂
Pope T R r(Petersburg) 732-7518
Pope Tammy F r1111 Northampton Rd (P)
Pope Tharmie B h2618 Oak Hill Rd (P) ⌂ 733-8001
Pope Ute E r1212 Wall Ave (H) 458-7127
Pope Vickie h15521 Silvertree Ln (C H) 520-4892
Pope Viola B r19802 Ivan Rd (P)
Pope Virginia S tech h6835 Boydton Plank Rd (P) Apt 36
Pope William E Sr genl mgr Stone Container r1136 Oakridge Rd (P) 733-7870
Pope Yvonne D prod worker Precon Co h1034 Langston Park (H)
Pope Yvonne M retd h606 Davisville St (H)
POPLAR GROVE NATIONAL CEMETERY 1539 Hickory Hill Rd (P) 732-3571
POPLAR SPRINGS LEARNING CENTER Anthony Vadella Administrator psychiatric hosptls 350 Poplar Dr (P) 733-6874
Poppen Ben r(Colonial Heights) 520-6343
POPS PUB Julie Burgess Owner drinking places 2555 S Crater Rd (P) 733-7795
PORTABELLA John A Howell Owner eating places 105 W Bank St (P) 732-6233
Portanova Marc A h14407 Wood Duck Ln (C H) ⌂ 530-8886
Portanova Tonya A r14407 Wood Duck Ln (C H) 530-8886
Portee Roosevelt G & Geraldine L h2930 Homestead Dr (P) ⌂
PORTER A B JR & T G MCGEEVER Andrew B Porter Partner employment agencies 127 Danville Ave (C H) 526-0870
Porter Alma O h1400 Branders Bridge Rd (C H) Apt C8
Porter Alvin G & Edith T h6825 River Rd (P) ⌂ 590-2784
Porter Alvin O Jr & Kimberlie C; supvr h202 Crescent Ave (H) ⌂ 541-0976
Porter Anthony K h5804 Meadowview Dr (P) ⌂
Porter Benjamin E r4218 Orchard Dr N (P)
Porter Bernard W h25500 Front Rd (P) ⌂ 733-8686
Porter Brian h3700 Totty St (P)
Porter C B h1600 S Sycamore St (P) 862-3336

1999 Petersburg

3280

WORKS PROGRESS ADMINISTRATION OF VIRGINIA
HISTORICAL INVENTORY

66

COUNTY: Dinwiddie

CLASS : Cemetery

BLANFORD CEMETERY

This write-up is a part of the Virginia W. P. A. Historical Inventory Project sponsored by the Virginia Conservation Commission under the direction of its Division of History. Credit to both the Commission and W. P. A. is requested for publication, in whole or in part. Unless otherwise stated, this information has not been checked for accuracy by the sponsor.

Research made by

Bettie B. Powell
Dorothy G. Pilout
Mamie B. Fraser

1936-1937

201-In Memory of
ur Father
dwin Thomas
orn
ct. 24, 1807
ied
ec. 9, 1864.

202-Sacred
the Memory of
ally Ann
onsort of
iwin Thomas
orn March 1st 1818
ied Sept. 19th 1853.

04-Mrs. Elizabeth Emery
ghes
ught[illegible]of
llia[illegible] Sally Davis
s Born
Surry County, Virginia
nuary 18, 1809
ed in Petersburg, Virginia
tober 10th 1899.
d let us not be weary in
ll doing! for in due season
shall reap, if we faint not.

07-My husband
ederick Schanawald
rn in Germany
ril 12, 1830
ed in Petersburg
. 26, 1866.
l as we have borne the
ge of the earthy
shall also bear the image
the heavenly- I Cor. 15-40.

9-In Memory of
y P.
ghter of
er & Mary Lee
e of
dorick Schanawald
n January 28, 1832
d April 1, 1858.
ssed are the dead which die
the Lord.
the days of my appointed
e will I wait, till my
nge come. Job 14-chap-14 ver.

6. HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE:(Continued)

2211-Our Mother
B. A Crowder
Born in Glithero, Eng.
Oct. 12, 1822
Died in Petersburg
Sept. 18, 1860
Bless the Lord, he has
given me grace to die.
CROWDER

2214-Our Sister
Belle A. Crowder
Born Dec. 6, 1843
Died May 8, 1896
What shall I render unto
the Lord, For all his
benefits to me.

2216-Sacred
To the memory of
Mary E. Pool
Who departed this life
the 22nd June 1854
in the 23rd year of her
AGE,
She's pas'ed that gloomy hour
She feels her pains no more
She's now a bright and blooming
flower,
On Canan's happy shore.

2219-Our Brother
Franklin A. Hawks
Oct. 29, 1849
Aug. 10, 1909.
The eternal God is thy refuge
and underneath is the ever
lasting arms.

2221-F. C. McGee
Co. E
1 Va. Vols.
Mex War.

2222- My Wife.

2223-Too late.

2225-A. F. and A. M.
1 Lt. B. W. Grassevit
Co. C
12 Va. Reg.

2212-Ellen Franklin
Mother of
B. A. Crowder
Born in Glithero, Eng. 1803
Died in Petersburg
April 3, 1853

2213-Elizabeth Crowder
Mother of
Wm. J. Crowder
Born in Amelia Co. 1782
Died in Petersburg
Oct. 1, 1852.
Asleep in Jesus.

2215-E. Crowder - Mother-
Father - Belle - Estell -
Anne - Everette - Georgie-
E. Franklin and S. J. W.

2217-In memory of
Father
B. A. Hawkins
Born
March 4, 1817
Died
Aug. 31, 1884.
For ever with the Lord.

2218-In memory of
Mother
Julia A. Hawks
Born
Oct. 27, 1827
Died
Oct. 1, 1900
Asleep in Jesus.

2220-In memory of
Mary
Wife of
Tho's B. Kershaw
Native of Englan--
Sept. 18th. 1822.

2224-In
Memory of
Jane
Wife of
Andrew Leslie
Who died
Nov. 14, 1849
Aged 65 years.
Rest in Peace.

188 In memory of
Mrs. C. A. Bingley
Born Aug. 31, 1819
Died Dec. 13, 1895
How solemn dear mother
seems the day
Relentless and cold, now
encumbers thy breast
Here is the tomb of my
mother, how mournful the
thought That she went to
the grave imploring the
spirit to sooth my despair
But sleep on dear Mother
it is better to rest
In hall of the dead than
to linger in life.
Mary

189 Mother
Martha A. Cardwell
Born Jan. 13, 1815
Died Dec. 28, 1885

190 Emma
Wife of
[illegible] W. Cardwell
Died Aug. 10, 1879
Aged 43 years.

191 Geo. W. Cardwell
Born Feb. 13, 1839
Died May 5, 1916
Co. F. 12th Va. Regt.
Mahone's Brigade
Crater Legion.

192 Sara J. Cardwell
Born 1847
Died 1916

193 In memory of
William Sedgewick
Born May 14, 1805
Died Mar. 13, 1885
He died as he lived
trusting in Jesus.

3282

6. HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE: (Continued)

3194 My Father
Theodrick Crowder
Born Dec. 28, 1824
Died June 20, 1898

3195 My Mother
Lucinda Crowder
Born June 9, 1826
Died Feb. 2, 1885

3196 William T. Parham
Born Nov. 26, 1847
Died Jan. 31, 1919.

3197 Ella Wright
Wife of
W. T. Parham
Born May 11, 1853
Died Nov. 9, 1900

3198 Mary Hannah Poole
Born July 17, 1856
Died June 13, 1927
At Rest

3199 Our Mother
Laura C. Kelly
Daughter of
J. D. & R. A. Kruse
Born Sept. 25, 1841
Died June 12, 1887
Dear Mother thou art
gone to rest
Thy toils and cares are
o'er
And sorrow pain and suffering now
Shall never distress thee
more.

3200 William W. Kruse
Born June 28, 1845
Died July 12, 1882
Since thou canst no longer
stay
To cheer me with thy love
I hope to meet with thee
again
In yon bright world above.

3201 In memory of
Father and Mother
John D. C. Kruse
Born at Warmsden Germany
Nov. 21, 1803
Died Sept. 17, 1875
Rebecca A. Kruse
Born Apr. 29, 1826
Died Apr. 6, 1893.

3202 In memory of
Charles Henry
son of
John D. & Rebecca A.
Kruse
Born Nov. 29, 1848
Died May 5, 1921.

3203 Abraham Barbee Seay
1787 1869
Susan Moffett Seay
1795 1881
Robert Moore Seay
Son of
Abraham Barnes &
Susan Moffett Seay
1822 1894
Emily Williams Seay
Wife of
Robert Moore Seay
1828 1906
George Washington Seay
son of
Abraham Barnes & Susan
Moffett Seay
1821 1904.

3204 Robert Seay
Son of
Robert Moore &
Henrietta Williams Seay
1859 1918
Annie L. Seay
Wife of
Robert Seay
1862 1925

3 Helen Wilmer
Wife of
Edward Carrington Venable
Daughter of
J. P. B. Wilmer
& Helen Skipwith, his wife
Born May 30, 1852
Died Dec. 8, 1923
Hereby we knew that thou
abideth By this spirit
which thou gavest us.

3 Edward Carrington Venable
Born at Longwood, Prince
George County, Va.
Jan. 30, 1853
Died in Baltimore, Md.
Dec. 8, 1908

4 El[illegible]beth Neaves Carrington
Daughter of
Edward J. Carrington of
Newstead Cumberland County,Va
Wife of
Samuel Woodson Venable
Born April 9, 1824
Died Dec. 8, 1898.

5 Samuel Woodson Venable
May 7, 1825
Oct. 13, 1897
His life was gentle and the
elements So mixed in him
that nature might stand up
and say to all the world
this was a man.

6 Sacred to the memory of
Kate
Wife of
Alexander Hamilton
And dearly loved daughter
of S. W. & E. F. Venable
Aged 29 years
She was wise unto salvation
Born July 11, 1859
Died July 3, 1888.

6. HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE: (Continued)

3217 George W. Warren
Born Aug. 8, 1834
Died April 8, 1900.

3218 Helen Walker Phillips
Wife of
Alexander Benjamin Mahood
Born in Prince George Co. Va.
Aug. 6, 1836
Died in Lynchburg, Va.
May 18, 1895.

3219 Alexander Benjamin Mahood
Born in Petersburg, Va.
Aug. 5, 1825
Died in Roanoke, Va.
February 20, 1898.

3220 Martha Frances Cary
Wife of
Col. John A. Phillips
Born in Prince George
County Aug. 9, 1806
Died in Lynchburg, Va.
Aug. 1, 1885.

3221 Carrie M.
Wife of
Rev. J. W. Connelley
Died August 25, 1884
A feeble body sank to rest
A redeemed soul arose to
bless

3222 Rebecca H.
Wife of
A. Lee Burton
Born Aug. 15, 1826
Died May 24, 1892.

3223 Joel C. Lyon
Born Dec. 12, 1833
Died Oct. 27, 1878
Charlotte McCann
Born Oct. 8, 1838
Died Sept. 5, 1891.

3224 Leonidas V. McCann
Born Mar. 17, 1848
Died Mar. 7, 1887

3225 In memory of
Our Mother
Mrs. Harriett Fenn
Born in Chesterfield
Co., Va.
June 21, 1818
Died Feb. 3, 1884.

3226 In Memoriam
John W. Poole
Born Feb. 15, 1843
Died Aug. 16, 1892
Virginia
Wife of J. W. Poole
Born Jan. 9, 1840
Died Aug. 13, 1912.

3227 Mem. Co. G 5th Va.
Col. C. S. A.
My Husband
John J. Wynne
Born Aug. 23, 1836
Died Nov. 2, 1887.

3228 To the memory of
Francis L. Spain
who died
Jan. 1, 1889
In the 68th year of
his age
and his wife
Virginia A. Spain
Who died
Nov. 26, 1888
In the 75th year of
her age.

3229 Emma J. Harvell
June 3, 1853
June 6, 1922

3260 Father
George W. Nunnally
Died March 21, 1898
In labor and in love
allied
In death they here
sleep side by side
Resting in peace the
aged twain
Till Christ shall
raise them up again.

3261 Mother
Virginia Nunnally
Died March 3, 1901
Aged 51 years
One precious to our
home has gone
The voice we loved
is stilled
The place made vacant
in our home
Can never more be filled

3262 Sacred to the memory
of Mollie E. Seay
Born Feb. 14, 1839
Died Nov. 10, 1911
Aged 72 years.

3263 Sacred to the memory
of Louisa Scoggins
Born Oct. 30, 1834
Died Oct. 30, 1900
Thy place forever
vacant
Will bring memories
of the past
And our hearts will
e'er be aching
For the time that
could not last.

3264 My Husband
Thomas R. Wilson
Born Feb. 4, 1849
Died May 25, 1907
Gone but not forgotten

6. HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE: (Continued)

3265 Nancy Sherman Morgan Sherman
Born Born
Feb. 4, 1846 Oct. 8, 1831
Died Died
Jan. 12, 1923 Dec. 22, 1898
Faithful and true

3266 Harris Jenkins
1828 - 1898
Elizabeth Jenkins
1841 - 1925

3267 Peter S. Williams
Born Jan. 5, 1851
Died June 27, 1907
A precious one from us
has gone
A voice I loved is stilled;
A place is vacant in my home
Which never can be filled.

3268 Benjamin R. Brown
Born May 25, 1847
Died Nov. 22, 1917
Mary Elizabeth
wife of
Benj. R. Brown
Born Oct. 13, 1865
Died June 1, 1899.

3269 In memory of
Spencer Vaughan
Born Sept. 10, 1834
Died Nov. 7, 1914
His wife
Iwanona
Born Dec. 17, 1844
Died Aug. 4, 1922.

3270 Mrs. Indiana R. Westmorland
Born June 1831
Died Nov. 1914.

3271 J. E. Smith Sallie Ann Smith
Born Born
Aug. 10, 1836 Feb. 5, 1837
Died Died
Dec. 28, 1893 Feb. 20, 1901
Nearer my God to thee.

3272 H. L. Poole
Aug. 15, 1845
June 8, 1895

3273 L. S. Poole
Dec. 28, 1850
July 15, 1915

3274 Benjamin F. Cosby
D. D. S.
Born January 15, 1837
Died March 25, 1899

3275 Maria Prince
wife of
J. W. Danforth
Born in Southampton
Co., Va.
November 2, 1856
Died in Petersburg, Va.
Jan. 9, 1914

3276 Catherine V.
Wife of
Benjamin A. Verell
Sept. 8, 1852
Jan. 20, 1918

3277 Edward Lufsey
Died July 13, 1902
Aged 70 years.

3278 Lavenia C.
Wife of
Thos. P. Stuart
Jan. 17, 1830
Sept. 26, 1927
Sleep blessed sleep
from which none ever
wakes to weep.

3279 Martha Ross Turner
Wife of
T. J. Chappell
Born April 2, 1852
Died Nov. 5, 1939
We will look for thee
at the first resurrection.

3284a

Martha Egusta Poole Ridout Death Recrod, 1859 - Dinwiddie Co. VA

RECORD OF DEATH
Name: Martha Egustah Ridout (Martha Egusta Poole)
Date of Death: November 28,1940
Place of Death: Petersburg, Dinwiddie County, VA.
Age: Born August 3,1859
Sex: Female
Place of Birth: Sussex County, VA.
Residence of Deceased: Petersburg, VA.
Buried: Petersburg, VA. (Blandford Cemetary)
Marital Status: Widowed
Name of(Deceased)Spouse: Francis M. Ridout (Francis Marion Rideout)
Name of Father: Hezekiah Poole
Name of Mother: P.Spiers
Birthplace of Father: Not Known, Virginia
Birthplace of Mother: Not Known, Virginia
Name of Informant: Mrs.W.H.Kay (Rosa Henrietta(Ridout)Kay)(Daughter)
Source: Death Certificate #24968
Location of Record: Virginia Office of Vital Records

Submitted by Russell L. Lawrence <ruslaw@bellatlantic.net>

****

USGENWEB NOTICE: These electronic pages may NOT be reproduced in any format for profit or presentation by any other organization or persons. Persons or organizations desiring to use this material, must obtain the written consent of the contributor, or the legal representative of the submitter, and contact the listed USGenWeb archivist with proof of this consent. Files may be printed or copied for personal use only.

****

3285

PROPERTY LINES FROM AN OLD SURVEY BOOK

HALIFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA
1741 TO 1901

By Roger C. Dodson

3286

Main
F
232
.H17
D65
1998

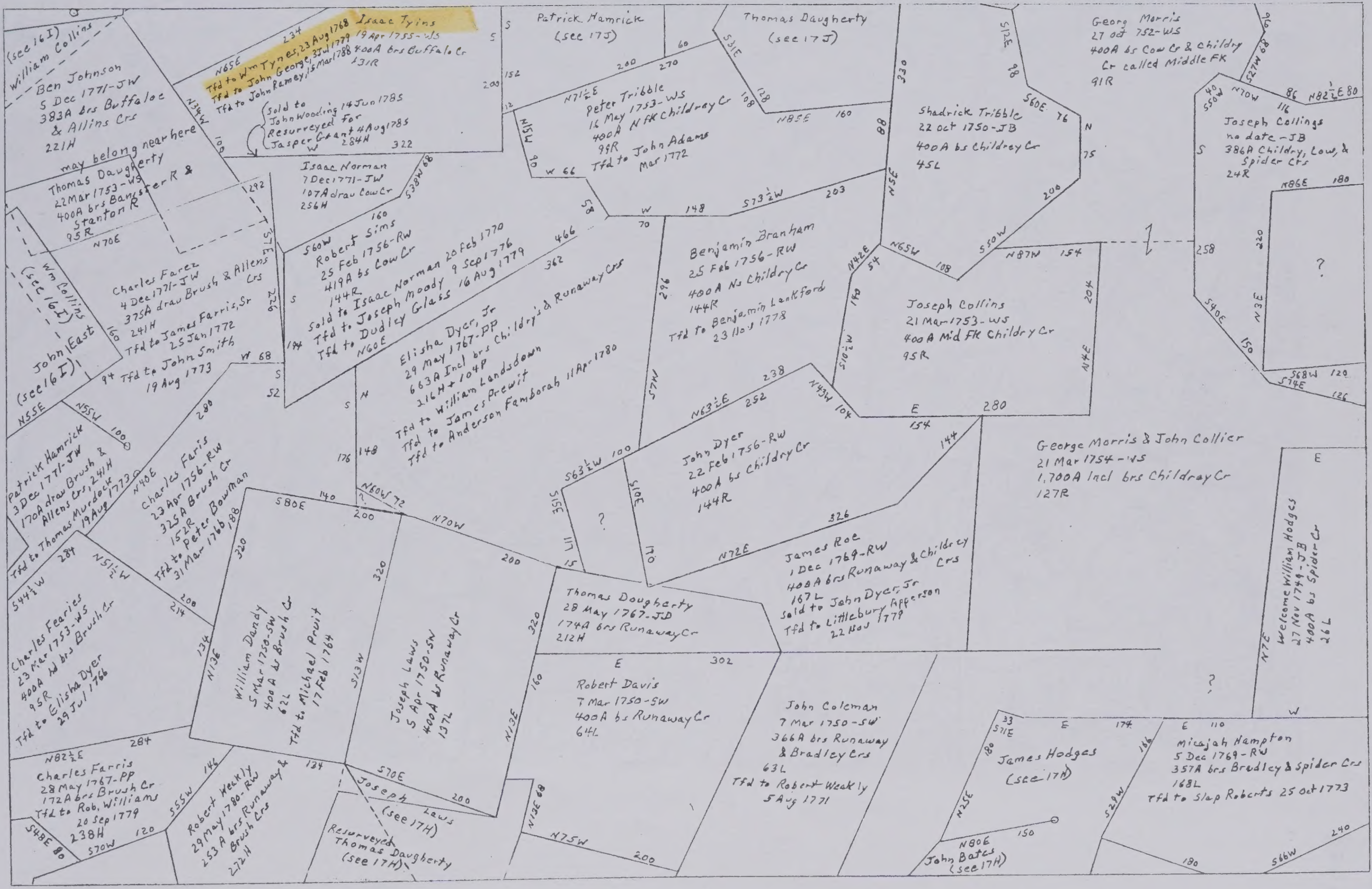
Published by the VA-NC Piedmont Genealogical Society
P. O. Box 2272
Danville, VA 24541

U. S. Department of the Interior.
Geological Survey Topographical Maps
7.5 Minute Series 1987

Reproduction of the material in this book in any
form must be secured from the publisher prior
to any form of transmission or reproduction.

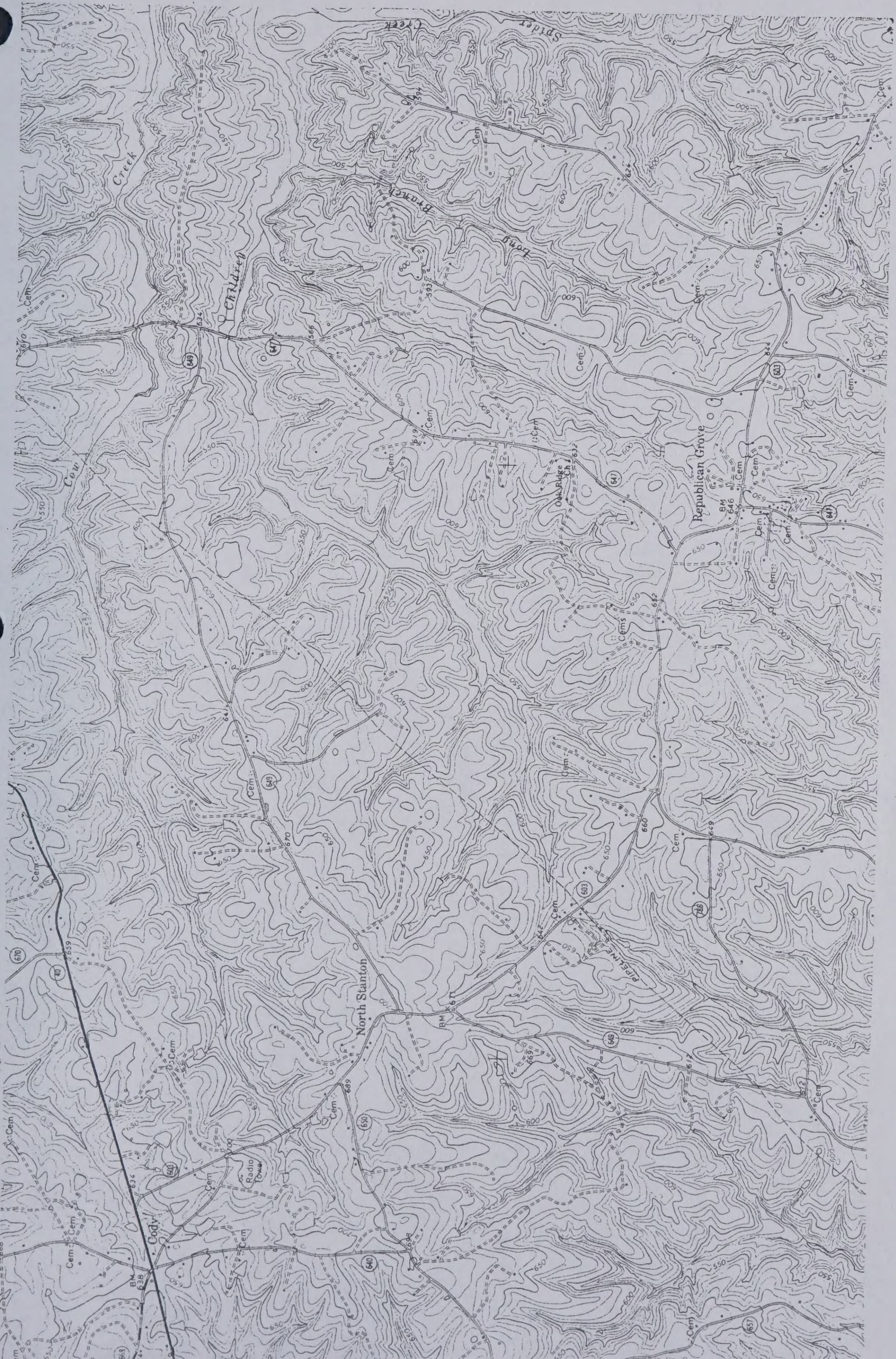
Copyright 1998 Roger C. Dodson
All Rights Reserved

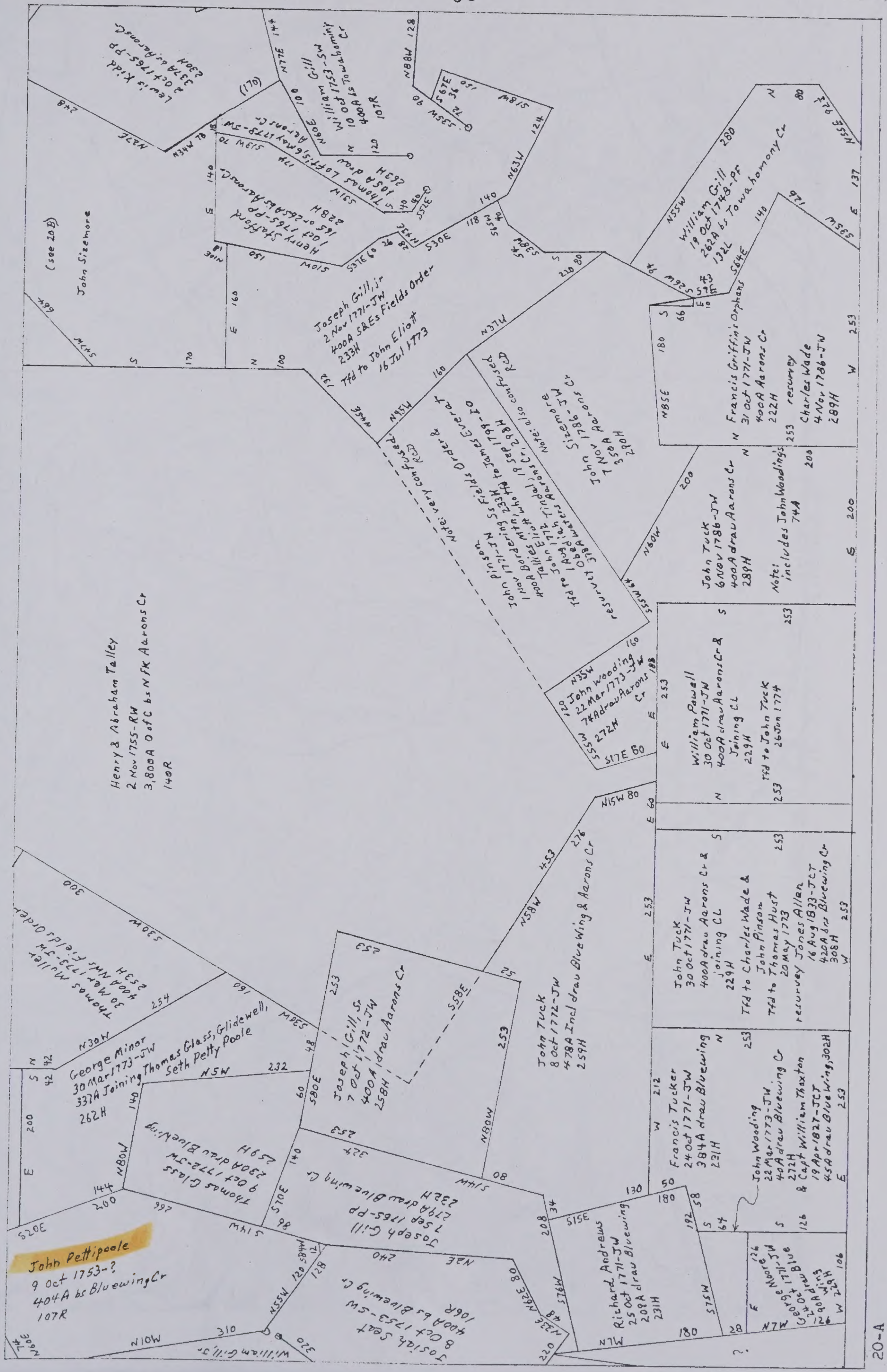
Property of
The Library of Virginia
Richmond, VA


(see 16I) William Collins
Ben Johnson
5 Dec 1771-JW
383A brs Buffaloe & Allins Crs
221H
may belong near here
Thomas Daugherty
22 Mar 1753-WS
400A brs Banister R & Stanton R
95R
N70E
Isaac Tyins
19 Apr 1755-WS
400A brs Buffalo Cr
131R
Tfd to Wm Tynes, 23 Aug 1768
Tfd to John George, 3 Jul 1779
Tfd to John Ramey, 15 Mar 1788
Sold to John Wooding 14 Jun 1785
Resurreyed for Jasper Grant 4 Aug 1785
284H
N65E
234
N34W
109
W
322
S
200
152
12
Isaac Norman
7 Dec 1771-JW
107A drau Cow Cr
256H
S38W 68
160
292
S7E
226
Wm Collins (see 16I)
John East (see 16I)
N55E
160
94
Charles Farez
4 Dec 1771-JW
375A drau Brush & Allens Crs
241H
Tfd to James Farris, Sr 25 Jan 1772
Tfd to John Smith 19 Aug 1773
W 68
S
52
S60W
Robert Sims
25 Feb 1756-RW
419A bs Cow Cr
144R
Sold to Isaac Norman 20 Feb 1770
Tfd to Joseph Moody 9 Sep 1776
Tfd to Dudley Glass 16 Aug 1779
144
N60E
466
362
Elisha Dyer, Jr
29 May 1767-PP
663A Incl brs Childry's & Runaway Crs
216H + 104P
Tfd to William Landsdown
Tfd to James Prewit
Tfd to Anderson Famborah 11 Apr 1780
S
N
176
148
N55W
100
Patrick Hamrick
3 Dec 1771-JW
170A drau Brush & Allens Crs, 241H
Tfd to Thomas Murdock 19 Aug 1773
280
N40E
Charles Faris
23 Apr 1756-RW
325A Brush Cr
152R
Tfd to Peter Bowman 31 Mar 1766
188
284
N51½W
S44½W
Charles Fearies
23 Mar 1753-WS
400A hd brs Brush Cr
95R
Tfd to Elisha Dyer 29 Jul 1766
208
214
134
N13E
320
S80E
140
N60W 72
200
William Dandy
5 Mar 1750-SW
400A hd Brush Cr
62L
Tfd to Michael Pruit 17 Feb 1764
S13W
320
Joseph Laws
5 Apr 1750-SN
400A hd Runaway Cr
137L
N70W
200
320
N13E
160
284
N82½E
Charles Farris
28 May 1767-PP
172A brs Brush Cr
Tfd to Rob. Williams 20 Sep 1779
238H
S48E 80
S70W
120
S55W
146
Robert Weekly
29 May 1780-RW
253A brs Runaway & Brush Crs
272H
134
S70E
Joseph Laws (see 17H)
200
Resurveyed Thomas Daugherty (see 17H)
N13E 68
N75W
200
Patrick Hamrick (see 17J)
S
60
200
270
N71½E
Peter Tribble
16 May 1753-WS
400A N Fk Childray Cr
99R
Tfd to John Adams Mar 1772
N15W
90
W 66
58
W
70
148
S73½W
203
Thomas Daugherty (see 17J)
S31E
128
108
N85E
160
330
88
N5E
Benjamin Branham
25 Feb 1756-RW
400A Ns Childry Cr
144R
Tfd to Benjamin Lankford 23 Nov 1778
296
S7W
N63½E
252
238
S63½W 100
S15E
117
15
?
S10E
170
John Dyer
22 Feb 1756-RW
400A bs Childry Cr
144R
N43W 104
N72E
326
144
Thomas Daugherty
28 May 1767-JD
174A brs Runaway Cr
212H
James Roe
1 Dec 1769-RW
400A brs Runaway & Childrey Crs
167L
Sold to John Dyer, Jr
Tfd to Littlebury Apperson 22 Nov 1779
E
302
Robert Davis
7 Mar 1750-SW
400A bs Runaway Cr
64L
John Coleman
7 Mar 1750-SW
366A brs Runaway & Bradley Crs
63L
Tfd to Robert Weakly 5 Aug 1771
S12E
98
S60E
76
N
75
200
Shadrick Tribble
22 Oct 1750-JB
400A bs Childrey Cr
45L
S50W
N65W
108
N42E
54
140
S10½W
N87W
154
Joseph Collins
21 Mar 1753-WS
400A Mid Fk Childry Cr
95R
204
N4E
E
280
154
George Morris & John Collier
21 Mar 1754-WS
1,700A Incl brs Childray Cr
127R
Georg Morris
27 Oct 752-WS
400A bs Cow Cr & Childry Cr called Middle Fk
91R
S27W 68
96
40
S50W
N70W
86
N82½E 80
116
Joseph Collings
no date-JB
386A Childry, Cow, & Spider Crs
24R
S
N86E
180
258
220
?
S40E
150
N3E
S68W
120
S74E
126
E
Welcome William Hodges
27 Nov 1749-JB
400A bs Spider Cr
26L
N7E
?
W
33
S71E
E
174
180
James Hodges (see 17H)
N25E
150
N80E
John Bates (see 17H)
166
S29W
E
110
Micajah Hampton
5 Dec 1769-RW
357A brs Bradley & Spider Crs
168L
Tfd to Slap Roberts 25 Oct 1773
180
S66W
240

17-I

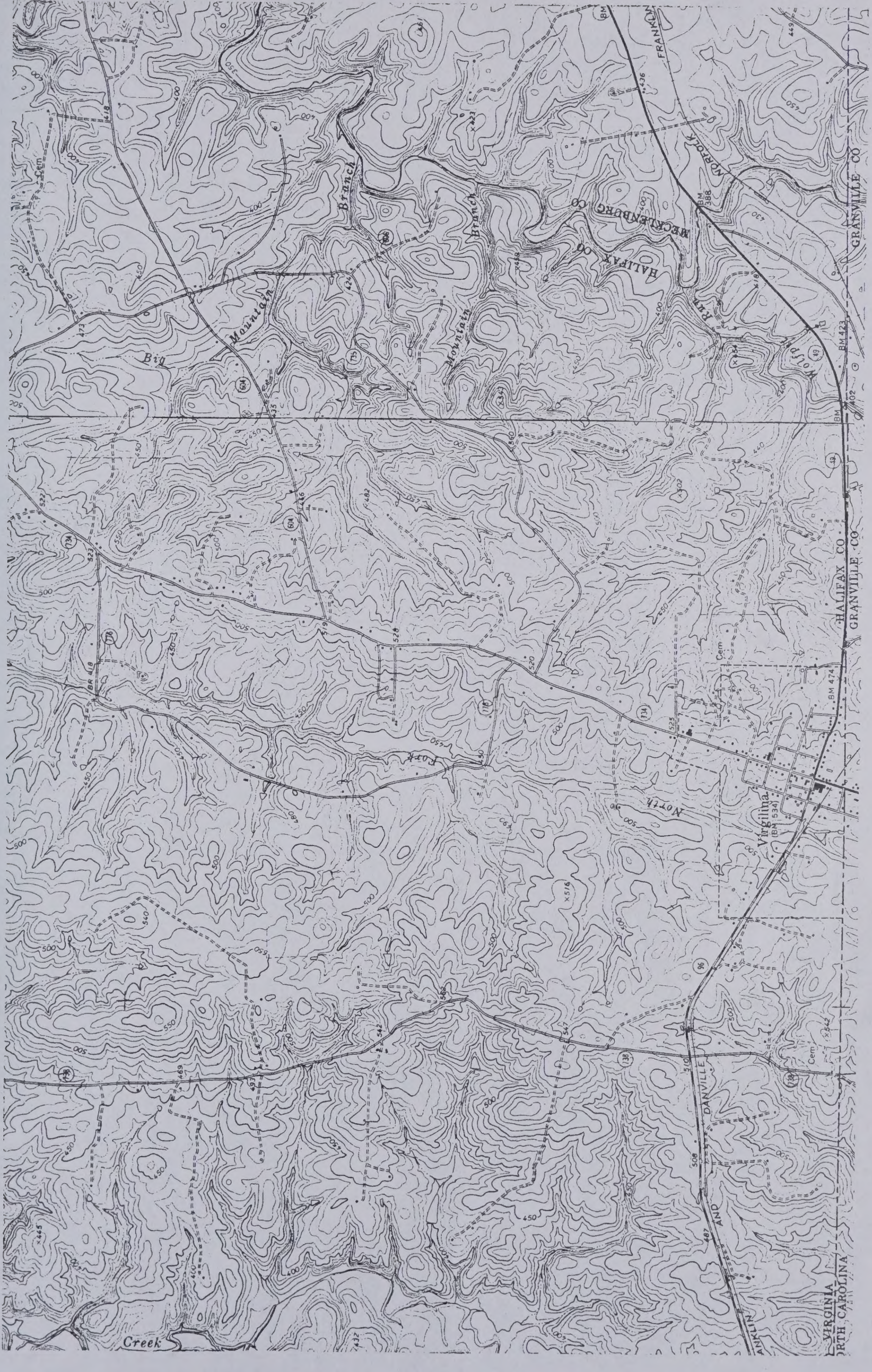
3296

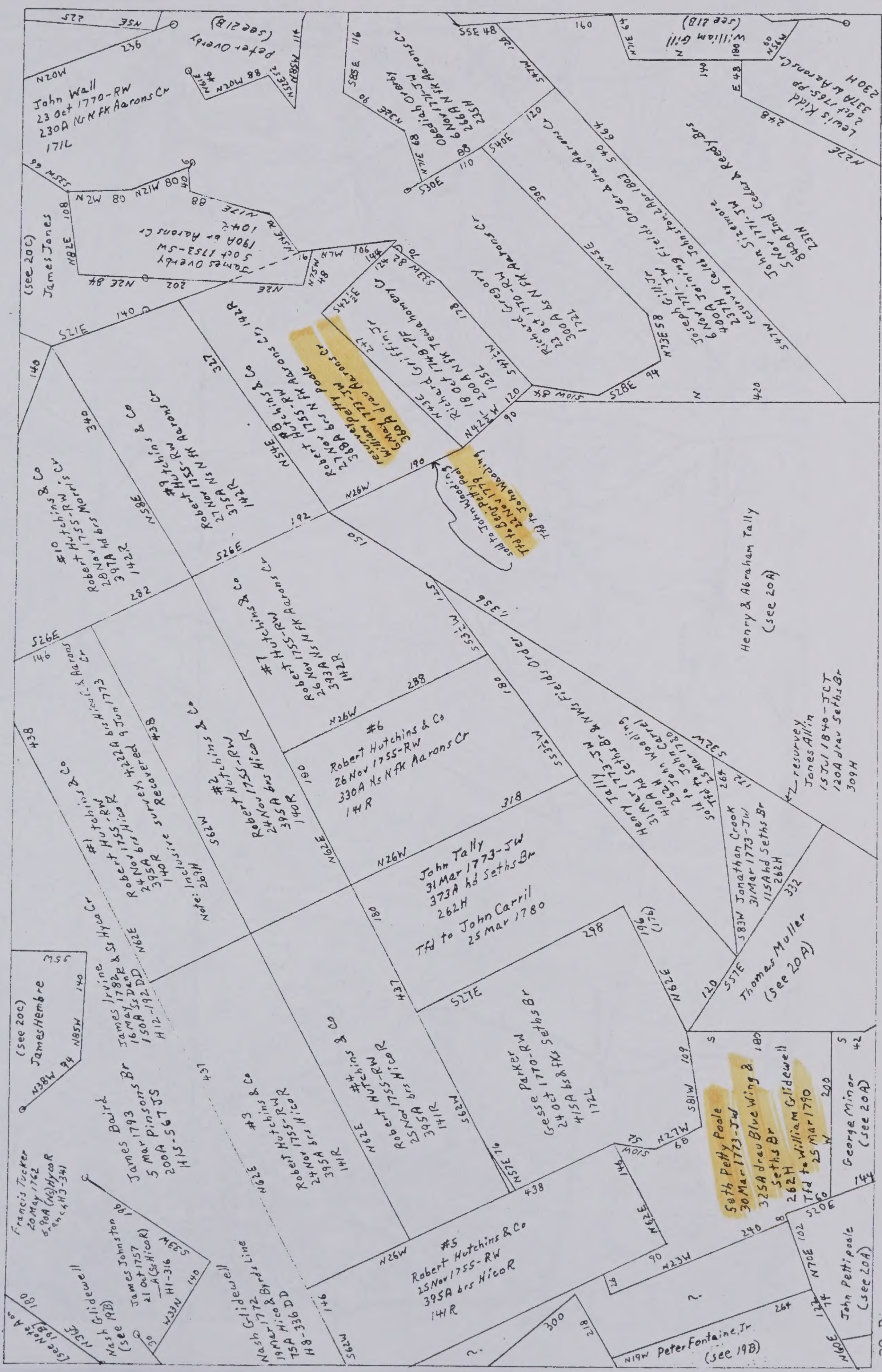

Republican Grove
North Stanton
Cody
Oak Ridge Ch
Childrey Creek
Cow Creek
Long Branch
Spider Creek
Radio Tower
PIPELINE
BM 646
BM 671
BM 638
Cem


Lewis Kidd
8 Oct 1765-PP
337A bs Aarons Cr
230H
William Gill
10 Oct 1753-SW
400A bs Towahominy Cr
107R
Thomas Loftis 6 May 1773-JW
Aarons Cr
105A drau
263H
Henry Stafford
1 Oct 1765-PP
165 or 265A bs Aarons Cr
228H
(see 208)
John Sizemore
Joseph Gill, jr
2 Nov 1771-JW
400A S&Es Fields Order
233H
Tfd to John Elliott
16 Jul 1773
William Gill
19 Oct 1748-PF
262A bs Towahomony Cr
132L
Francis Griffin's Orphans
31 Oct 1771-JW
400A Aarons Cr
222H
resurvey
Charles Wade
4 Nov 1786-JW
289H
John Sizemore
7 Nov 1786-JW
350A Aarons Cr
290H
Note: also confused RJD
John Pinson
1 Nov 1771-JW Ss Fields Order &
400A Bordering 233H to James Everard
Tallies Elliott who 19 Sep 1799-IO
Tfd to John 1772 Tindal, Aarons Cr, 298H
1 Aug Obediah waters
resurvey 378A
Note: very confused RJD
Henry & Abraham Talley
2 Nov 1755-RW
3,800A O of C bs N Fk Aarons Cr
140R
John Tuck
6 Nov 1786-JW
400A drau Aarons Cr
289H
Note: includes John Wooding's 74A
John Wooding
22 Mar 1773-JW
74A drau Aarons Cr
272H
William Powell
30 Oct 1771-JW
400A drau Aarons Cr & Joining CL
229H
Tfd to John Tuck 26 Jun 1774
John Tuck
30 Oct 1771-JW
400A drau Aarons Cr & joining CL
229H
Tfd to Charles Wade & John Pinson
Tfd to Thomas Hust 20 May 1773
resurvey Jones Allen
16 Aug 1833-JCT
420A drs Bluewing Cr
308H
John Tuck
8 Oct 1772-JW
478A Incl drau Blue Wing & Aarons Cr
259H
Thomas Muller
30 Nov 1772-JW
400A Nhs Fields Order
253H
George Minor
30 Mar 1773-JW
337A Joining Thomas Glass, Glidewell, Seth Petty Poole
262H
Joseph Gill, Sr
7 Oct 1772-JW
400A drau Aarons Cr
258H
Thomas Glass
9 Oct 1772-JW
230A drau Bluewing
259H
Joseph Gill
7 Sep 1765-PP
279A drau Bluewing Cr
232H
John Pettipoole
9 Oct 1753-?
404A bs BluewingCr
107R
Josiah Seat
8 Oct 1753-SW
400A bs Bluewing Cr
106R
William Gill, Sr
Richard Andrews
25 Oct 1771-JW
208A drau Bluewing
231H
Francis Tucker
24 Oct 1771-JW
384A drau Bluewing
231H
John Wooding
22 Mar 1773-JW
40A drau Bluewing Cr
272H
& Capt William Thaxton
19 Apr 1827-JCT
45A drau Bluewing, 302H
George Moore
24 Oct 1771-JW
90A drau Blue Wing
229H
?

3298

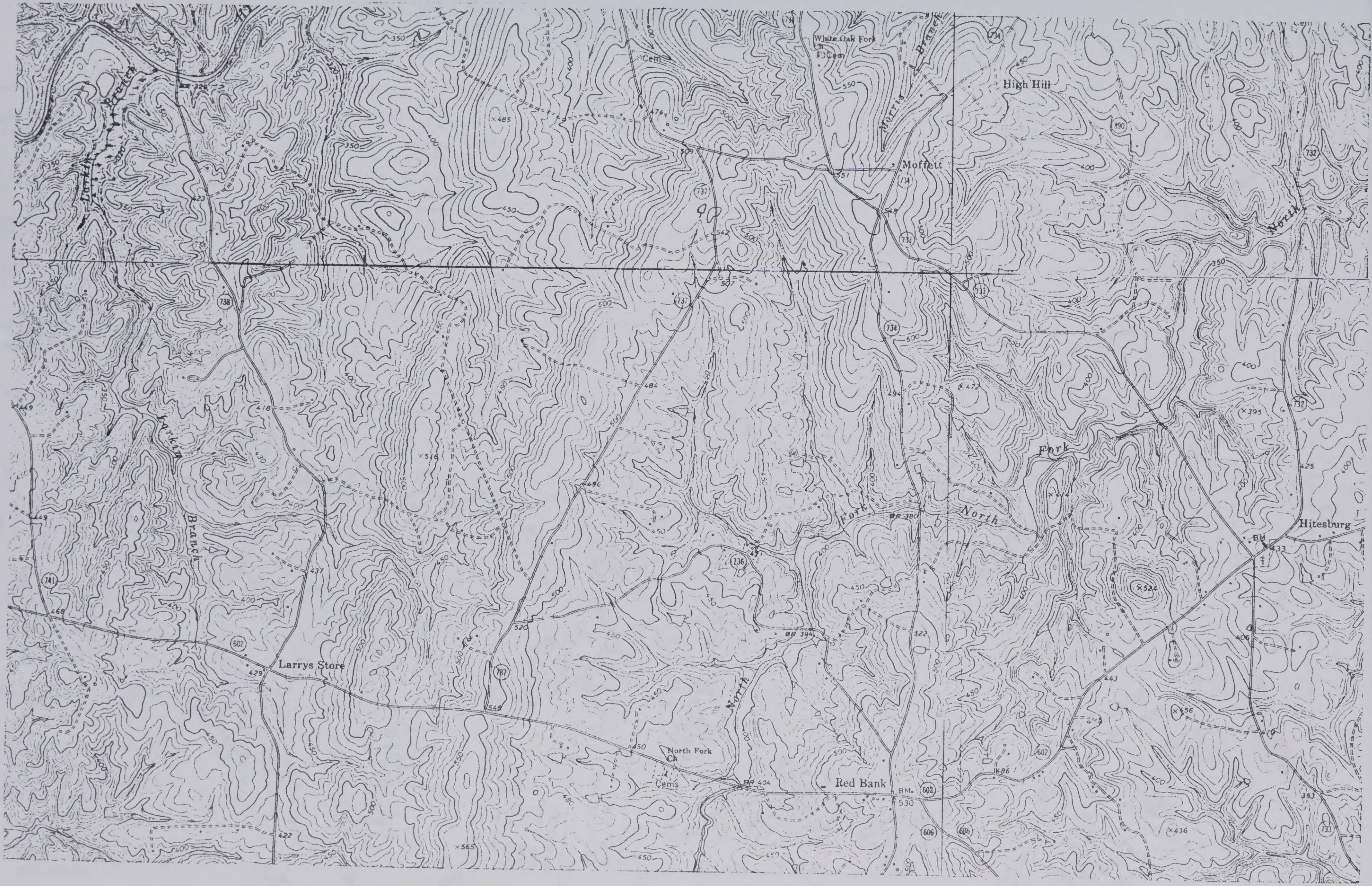
20-A Virgilina | Nelson


Big Mountain Branch
Mountain Branch
Fork
North
Creek
Run
HALIFAX CO
MECKLENBURG CO
HALIFAX CO
GRANVILLE CO
GRANVILLE CO
NORFOLK
FRANKLIN
DANVILLE AND
Virgilina
BM 534
BM 474
BM 423
BM 402
BM 388
Cem
VIRGINIA
NORTH CAROLINA
734
604
614
718
735
96
49
138


100
John Wall
23 Oct 1770-RW
230A Ns N Fk Aarons Cr
171L
Peter Overby (see 21B)
James Overby
5 Oct 1753-SW
190A br Aarons Cr
104E
James Jones (see 20C)
Obediah Overby
6 Nov 1771-SW
266A N Fk Aarons Cr
235H
William Gill (see 21B)
Lewis Kidd
2 Oct 1765-PP
337A br Aarons Cr
230H
John Sizemore
5 Nov 1771-SW
840A hd Cedar & Reedy Brs
237H
Joseph Gill Jr
6 Nov 1771-SW
400A Fields Order
237H resurvey Caleb Johnston Apr 1803
Richard Gregory
23 Oct 1770-RW
300A bs N Fk Aarons Cr
172L
Richard Griffin
18 Oct 1768-JF
200A N Fk Tewahomeny Cr
125L
Robert Hutchins & Co
27 Nov 1755-RW
N Fk Aarons Cr
142R
William Polk
resurvey 27 Nov 1773-JW
380A drau Aarons Cr
Sold to John Wooding
Tfd to Benj. Polk 22 Nov 1779
Tfd to John Wooding
#10 Robert Hutchins & Co
28 Nov 1755-RW Morris Cr
387A hd brs
142R
#9 Robert Hutchins & Co
27 Nov 1755-RW
315A Ns N Fk Aarons Cr
142R
#7 Robert Hutchins & Co
26 Nov 1755-RW
373A Ns N Fk Aarons Cr
142R
#6 Robert Hutchins & Co
26 Nov 1755-RW
330A Ns N Fk Aarons Cr
141R
Henry & Abraham Tally (see 20A)
Henry Tally 1773-JW
31 Mar 1773 Seths Br & Ns Fields Order
Sold to John Wooding 2 Mar 1780
Tfd to John Carrel
resurvey Jones Allin 15 Jul 1840-JCT 120A drau Seths Br 309H
#1 Robert Hutchins & Co
24 Nov 1755-RW
395A brs Hico R & Ss Hyco Cr
140R
Note: Inclusive survey, 422A brs Hico & Aarons Cr 9 Jun 1773
#38 Recovered 269H
#2 Robert Hutchins & Co
24 Nov 1755-RW
395A brs Hico R
140R
John Tally
31 Mar 1773-JW
373A hd Seths Br
262H
Tfd to John Carril 25 Mar 1780
Jonathan Crook
31 Mar 1773-JW
115A hd Seths Br
262H
Thomas Muller (see 20A)
James Irvine 16 May 1782
150A Ss Deep R & Ss Hyco Cr
H12-192 DD
James Hembre (see 20C)
James Baird
5 Mar 1793 Pinsons Br
200A
H15-567 JS
#3 Robert Hutchins & Co
24 Nov 1755-RW
395A brs Hico R
141R
#4 Robert Hutchins & Co
25 Nov 1755-RW
395A brs Hico R
141R
Gesse Parker
24 Oct 1770-RW
415A bs & Fks Seths Br
172L
Seth Petty Poole
30 Mar 1773-JW
325A drau Blue Wing & Seths Br
262H
Tfd to William Glidewell 25 Mar 1790
George Minor (see 20A)
Francis Tucker
20 May 1762
690A (Ns) Hyco R
brancs H3-34
James Johnston
21 Oct 1757
A(Ss Hico R)
H1-316
Nash Glidewell (see 19B)
Nash Glidewell
19 Mar 1772 Hico & Byrds Line
75A Hico & Byrds Line
H8-336 DD
#5 Robert Hutchins & Co
25 Nov 1755-RW
395A brs Hico R
141R
Peter Fontaine, Jr (see 19B)
John Pettipoole (see 20A)
(see Note A)
20-B

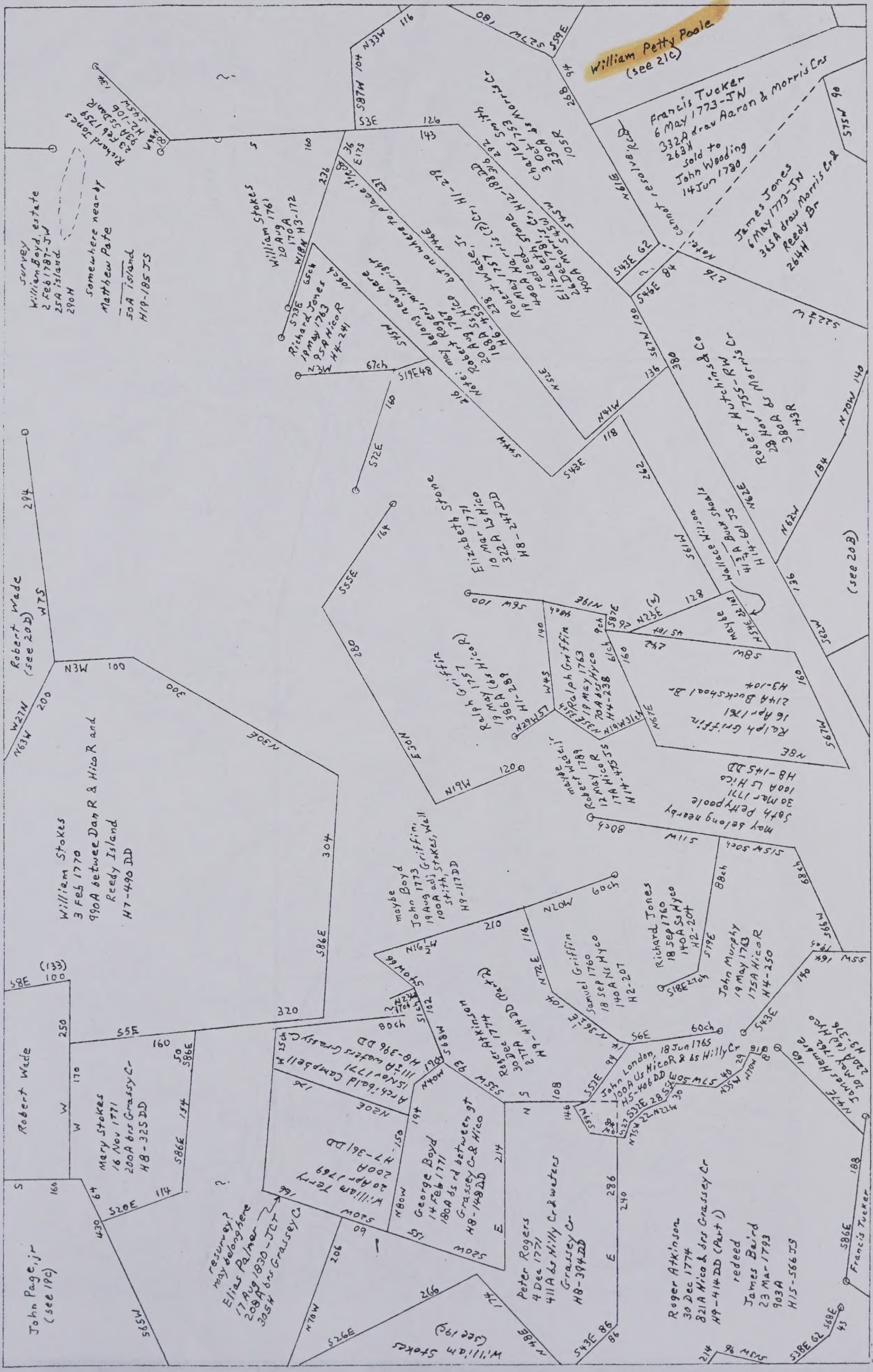
20-B

Omega | Buffalo Springs
Virgilina | Nelson



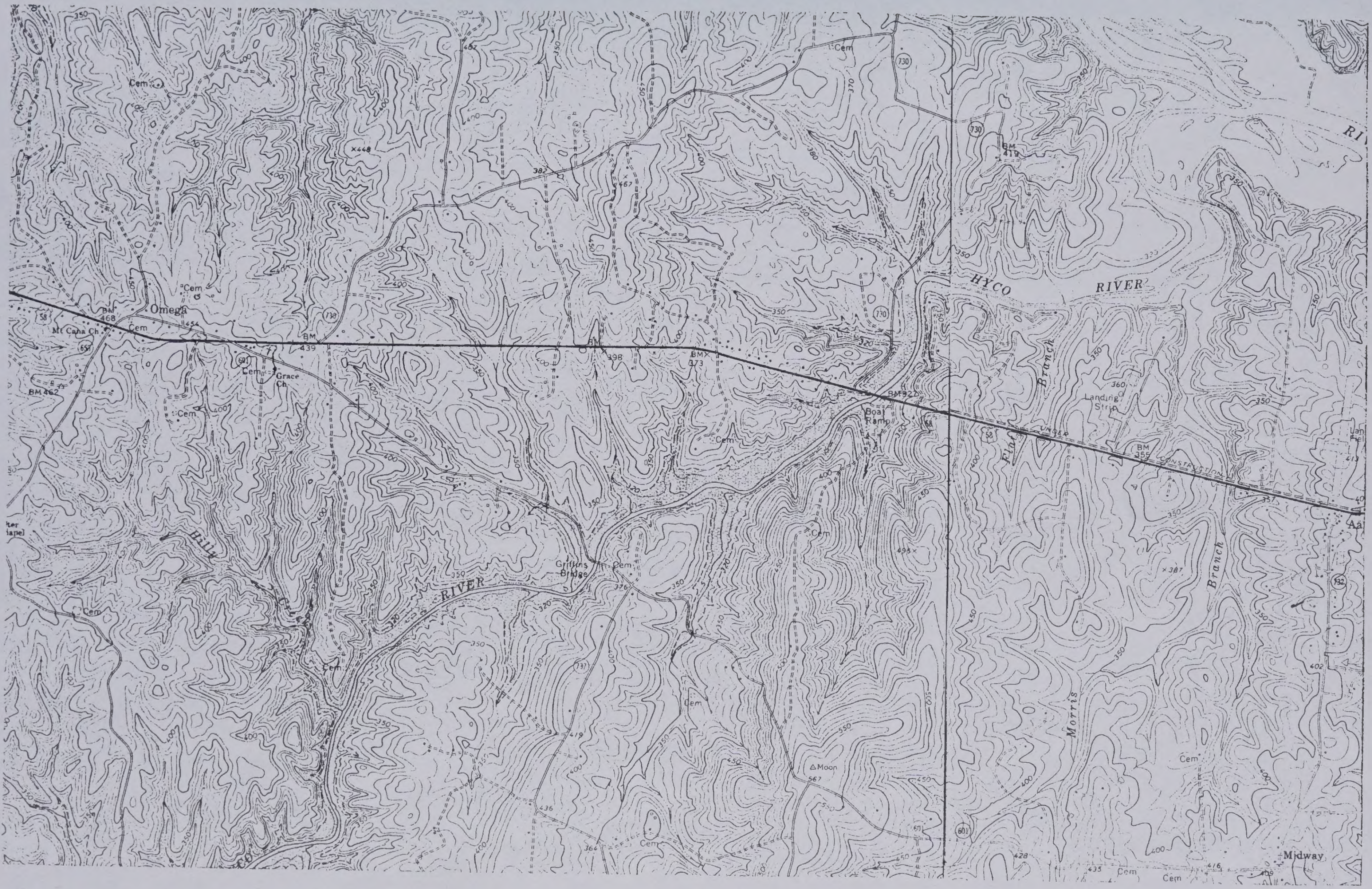
High Hill
Moffett
White Oak Fork
Cem
Morris Branch
North Fork
Hitesburg
Larrys Store
Larkin Branch
Red Bank
North Fork Ch
Cems
BM
BR 380
BR 394
BR 404
602
606
733
734
737
738
741
787
890
732
736

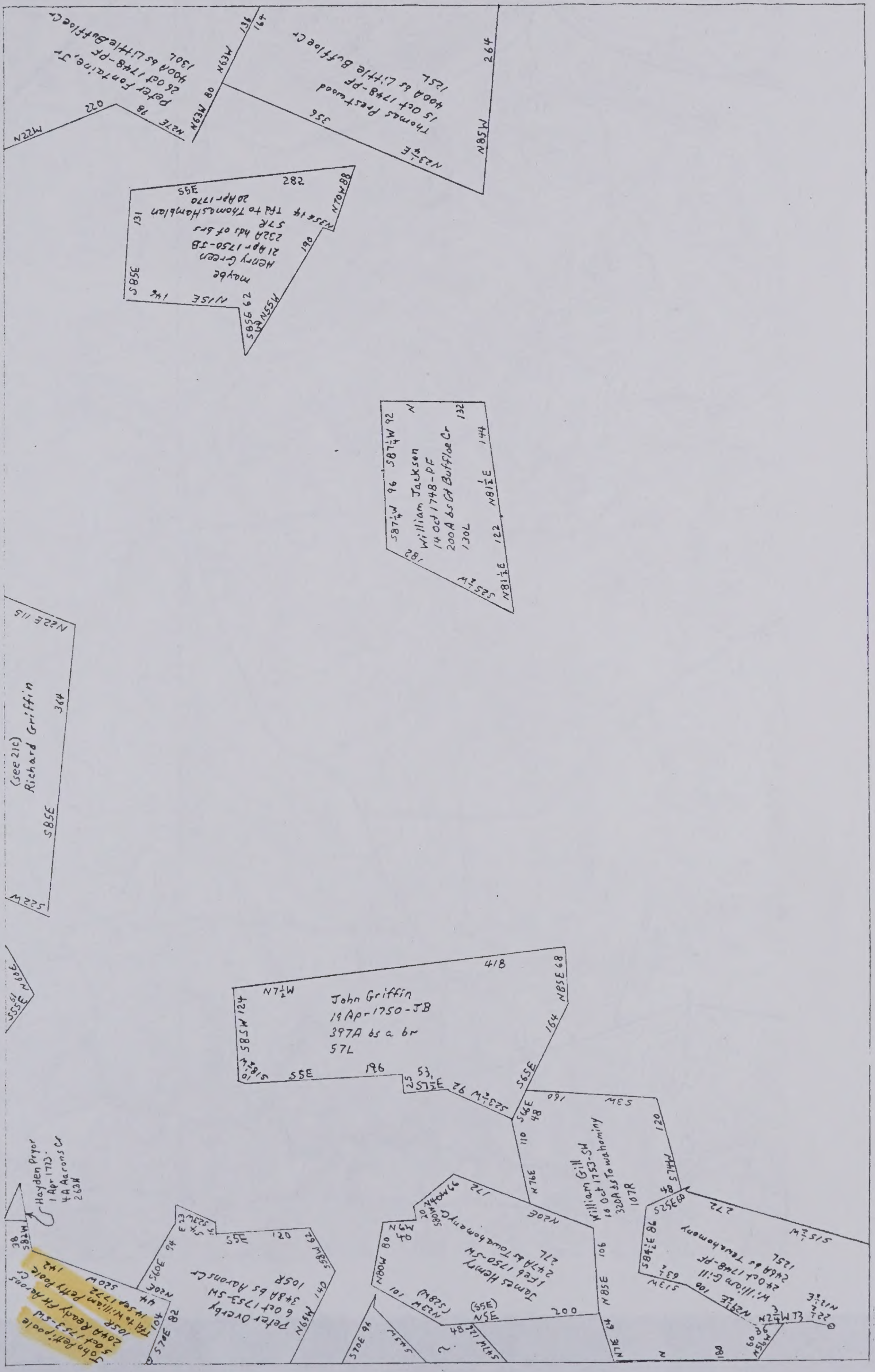
3300


William Petty Poole (see 21C)
Francis Tucker 6 May 1773-JN 332A draw Aaron & Morris Crs 263H sold to John Wooding 14 Jun 1780
James Jones 6 May 1773-JN 365A draw Morris Cr & Reedy Br 264H
Note: cannot resolve R&D
Charles Smith 1753 330A bs Morris Cr 105R
Elizabeth Stone 26 Dec 1778 400A Morris Cr redeed Stone H12-188 DD
Robert Harris 1757 (?) Cr H1-278
Robert Wade Jr 20 Aug 1763 168A ss Hico H6-238 DD
Note: may belong near here but no where to place it right
William Stokes 20 Aug 1761 170A H3-172
Richard Jones 19 May 1763 95A Hico R H4-241
Richard Jones 23 Feb 1759 ? H2-106 DD
survey William Boyd estate 2 Feb 1787-JW 25A island 290H
Somewhere near-by Matthew Pate 50A Island H19-185 JS
Robert Hutchins & Co 28 Nov 1755-RW 380A bs Morris Cr 143R
Wallace Wilson 413A Buck Shoals H14-601 JS
(see 20B)
Elizabeth Stone 10 Mar 1771 322A Ls Hico H8-247 DD
Ralph Griffin 1757 (Hico R) 19 May bs Hico 386A H1-289
Ralph Griffin 19 May 1763 70A bs Hyco H4-238
Ralph Griffin 16 Apr 1761 214A Buckshoal Br H3-104
maybe Robert Wade 1789 12 May Hico R 17A H14-475 JS
may belong nearby Seth Pettypoole 30 Mar 1771 100A Ls Hico H8-145 DD
Robert Wade (see 20B)
William Stokes 3 Feb 1770 990A betwee Dan R & Hico R and Reedy Island H7-490 DD
maybe Boyd John 1773 19 Aug adj Griffin, 100A Stokes, Wall Stith H9-117 DD
Samuel Griffin 18 Sep 1760 140A Ns Hyco H2-207
Richard Jones 18 Sep 1760 140A Ss Hyco H2-204
John Murphy 19 May 1763 175A Hico R H4-250
Roger Atkinson 30 Dec 1774 277A H9-414 DD (Part)
Archibald Campbell 15 Nov 1771 111A waters Grassy Cr H8-396 DD
John London 18 Jun 1765 100A Us Hico R & bs Hilly Cr H5-406 DD
James Hembre 20 May 1763 ? Hico H3-376
Robert Wade
Mary Stokes 16 Nov 1771 200A brs Grassy Cr H8-325 DD
William Terry 20 Apr 1769 200A H7-361 DD
George Boyd 14 Feb 1771 180A bs rd between gt Grassy Cr & Hico H8-148 DD
resurvey? may belong here Elias Palmer 17 Aug 1830-JLT 208A brs Grassy Cr 305H
Peter Rogers 4 Dec 1771 411A bs Hilly Cr & waters Grassy Cr H8-394 DD
Roger Atkinson 30 Dec 1774 821A Hico & brs Grassy Cr H9-414 DD (Part 1) redeed James Baird 23 Mar 1793 903A H15-566 JS
Francis Tucker
John Page, jr (see 19C)
William Stokes (see 19C)
(133)
S8E 100
N3W 100
N30E
W27N 200
N63W
W7S
294
300
304
320
S86E
S55E 160
50 S86E
250
170
154
114
S20E
430
S65W
206
266
174
N48E
S43E 86
286
240
214
S53E
S6E 60ch
S43E
140
S86W 68ch
S15W 50ch
S11W
S67W 160
N8E
S8W 160
N57E
N23E 128
N18E
S6W 100
S55E 164
E30S 280
N19W 120
S72E 160
S19E 48
N3W 67ch
S73E 65ch
W18N
S97W 104
N33W 116
S27W 180
S59E
S38E 62 S68E 43
S86E 188
N47E
N40E 14
S43E 118
S67W 100
S43E 62
S46E 84
N41W 136
S61W
N62E
N62W 184
N70W 140
S22W
S75W 90
276
380
136
S53E 126 143
160
226
E17S 36
?

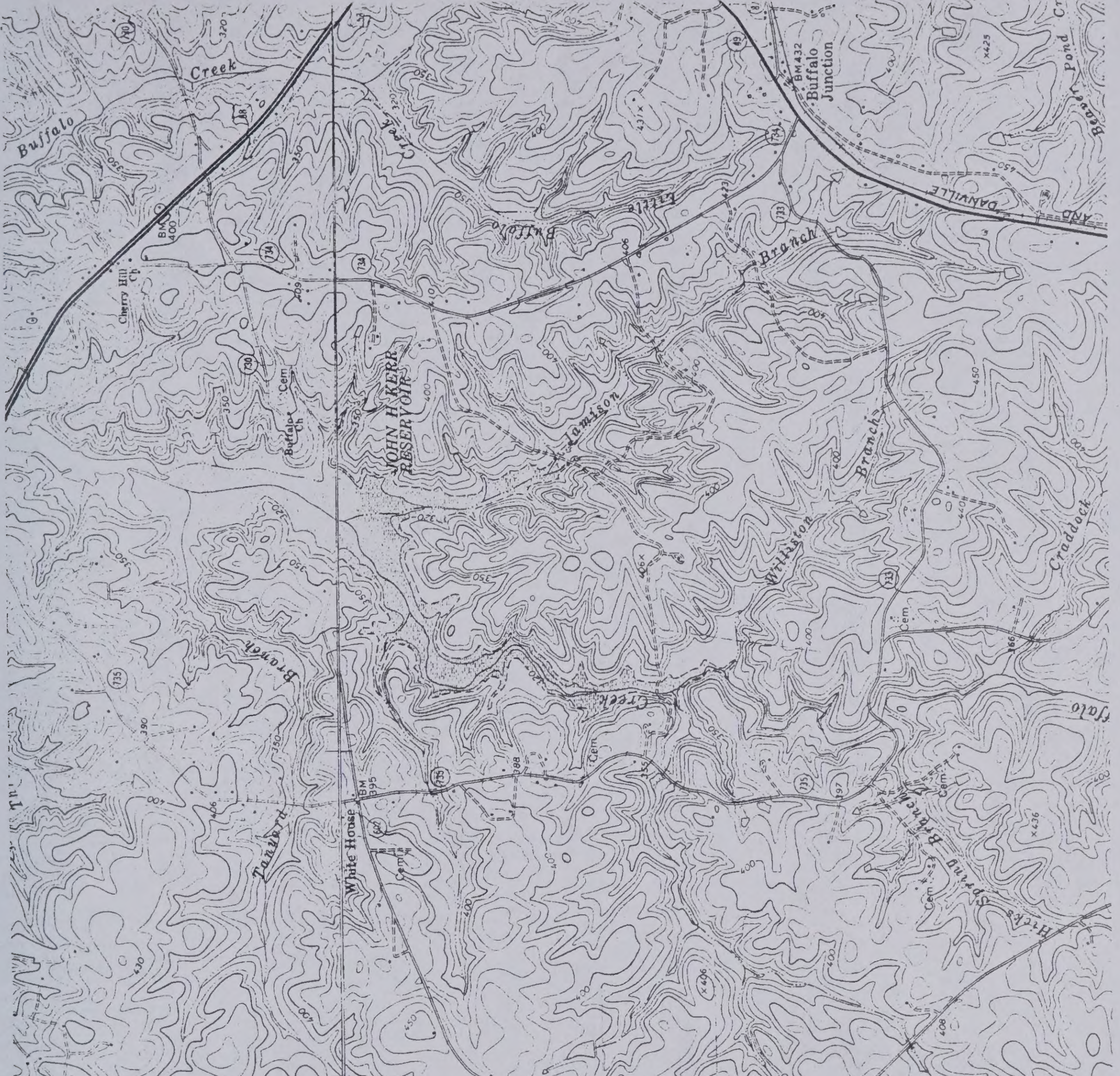
20-C

Omega | Buffalo Springs


HYCO
RIVER
RI
Omega
Cem
Mt Cana Ch.
BM 468
BM 462
58
659
601
Grace Ch.
BM 439
730
BM 398
BMX 373
BM 322
Boat Ramp
Flat Branch
Landing Strip
360
BM 355
UNDER CONSTRUCTION
BM 419
x448
382
x467
Griffins Bridge
376
RIVER
Hills Cr
737
419
436
366
ΔMoon 567
495x
x387
Morris Branch
Branch
Midway
402
632
428
435
416
350
400
450


Peter Fontaine, Jr
26 Oct 1748-PF
400A bs Little Buffloe Cr
130L
N22W
N27E 98
220
N63W 80
N63W
136
164
Thomas Prestwood
15 Oct 1748-PF
400A bs Little Buffloe Cr
125L
356
N23½E
N58W
264
maybe
Henry Green
21 Apr 1750-JB
232A hds of Srs
57R
Tfd to Thomas Hamblan
20 Apr 1770
S5E
282
N70W 88
N35E 14
131
S85E
190
N15E 146
S85E 62
N55W
William Jackson
14 Oct 1748-PF
200A bs Gt Buffloe Cr
130L
S87¼W 96
S87¼W 92
N
132
144
N81½E
122
N81½E
S25¾W
182
(see 21c)
Richard Griffin
364
S85E
N22E 115
S22W
S55E
N80E
John Griffin
19 Apr 1750-JB
397A bs a br
57L
N7½W
418
N85E 68
164
S65E
S85W 124
S18¾W
S5E
196
53
25
S75½E
S23¾W 92
Hayden Pryor
1 Apr 1773
4A Aarons Cr
263H
38
S82W
John Pettipoole
5 Oct 1753-SW
204A Ready Fk Aarons Cr
105R
Tfd to William Petty Poole
14 Sep 1772
142
S20W
44
N20E
104
82
S70E
S60E 94
E 23
S23W
5½
16
S5E
120
S58W 62
140
N59W
Peter Overby
6 Oct 1753-SW
348A bs Aarons Cr
105R
S70E 94
S45W
~
James Henry
1 Feb 1750-SW
247A bs Towahomany Cr
27L
N80W 80
N 40
S80W 20
N40W 66
172
N20E
106
N85E
200
(S5E)
N5E
48
S41W 126
101
N23W
(S28W)
S6E
48
110
N76E
160
S3W
120
S74W
William Gill
10 Oct 1753-SW
320A bs Towahominy
107R
48
S25E 60
272
S15¾W
S84½E 86
63½
S13W
100
N29½E
William Gill
24 Oct 1748-PF
246A bs Tewahomony
125L
N11¾E
22½
E3W
N2¾W
N
N59W 60
180
N
N7E 64

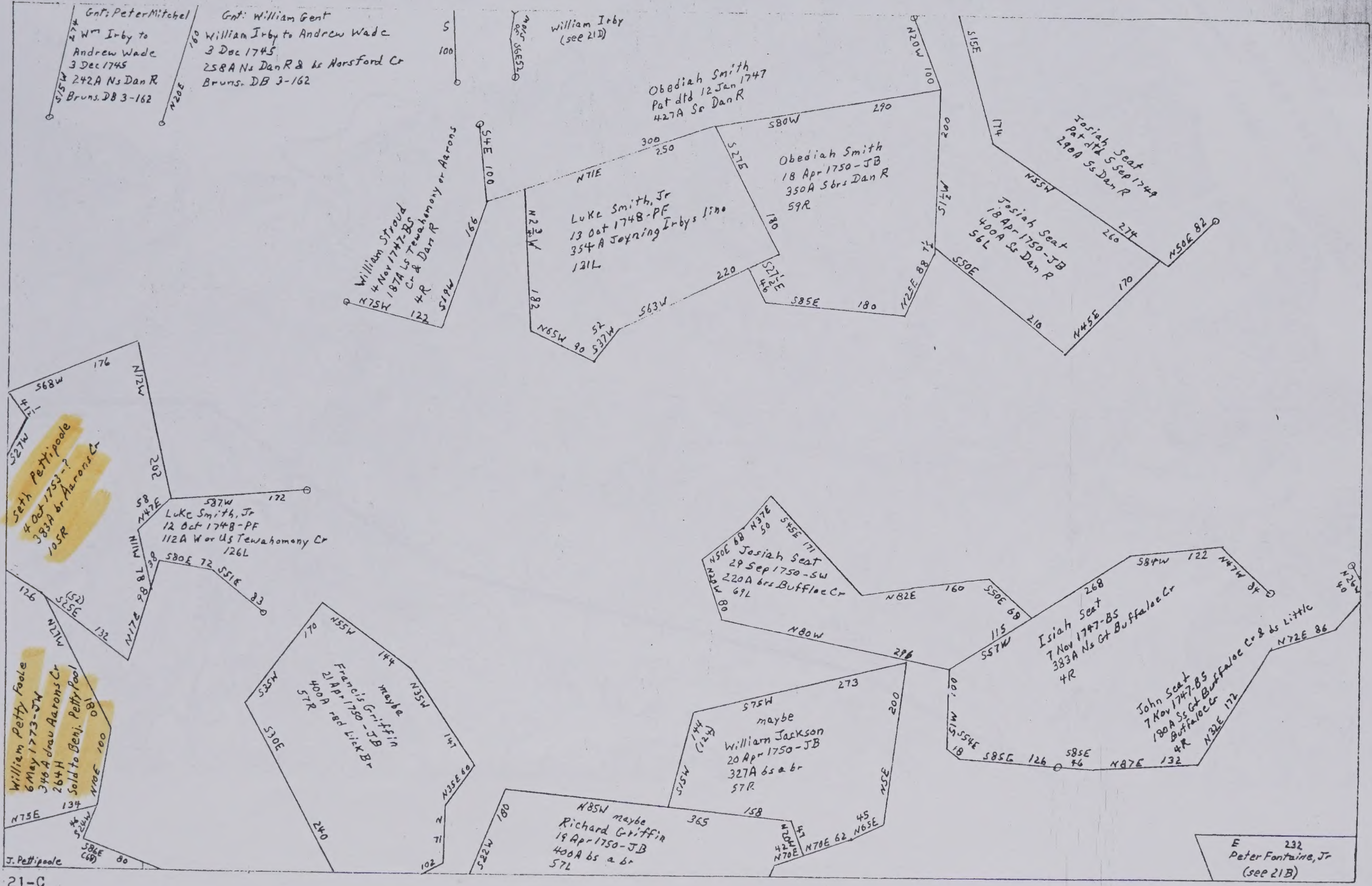
3304



Buffalo Creek
Cherry Hill Ch
Buffalo Ch
Cem
JOHN H. KERR RESERVOIR
Little Buffalo Creek
Jamison Creek
Williston Branch
Branch
Buffalo Junction
BM 432
DANVILLE AND
Beaver Pond Creek
Craddock
Tanyard Branch
White House
BM 395
Hicks Spring Branch
Big Branch
MECKLENBURG CO
HALIFAX CO
Fork
Aarons
Creek

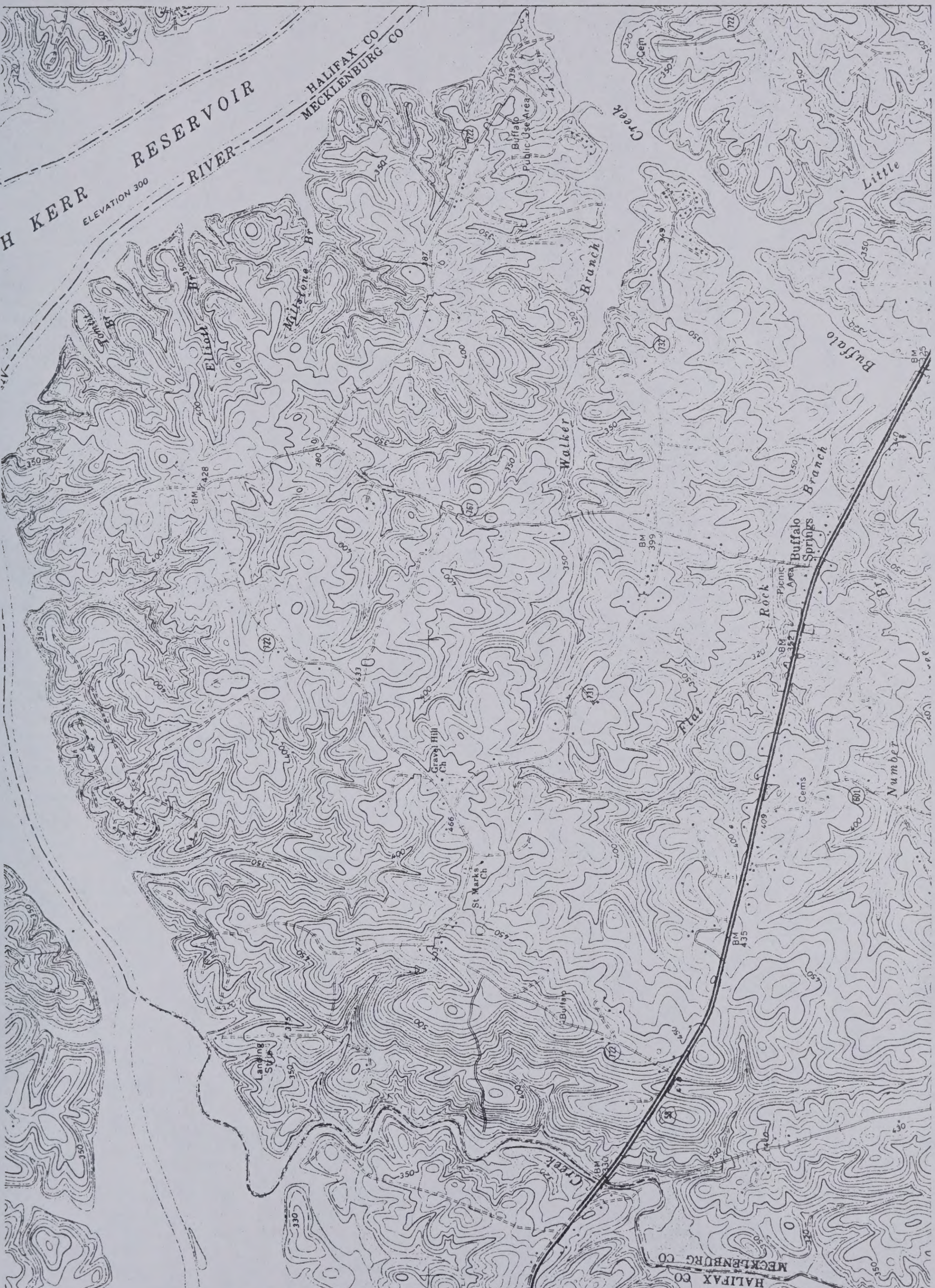
21-B

Buffalo Springs
Nelson


Gnt: PeterMitchel
Wm Irby to
Andrew Wade
3 Dec 1745
242A Ns Dan R
Bruns. DB 3-162
Gnt: William Gent
William Irby to Andrew Wade
3 Dec 1745
258A Ns Dan R & bs Horsford Cr
Bruns. DB 3-162
William Irby
(see 21D)
Obediah Smith
Pat dtd 12 Jan 1747
427A Ss Dan R
Josiah Seat
Pat dtd 5 Sep 1749
290A Ss Dan R
Obediah Smith
18 Apr 1750-JB
350A S brs Dan R
59R
Josiah Seat
18 Apr 1750-JB
400A Ss Dan R
56L
Luke Smith, Jr
13 Oct 1748-PF
354A Joyning Irbys line
121L
William Stroud
4 Nov 1747-BS
187A Ls Tewahomony or Aarons
Cr & Dan R
4R
Seth Pettipoole
4 Oct 1753-?
383A br Aarons Cr
105R
Luke Smith, Jr
12 Oct 1748-PF
112A W or Us Tewahomony Cr
126L
William Petty Poole
6 May 1773-JW
346A drau Aarons Cr
264H
Sold to Benj. Petty Pool
J. Pettipoole
maybe
Francis Griffin
21 Apr 1750-JB
400A rd Lick Br
57R
maybe
Richard Griffin
19 Apr 1750-JB
400A bs a br
57L
maybe
William Jackson
20 Apr 1750-JB
327A bs a br
57R
Josiah Seat
29 Sep 1750-SW
220A brs Buffloe Cr
69L
Isiah Seat
7 Nov 1747-BS
383A Ns Gt Buffaloe Cr
4R
John Seat
7 Nov 1747-BS
180A Ss Gt Buffaloe Cr & bs Little
Buffaloe Cr
4R
E 232
Peter Fontaine, Jr
(see 21B)

21-C

3306


H KERR RESERVOIR
ELEVATION 300
RIVER
HALIFAX CO
MECKLENBURG CO
Buffalo Public Use Area
Creek
Little
Buffalo
Walker Branch
Milestone Br
Elliott Br
Tomlin Br
BM 428
BM 399
Gravel Hill Ch
St Marks Ch
Flat Rock Branch
Buffalo Springs
Picnic Area
Cems
Number Br
Buffalo
Creek
Landing Site
BM 435
BM 390
Cem
HALIFAX CO
MECKLENBURG CO
ons Creek
VER

21-C Buffalo Springs

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation

"THAT THE FUTURE MAY LEARN FROM THE PAST"

3326

August 7, 2000

Carolyn Hartsough
3007 Benvenue Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705

Dear Carolyn,

Enclosed you will find copies of the index cards you requested. I numbered the cards in the order that they appear on microfilm (the number is written in pencil to the right of each card). Also, I attached the receipt for payment to the original request and am sending both for your records.

Sincerely,

Debra Weiss

Debra Weiss
Special Collections Reference/Processing Librarian
John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
dweiss@wrl.org

Post Office Box 1776, Williamsburg, Virginia 23187-1776, Telephone: (757) 229-1000

The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
P. O. BOX 1776
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA 23187-1776

Special Collections Reference
John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library
10:00-3:00, Monday-Friday

(757) 565-8520
Fax (757) 565-8528
www.history.org

3327

From: "Weiss, Debra" <DWeiss@CWF.org>
To: "'carolynh@socrates.berkeley.edu'" <carolynh@socrates.Berkeley.EDU>
Subject: Reference Request from CWF Library Site
Date: Fri, 28 Jul 2000 09:01:53 -0400

Carolyn,

In regards to your recent request to the Rockefeller Library, we do indeed have a name index to the early records of York County. I checked the index for you and found that there are seven cards with the name "Anne Pettipoole" and 18 cards with the name "William Pettipoole" (listed as husband of Anne). Each card includes a reference to the official court record where the particular name is mentioned, along with some brief notes.

I can send copies of the index cards to you if you like. The processing charge is $1.00 per page. The cards take up 12 printed pages so the total cost would be $12.00. To proceed, I would first need you to send your name, address and phone number, plus a $12.00 check or money order payable to "The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation", directly to me at the following address:

Debra Weiss
John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library
The Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
P.O. Box 1776
Williamsburg, VA 23187-1776

Please let me know if I can be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

Debra Weiss
Special Collections Reference/Processing Librarian
John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library

-----Original Message-----
From: mail_thanks@history.org [mailto:mail_thanks@history.org]
Sent: Tuesday, July 25, 2000 10:47 PM
To: dmoore2@cwf.org
Subject: Reference Request from CWF Library Site

There was a request for information at CWF Library site on 7/25/00 at 10:47:06 PM

Name: Carolyn Hartsough

Address: 3007 Benvenue Avenue

City, State: Berkeley, CA 94705

Email: carolynh@socrates.berkeley.edu

Telephone: 510-548-5027

Question: I heard from Eric Grundset that your library has an "every-name" index to the early records of York County. I am interested in any reference to a family with the name Pettypool (Petty Pool, Pettipool). I

ROCKEFELLER
LIBRARY

COLONIAL
WILLIAMSBURG
FOUNDATION

08/07/00 7:17AM
000000#6328 01

COPIES	$12.00
CHECK	$12.00

3328

DOW(3)120 Pettipoole, Anne 23 May 1661

1253 wife of Wm Pettipoole

On the request of WP & Anne his wife for a discharge from their Comittmt till they gave Bond for their good behavior the Ct discharge them accord they paying all costs.

②

DOW(3)120 Pettipoole, Anne 23 May 1661

1251 wife of Wm Pettipole

Ordered that Danl Wild have a warrant from the Clarke & by virtue thereof comand & bring before us on sight at Capt Dan Parke's house Wm Pettipoole & Anne his wife.

①

3329

(4)

Pettipoole, Anne (Nan)
DOW(3) 128 wife of Wm ; stole tobacco 26 Aug 1661 1338-1

The Deposicon of James Sta~~m~~insby aged 28 yeares or thereabouts Sworne and Examined the 1st of may 1661

Saith that in the difference between John Davis and John Thomas by the devillish instigacon vile and cruell perswasions of Wm Pettipoole and Anne his now wife did suborne yor depont to sweare falcely concerning his Master Thomas that hee should give your Depont a certaine some of tob to sweare that John Davis had killed a Steere which now herre I doe pronounce uppon Oath that my said Mr Thomas his wife nor none belonging to him never offend mee not such thing nor never desyred nor perswaded mee that I should be hired or suborned to sweare against or on any mans behalfe in any matter thing or things never since I knew my said Mr Thomas but in all things the said Thomas behavoed him selfe civill and honest towards all I saw in generall, and what the said William Pettipoole & Nann his wife swore touching my said Mr was falce and preeded from them out of envy & malice, because

[redacted]

DOW (3) 127 Pettipoole, Anne 26 Aug 1661
1326 to give bond w/ husband for good behaviour

(3)

Wm Pettipoole & Anne his wife (as soon as Wm recover from sickness) ord taken into sher's custody & detained till they give bond 2/sec for good behaviour being persons of scandalous & dangerous behaviour & formerly ord to give bond wch was not taken & they pay costs.

3330

(6)

DOW(3)129 Pettipoole, Anne 26 Aug 1661

1344 wife of Wm Pettipoole; empowers attor

WP & AP his wife ordain Wm Underwood their attor in all differences btwn them & Jn Thomas.

---

(5)

Pettipoole, Anne (Nan)

DCW(3) 128 26 Aug 1661 1338-2

the said Thomas [Checked ?] the said Ann & Wm Pettipoole for stealing severall baggs of tob from John Davis & called them theires & forbad them his houses therefore out of these grounds & reasons pceeded their inveterate malitious & envious oaths And further saith that what tob and other things Pettipoole & his wife stole from John Davis they sold aboard sloopes in Queenes Creeke for severall trade & converted it wholly to their owne use and sold a Case of Drams to the Negro Emanuell Anvill and the said Wm Pettipoole & Ann his wife often perswaded mee to receave the stollen tob at my Mr Thomas his house but I denyed them thereuppon they hide it in hollow trees about the plantacon and soe by night would carry it aboard sloopes and further yor depont saith not.

James Stainsby

3331

DOW (3) 95
1058
Pettipoole, William
servt
13 Nov 1660

In the difference between John Ranghan plt and John Davis deft concerning tob plants of the said Ranghan bought of Emanuell Alvis and stolne & caryed away by Order and comma of the said Davis by his servants William Pettipoole and Anne Smith the plantiffe by his peticon craved A jury to enquire of damages. Itt is therefore ordered that a Jury be fort with (by the sheriffe) Impannelled, and returned into the Court.

The Jury Impannelled & Sworne vizt

George Gill foreman
Danfell Tucker
William Pattison
Nicholas Seabrell
Thomas Whalley
James Moore
Thomas Allin
Alexandr Tyre
John Gland
Richard Smith
John Davis
William Walker

Wee find for the pltf 300 lbs tob damages Itt is ord according to the Juryes verdict that John Davis doe pay unto John Ranghan 300 lbs of tob damages & all Costs of sute als Exec.

The jury is dismissed by the Court.

See also card 1060

⑧

DOW (3) 134
1396
Pettipoole, Anne
discharged from bond
wife of Wm
31 Oct 1661

Upon humble pet. both are discharged from bond for good behaviour & from their imprisonmt paying their fees.

⑦

DOW (3) 95
1060

Pettipoole, William

13 Nov 1660

⑩

servt, in sheriff's custody

John Davis ord his servts WP & Anne Smith to steal tob plants of Emanuell Alvis & John Ranghan; JD, WP & AS in Sherr's custody until they give bond.

DOW(3) 95

Pettipoole, William

13 Nov 1660

1059

⑨

In the difference between Emanuell Alvis plt and John Davis deft concerning the defts stealing and carying away (by his servants William Pettypoole & Anne Smith) tob plants belonging to the plt the said Alvis by his petition craved a Jury to enquire of damages Itt is therefore ordered that a Jury be forth with Impannelled and returned to the Court.

The Jury Impannelled & Sworne being the same as above.

Wee find for the plt 300 lbs of tob. Itt is ord on the Juryes verdict that John Davis pay to Emannuell Alvis 300 lbs of tob damages and all Costs of sufi als Exec.

(The Jury is dismissed by the Court)

3333

DOW(3) 99 Pettypoole, William 13 Nov 1660 1083-1
servt. of Jno Davis, stole tob. plants

⑫

Anne Smith saith that about May last she was ord & Comanded by hir master & dame to goe uppon a Fryday night with William Pettypoole then both Covenanted servants to steale the plants of Emanuell Alvis & John Ranghan being in a old field called by the name of Barroughes his field, yor depont though a Covented servt denyed John Davis & his wife being hir Mr & dame to goe & doe soe unjust an Action thereuppon the said Davis said noe matter I'le let it alone till a season comes then the satterday following a Season came & when yor depont was in bed then about midnight the said Davis rose & come to the bedside of yor depont & called hir in all ~~chst~~ hast upp it then being a cruell tempest of Thunder Raine & Lightning & that shee should goe with Wm Pettypoole to steale the aforementioned plants & shee being unwilling to goe as aforesaid hee the said Davis depterd to another roome, then yor depont fell fast asleep & prsently after the said Davis came againe wth a darke lanthorne & Candle & said what are you not upp yet then yor depont told him shee had noe shooes for shee was bare footed & had been for a certain time before then the said Davis said take yor freedome shooes & weare them &

DOW(3) 98 Pettipoole, Wm 13 Nov 1660 1082
land promised him

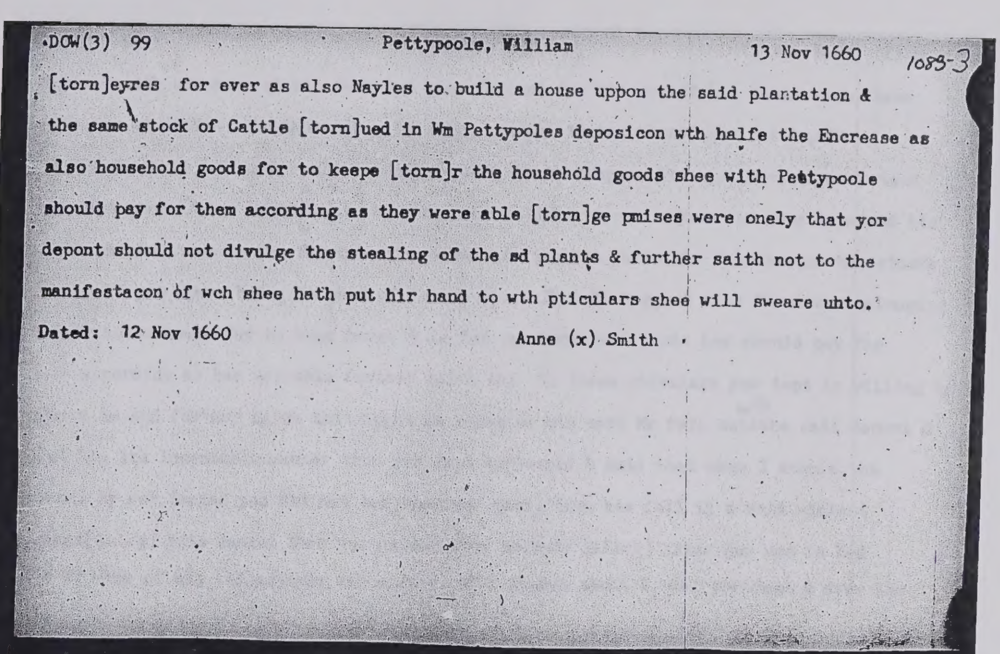
⑪

James Stanby saith that hee heard John Davis say on or about 27 Nov 1660 that hee would give Wm Pettipoole & the said James Stanby a seat of Land betwixt them both for 20 yeares & 20 head of Cattle with a Bull & 10 head of Hoggs which they should have halfe the encrease of the said Cattle & Hoggs & the said Davis would be also as the charge to build yor deponts a 30 foot dwelling house with yor deponts labour, & also to furnish them with a set of wedges a Saw & a froe & an auger & a gouge & a bed pot & pestle & trayes & all things as was necessary for housekeeping & the said Davis partly knowing by their thinking that the said Pettypoole had declared all the businesse of stealing the said plants to yor deponts the wch hee did & knew of within A weeke of that time they were stole therefore hee to keep his Credit promised yor depont such largepromises & [favours ?] [illeg] not to the [manifestacon] of wch yor dept hath subscribed his hand & ready to depose uppon oath.

James (x) Stanby

3334

(14)

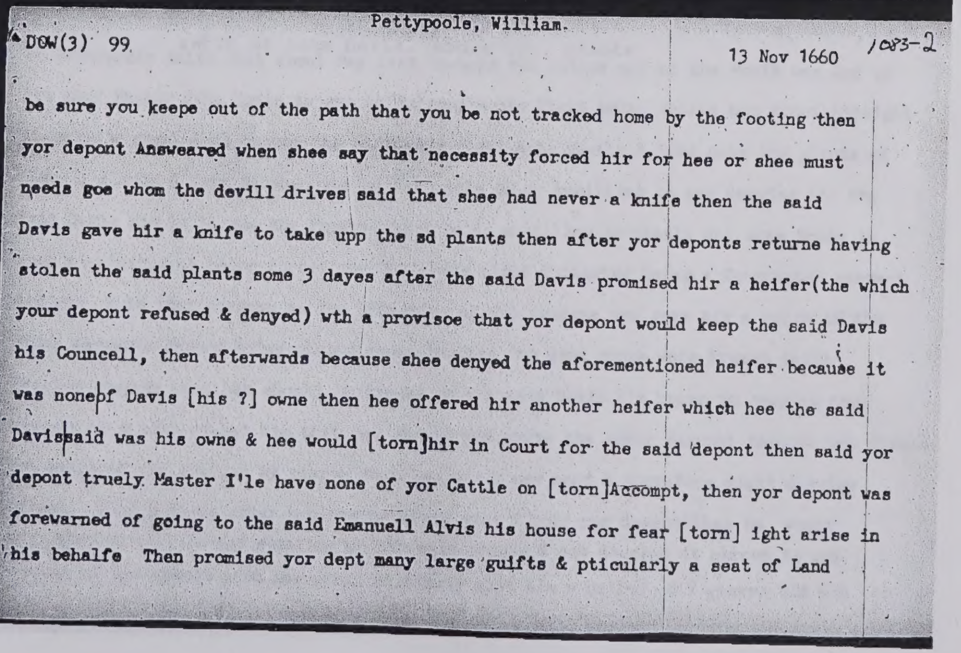


DOW(3) 99 Pettypoole, William 13 Nov 1660 1083-3

[torn]eyres for ever as also Nayles to build a house uppon the said plantation & the same stock of Cattle [torn]ued in Wm Pettypoles deposicon wth halfe the Encrease as also household goods for to keepe [torn]r the household goods shee with Pettypoole should pay for them according as they were able [torn]ge pmises were onely that yor depont should not divulge the stealing of the sd plants & further saith not to the manifestacon of wch shee hath put hir hand to wth pticulars shee will sweare unto.

Dated: 12 Nov 1660 Anne (x) Smith

(13)



DOW(3) 99 Pettypoole, William. 13 Nov 1660 1083-2

be sure you keepe out of the path that you be not tracked home by the footing then yor depont Answeared when shee say that necessity forced hir for hee or shee must needs goe whom the devill drives said that shee had never a knife then the said Davis gave hir a knife to take upp the sd plants then after yor deponts returne having stolen the said plants some 3 dayes after the said Davis promised hir a heifer(the which your depont refused & denyed) wth a provisoe that yor depont would keep the said Davis his Councell, then afterwards because shee denyed the aforementioned heifer because it was none of Davis [his ?] owne then hee offered hir another heifer which hee the said Davis said was his owne & hee would [torn]hir in Court for the said depont then said yor depont truely Master I'le have none of yor Cattle on [torn]Accompt, then yor depont was forewarned of going to the said Emanuell Alvis his house for fear [torn] ight arise in his behalfe Then promised yor dept many large guifts & pticularly a seat of Land

DOW(3) 99 Pettypoole, Wm (X) 13 Nov 1660 1084-2

16

depont saith was none of his Owne but goes Currant for his owne & his sonne would have sold the sd heifer notwithstanding it being none of theirs there upon yor depont denyed the said heifer & would not medtle with it thereuppon the said Davis his Mr told yor dept that if hee would [peach ?] then hee the said Davis was undone for ever & pmised him further a plantacon in the Narrowes for terme of life wth halfe the Increase of the stocke hee would put uppon being 20 head of Cattle & a bull & 10 hoggs & also furniture belonging to [new ?] house keeps for to keep house & as for the household goods hee should pay for them according as hee was able further saith not To these pticulars yor dept is willing to sweare to And further saith that uppon an occasion his said Mr fell out with the said depont & beat him in a lamentable manner then yor dept Answeared & said that when I steale the plants by yor Comand you did not beat mee for them, then hee fell in a most violent manner[illeg] vile manner then yor depont went to bedd [illeg] after hee was in bed the sd Dame of his [illeg]came wth a stick of 2 inches about & beat yor dept & drew him

---

~~DOW(3) 204~~
DOW(3) 99 Pettypoole, Wm (X) 13 Nov 1660 1084-1
servt of John Davis, stole tob. plants

15

Wm Pettypoole Saith that about May last towards the latter end of the Month was ord by his then Master John Davis to goe to Burroughs his field being called upp about Midnight it being a great Gust & uppon the Satterday night & to steale & take away the plants of Emanuel Allvis & John Ranghan the sd Pettypole being unwilling to goe denying him the said Davis his Mr to goe the Fryday night being unwilling to steale any mans Goods in such a nature; yet being forced the Satterday night following being a Covenanted servant did goe, & to that purpose to the Effecting of wch designe hee gave him a paire of the other servants shooes being plaine shoes because the dept shoes were French falls fearing thereby that hee should be trackt to the said Davis his house in carying home the plants & also wished him that hee should not awake the other servant because hee should not heare of the designe by reason that hee was a new hand & therefore might divulge abroad. Then 3 dayes after hee the sd Davis came & told yor depont if that he would keep his Councill in the stealing of the said plants & not divulge it abroad to any because of his Credit then hee would willingly give him a heifer of 2 yeares old wch yor

3336

(18)

DOW(3)120 Pettipoole, William 23 May 1661

1251 to be brought in to Ct

Ordered that Danl Wild have a warrant from the Clarke & by virtue thereof Comand & bring before us on sight at Capt Dan Parke's house WP & Anne his wife.

DOW(3) 99 Pettypoole, Wm (X) 13 Nov 1660

1084-3

(17)

by the haire of his head out of his bed & stamped uppon him wth hir feet further saith not & to the manifestacon of wch yr dept hath put his hand.

Willm (x)Pettypole

DOW(3)121 Pettipoole, William 24 June 1661

1283 requests referral of diff w/ Thomas

The diff btwn Jn Thomas plt & WP deft is at the deft's request referred to next Ct.

20

DOW(3)120 Pettipoole, William 23 May 1661

1253 discharged from Comittmt

On request of WP & Anne his wife for a discharge from their Comittmt till they gave Bond for their good behavior the Ct discharge them accord they paying all costs.

19

DOW(3) 128
Pettipoole, Wm
stole tobacco
husband of anne
26 Aug 1661
1338-1

22

The Deposicon of James Sta~~m~~insby aged 28 yeares or thereabouts Sworne and Examined the 1st of may 1661

Saith that in the difference between John Davis and John Thomas by the devillish instigacon vile and cruell perswasions of Wm Pettipoole and Anne his now wife did suborne yor depont to sweare falcely concerning his Master Thomas that hee should give your Depont a certaine some of tob to sweare that John Davis had killed a Steere which now herre I doe pronounce uppon Oath that my said Mr Thomas his wife nor none belonging to him never offend mee not such thing nor never desyred nor perswaded mee that I should be hired or suborned to sweare against or on any mans behalfe in any matter thing or things never since I knew my said Mr Thomas but in all things the said Thomas behavoed him selfe civill and honest towards all I saw in generall, and what the said William Pettipoole & Nann his wife swore touching my said Mr was falce and preeded from them out of envy & malice, because

---

DOW (3) 127
1326
Pettipoole, Wm
to give bond for good behaviour
26-Aug 1661

21

WP & his wife Anne (as soon as Wm recover from sickness) ord taken into sher's custody & detained till they give bond w/ sec for good behaviour, being persons of scandalous & dangerous behaviour & formerly ord to give bond wch was not taken, & they pay costs.

3339

DOW(3)129 Pettipoole, William (x) 26 Aug 1661

1344 empowers attorney

WP & Anne his wife ordain Master Jn Underwood their lawful Attor in all differences depending btwn them & Jn Thomas

24

DCW(3) 128 Pettipoole, Wm 26 Aug 1661 1338-2

the said Thomas [Checked ?] the said Ann & Wm Pettipoole for stealing severall baggs of tob from John Davis & called them theires & forbad them his houses therefore out of these grounds & reasons pceeded their inveterate malitio~~n~~us & envious oaths And further saith that what tob and other things Pettipoole & his wife stole from John Davis they sold aboard sloopes in Queenes Creeke for severall trade & converted it wholly to their owne use and sold a Case of Drams to the Negro Emanuell Anvill and the said Wm Pettipoole & Ann his wife often perswaded mee to receave the stollen tob at my Mr Thomas his house but I denyed them thereuppon they hide it in hollow trees about the plantacon and soe by night would carry it aboard sloopes and further yor depont saith not .

James Stainsby

23

PETTIS

See: PETTUS

DOW (3) 134 Pettipoole, Wm 31 Oct 1661
1396 discharged from bond

Upon humble pet. WP & wife Anne discharged from bond for good behaviour & from their imprisonmt paying their fees.

25

p. 95 13 Nov 1660

In the difference between John Ranghan plt and John Davis deft concerning tob plants of the said Ranghan bought of Emanuell Alvis and stolne & caryed away by Order and command of the said Davis by his servants William Pettipoole and Anne Smith the plaintiffe by his peticon craved A jury to enquire of damages. Itt is therefore ordered that a Jury be forthwith (by the sheriffe) Impannelled, and returned into the Court.

The Jury Impannelled & Sworne vizt

George Gill foreman
Daniell Tucker
William Pattison
Nicholas Seabrell
Thomas Whalley
James Moore
Thomas Allin
Alexandr Tyre
John Gland
Richard Smith
John Davis
William Walker

Wee find for the pltf 300 lbs tob damages Itt is ord according to the Juryes verdict that John Davis doe pay unto John Raughan 300 lbs of tob damages & all Costs of sute als Exec.

The jury is dismissed by the Court.

In the difference between Emanuell Alvis plt and John Davis deft concerning the defts stealing and carying away (by his servants William Pettypoole & Anne Smith) tob plants belonging to the plt the said Alvis by his petition craved a Jury to enquire of damages Itt is therefore ordered that a Jury be forth with Impannelled and returned to the Court.

The Jury Impannelled & Sworne being the same as above.

Wee find for the plt 300 lbs of tob. Itt is ord on the Juryes verdict that John Davis pay to Emannuell Alvis 300 lbs of tob damages and all Costs of suite als Exec.

(The Jury is dismissed by the Court)

John Davis ord his servts WP (William Pettipoole)& Anne Smith to steal tob plants of Emanuell Alvis & John Ranghan; JD, WP & AS in Sherr's custody until they give bond.

p. 98 13 Nov 1660

James Stanby saith that hee heard John Davis say on or about 27 Nov 1660 that hee would give Wm Pettipoole & the said James Stanby a seat of Land betwixt them both for 20 yeares & 20 head of Cattle with a Bull & 10 head of Hoggs which they should have halfe the encrease of the said Cattle & Hoggs & the said Davis would be also as the charge to build your deponts a 30 foot dwelling house with yor deponts labour, & also to furnish them with a set of wedges a Saw & a froe & an auger & a gouge & a bed pot & pestle & trayes & all things as was necessary for housekeeping & the said Davis partly knowing by their thinking that the said Pettypoole had declared all the businesse of stealing the said plants to yor deponts the wch hee did & knew of within A weeke of that time they were stole therefore hee to keep his Credit promised yor depont such large promises & [favours ?] [illeg] not to the [manifestacon] of wch yor dept hath subscribed his hand & ready to depose uppon oath.

James (x) Stanby

p. 99 13 Nov 1660

Anne Smith saith that about May last she was ord & Comanded by hir master & dame to goe uppon a Fryday night with William Pettypoole then both Covenanted servants to steale the plants of Emanuell Alvis & John Ranghan being in a old field called by the name of Barroughes his field, yor depont though a Convented servt denyed John Davis & his wife being hir Mr & dame to goe & doe soe unjust an Action thereuppon the said Davis said noe matter I'le let it alone till a season comes then the satterday following a Season came & when yor depont was in bed then about midnight the said Davis rose & come to the bedside of yor depont & called hir in all hast upp it then being a cruell tempest of Thunder Raine & Lightning & that shee should goe with Wm Pettypoole to steale the aforementioned plants & shee being unwilling to goe as aforesaid hee the said Davis depterd to another Roome, then yor depont fell fast asleep & prsently after the said Davis came againe wth a darke lanthorne & Candle & said whar are you not upp yet then yor depont told him shee had noe shooes for she was bare footed & had been for a certain time before then the said Davis said take yor freedome shooes & weare them & be

sure you keepe out of the path that you be not tracked home by the footing then yor depont Answeared when shee say that necessity forced hir for hee or shee must needs goe whom the devell drives said that shee had never a knife then the said Davis gave hir a knife to take upp the sd plants then after yor deponts returne having stolen the said plants some 3 dayes after the said Davis promised hir a heifer (the which your depont refused & denyed) wth a provisoe that yor depont would keep the said Davis his Councell, then afterwards because shee denyed the aforementioned heifer because it was none of Davis [his /] owne then hee offered hir another heifer which hee the said Davis said was his owne & hee would [torn] hir in Court for the said depont then said yor depont truly Master I'le have none of yor Cattle on [torn] Accompt, then yor depont was forewarned of going to the said Emanuell Alvis his house for fear {torn} ight arise in his behalfe Then promised yor dept many large guifts & pticularly a seat of Land [torn] eyres for ever as also Nayles to build a house uppon the said plantation & the same stock of Cattle [torn]ued in Wm Pettypoles deposicon wth halfe the Encrease as also household goods for to keepe [torn]r the household goods shee with Pettypoole should pay for them according as they were able [torn]ge pmises were onely that yor depont should not divulge the stealing of the sd plants & further saith not to the manifestacon of wch shee hath put hir hand to with pticulars shee will sweare unto.

Dated: 12 Nov 1660 Anne (x) Smith

p. 99 13 Nov 1660

Wm Pettypoole Saith that about May last towards the latter end of the Month was ord by his then Master John Davis to goe to Burroughs his field being called upp about Midnight it being a great Gust & uppon the Satturday night & to steale & take away the plants of Emanuel Allvis & John Ranghan the sd Pettypole being unwilling to goe denying him the said Davis his Mr to goe the Fryday night being unwilling to steale any mans Goods in such a nature, yet being forced the Satterday night following being a Covenanted servant did goe, & to that purpose to the Effecting of wch designe hee gave him a paire of the other servants shooes being plaine shoes because the dept shoes were French falls fearing thereby that hee should be trackt to the said Davis his house in carying home the plants & also wished him that hee should not awake the other servant because hee should not heare of the designe by reason that hee was a new hand & therefore might divulge abroad. Then 3 dayes after hee the sd Davis came & told yor depont if that he would keep his Councill in the stealing of the said plants & not divulge it abroad to any because of his Credit then hee would willingly give him a heifer of 2 yeares old wch yor depont saith was none of his Owne but goes Currant for his owne & his sonne would have sold the sd heifer notwithstanding it being none of theirs there upon yor depont denyed the said heifer & would not medtle with it thereuppon the said Davis his Mr told yor dept that if hee would [peach] then hee the said Davis was undone for ever & pmised him further a plantacon in the Narrowes for terme of life wth halfe the Increase of the stocke hee would put uppon being 20 head of Cattle & a bull & 10 hoggs & also furniture belonging to [new ?] house keeps for to keep house & as for the household goods hee should pay for them according as hee was able further saith not To these priculars yor dept is willing to sweare to And further saith that uppon an occasion his said Mr fell out with the said depont & beat him in a lamentable manner then yor dept Answeared & said that whn I stoale the plants by yor Comand you did not beat mee for them, then hee fell in a most violent manner [illeg] vile manner then yor depont went to bed [illeg] after hee was in bed the sd Dame of his [illeg] came wth a stick of 2 inches about & beat yor dept & drew him by the haire of his head out of his bed & stamped uppon him wth hir feet further saith not & to the manifestacon of wch yr dept hath put his hand.

Willm (x) Pettypole

p. 120 23 May 1661

Ordered that Danl Wild have a warrant from the Clarke & by virtue thereof Comand & bring before us on sight at Capt Dan Parke'' house WP & Anne his wife.

p. 120 On the request of WP (Wm Pettipoole) & Anne his wife for a discharge from their Comittmt till they gave Bond for their good behavior the Ct discharge them accord they paying all costs.

p. 123 24 June 1661

The diff btwn Jn Thomas plt & WP deft is at the deft's request referred to next Ct.

p. 127 26 Aug 1661

Wm Pettipoole & Anne his wife (as soon as Wm recover from sickness) ord taken into sher's custody & detained till they give bond 2/sec for good behaviour being persons of scandalous & dangerous behaviour & formerly ord to five bond wch was not taken & they pay costs.

p. 128 26 Aug 1661

The Deposicon of James Stainsby aged 28 yeares or thereabouts Sworne and Examined the 1st of may 1661

Saith that in the difference between John Davis and John Thomas by the devillish instigacon vile and cruell persuasions of Wm Pettipoole and Anne his now wife did suborne yor Depont to sweare falcely concerning his Master Thomas that hee should give your Depont a certaine some of tob to sweare that John Davis had killed a Steere which now herre I doe pronounce uppon Oath that my said Mr Thomas his wife nor none belonging to him never offend [offered] mee not such thing nor never desyred nor perswaded mee that I should be hired or suborned to sweare against or on any mans behalf in any matter thing or things never since I knew my said Mr Thomas but in all things the said Thomas behavoed him selfe civill and honest towards all I saw in generall, and what the said William Pettipoole & Nann his wife swore touching my said Mr was falce and preeded from them out of envy & malice, because the said Thomas [checked??] the said Ann & Wm Pettipoole for stealing severall baggs of tob from John Davis & called them theires & forbad them his houses therefore out of these grounds & reasons pceeded their inveterate militious & envious oaths And further saith that what tob and other things Pettipoole & his wife stole from John Davis they sold aboard sloopes in Queenes Creeke for severall trade & converted it wholly to their owne use and sold a Case of Drams to the Negro Emanuell Anvill and the said Wm Pettipoole & Ann his wife often perswaded mee to receave the stollen tob at my Mr Thomas his house but I denyed them thereuppon they hide it in hollow trees about the plantacon and soe by night would carry it aboard sloopes and further yor depont saith not.

James Stainsby

p. 129 26 Aug 1661

WP & AP his wife ordain Wm Underwood their attor in all differeneces btwn them & Jn Thomas.

p. 134 31 Oct 1661

Upon humble pet. Both are discharged from bond for good behaviour & from their imprisonmt paying their fees.

From: "Moore, Del" <DMoore2@CWF.org>
To: "'carolynh@socrates.berkeley.edu'" <carolynh@socrates.Berkeley.EDU>
Subject: Re: Citing the York County Project file
Date: Fri, 30 Nov 2001 09:51:40 -0500
Status: RO

Ms. Hartsough,

Your inquiry was received through our library's web site (http://www.history.org/history/jdrlweb/).

I believe you are referring to the York County Project Biographical File, which is a card file compiled by our Department of Historical Research. The cards cite, and often abstract, original York County records, as well as a few other record sources, such as the Bruton Parish register.

The letters and numbers in the upper left corner of a card identify the source. DOW, for example, refers to books of York County records titled "Deeds, Orders, Wills". The first number, often in parentheses, is a book or volume number; the following number is a page or folio number. If you need to decipher other abbreviations, get back to me and I'll give it a shot.

In citing these records, I suppose you will want to acknowledge the original source as well as our file, since the latter is what you are actually using. I know of no standard format for this. The important thing, I suppose, is to be logical and consistent. Perhaps something like the following would work for you:

York County (Va.) Deeds, Orders, Wills 3:215, as cited in the York County Project Biographical File, Department of Historical Research, Colonial Williamsburg Foundation.

The cards in the YCP Biog File are headed by a person's name and usually give the date of the record being cited. If you want to include that info in your citation to make it more specific, it might be:

York County (Va.) Deeds, Orders, Wills 3:215 (24 April 1731), as cited on a card filed under "Pettipoole, Wm" in the York County Project Biographical File. . .

Of course, if you are using a lot of these records, you might want to establish some abbreviations that will make your citations a little more concise.

I hope this will be helpful. Good luck with your project.

Del Moore, Reference Librarian
John D. Rockefeller, Jr. Library
Colonial Williamsburg Foundation
P. O. Box 1776, Williamsburg, VA 23187-1776
Phone: (757) 565-8515 Fax: (757) 565-8518
Email: dmoore2@cwf.org

-----Original Message-----
From: mail_thanks@history.org [mailto:mail_thanks@history.org]
Sent: Thursday, November 29, 2001 5:03 PM
To: libref@cwf.org
Subject: Reference Request from CWF Library Site

There was a request for information at CWF Library site on 11/29/01 at 5:02:52 PM

Name: Carolyn Hartsough
Address: 3007 Benvenue Avenue
City, State: Berkeley, California 94705

Email: carolynh@socrates.berkeley.edu
Telephone: 510-548-5027

Question: Hello:

You sent me copies of index cards from the early records of York County for all instances of the surname Pettipoole. I find that I would like to cite some of the notes contained in these cards, but I am uncertain about the proper form of such a citation. I see some identifying information in the upper left hand corner (a combination of letters and numbers plus a single number below the others) of each card. Could you please inform me about what that information refers to and if you have a standard citation format for these index card notes. Thanks.

Carolyn Hartsough

This information was requested by: personal

[illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible] Berkeley, California [illegible]

[illegible]
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

3341

HENRY C. PEDEN, JR., M.A., C.G.R.S., F.M.G.S.
707 Bedford Road
Bel Air, Maryland 21014-4424
(410) 879-8717

February 8, 1999

Carolyn S. Hartsough
3007 Benvenue
Berkeley, CA 94705

Re: Pettypool-Pettipoole Research in Maryland

Dear Ms. Hartsough:

Thank you for the research assignment. I appreciate it.

The following records and/or indices were checked in colonial Maryland for Pettypool, Pettipool, Peddypool, Peddipool, Bettypool, Beddypool, etc., at the Maryland State Archives:

Probate Records, Colonial, Index, beginning 1634
Testamentary Proceedings, Index, beginning 1657
Marriage Records, Hodges Index, beginning 1674
Marriage Records, Magruders Index, various dates
Marriage Licenses and Records, Index, beginning 1649
Church Records, Marriage Index, beginning 1686
Church Records, Birth and Baptism Index, beginning 1663
Church Records, Death and Burial Index, beginning 1686
Birth Records, Index, beginning 1649
Death Records, Index, beginning 1648
Bible and Tombstone Records, Index, various dates
Naturalizations, Provincial, Index, beginning 1637
Land Patents, Index, beginning 1634
Rent Rolls, Index, beginning 1639
Settlers, Index, various dates
Land Office, Certificates and Petitions, Index, beginning 1669
Land Office, Warrants, Index, beginning 1634
Provincial Court and General Court Records, Index, beginning 1658
Judgment Records, Provincial Court, Index, beginning 1679
Provincial Court and Court of Appeals, Index, beginning 1658
Land Records, Provincial and State, Index, beginning 1658
Chancery Court Records, Index, beginning 1668
Chancery Papers Index (computerized), various dates
Land Records, Annapolis, Index, beginning 1653
Annapolis Records, Index, beginning 1685
Scharf Collection, Index, beginning 1659
Periodicals Index (computerized), various dates
Maryland Historical Magazine Index, various dates
Special Collections (computerized), various dates
Charles Carroll Family Papers, Index, beginning 1651
Archives of Maryland, 72 volumes/indices, beginning 1636

Also, numerous books and indices were checked at the Maryland State Archives in Annapolis and the Maryland Historical Library in Baltimore, including their Genealogy Index, the Main Card Catalog Index, Church Record Index, Dielman-Hayward Index, and Filing Case "A" (unpublished research files).

Bottom line: No new information whatsoever was found on the Pettypool family, absolutely nothing. Even though I found the same two pieces of information that you had already discovered (i. e., William and Ann Pettipoole and son's immigration record, and the Ann Pettypoole vs. Francis Cole complaint), I found nothing more on any member of this family in colonial Maryland.

I regret my search came up empty, but I left no stone unturned in trying to find something on this family. It never materialized.

If I can be of further assistance in researching any colonial Maryland family for you, please let me know. In the interim, I remain,

Very truly yours,

Henry C. Peden, Jr.

Henry C. Peden, Jr.
Maryland Genealogist

3341

Westward from Virginia

The Exploration of the Virginia-Carolina Frontier 1650–1710

ALAN VANCE BRICELAND

University Press of Virginia
Charlottesville

permit the traders to give warning of "any designs that the French or Indians may have upon the English." The governor's plan to establish a voluntary trading company passed the assembly but failed to attract sufficient investors.[7]

Nicholson correctly apprehended that the interior trade entailed great perils. In addition to the eight men lost by Byrd in 1684 and 1686, official reports indicated that an "Englishman coming from South Carolina" was "murdered by some unknown Indians near Roanoke River" in 1697. In 1703 the Meherrin confessed to killing five "white men having sevll English goods with them." The men had been in " a bark boat coming down the Maherine River," and the Meherrin, "supposing them to be Spyes come from the Senequa Indians," ambushed them before realizing who they were. Other unrecorded deaths among the traders no doubt occurred.[8]

Because only a few dozen Virginians actively participated in the Indian trade, not many contemporary observers were in a position to comment upon its operations. Most of the available information comes from two men who viewed the trade from opposing perspectives. William Byrd II was a participant and investor. Lieutenant Governor Alexander Spotswood was a staunch critic and reformer. The two men nonetheless offered similar descriptions of the manner in which the trade was conducted.

A few traders were self-employed, but most who venutred among the natives were employed by others. Some Virginians, such as Robert Hicks (or Hix), supervised the purchase of goods from England and the transportation and sale of those goods. Prominent men such as Byrd credited trade goods to hired traders who were "paid in Skins at a certain Price agreed betwixt them." According to Spotswood, "No man of any circumstance has adventur'd any otherways than by trusting goods at a considerable advance to indigent persons, (who had no other way of living,) to be repaid in Skins at their return."[9]

The rigors of competition and the dangers inherent in the trade appear to have steadily eliminated its participants. By 1716 the lieutenant governor reported that the benefits of the Indian trade were "vested in the hands of five or six at most, who all live on the So. side of James River." These individuals had acknowledged that "their annual Import did not exceed £300" and that their

3342

profit margins were too small to allow continued operation they should have to curtail their trade "whenever a Govern thought fitt to declare [the existence of] an Indian War." Spot wood held a generally low opinion of the men who actually dea with the natives. The half dozen southside investors employ "all the lose fellows they can pick up" as their factors among t natives, he maintained; and their fraudulent dealings with t Indians had "too frequently incited them to revenge the injusti by private murders." Meanwhile, those who provided the capit acted outside the law. "No orders of the Governm't could effectual to restrain those people from trading," complaine Spotswood, "even when upon an Open breach with the India it has been found necessary to prohibite their Trade."[10]

In spite of his criticisms, however, Spotswood was not abo using the traders' knowledge of the Indians when it served h purposes, suggesting that some of them were men of skill an daring. In October 1713 Spotswood "sent out a detachment 50 of our Trib'y Indians under the Command of two of the Tra ers," Robert Hicks and David Crawley, with orders to perfor the delicate diplomatic task of finding a band of Tuscarora order "to sound their Inclinations towards peace."[11]

The names of only a few of those involved in the inland tra have survived. Cadwallader Jones, one of the earliest tra ers, was still proposing in 1699 to initiate "the discovery of new trade with the Indians" still uncontacted. John Lawson m John Stewart, a Virginian of Scottish descent, trading amon the Catawba in 1701. Stewart, accompanied only by a Sapo Indian, sought with Lawson's party protection from Iroquo raiders. Lawson also encountered a packtrain of thirty horses an four or five men under the leadership of one Massey, a York shireman.[12]

While some men operated in groups, others worked alone. Nin Virginians deposited bond in Carolina in 1711. Groups tha traded together were allowed to give bond together, thus indi cating that William Dettypoole, Thomas Edwards, and Henr Tally worked cooperatively, as did David Crawley, John Evans and Richard Jones. Richard and George Smith were partner but Nathan Evans, like John Stewart a decade earlier, evidentl worked alone. Robert Hicks, a resident of Wood's settlement o the Appomattox until he moved to the Meherrin River near th

fall line, became one of the better-known traders. Nathaniel Urvin may have been associated with Hicks. George Fountain, a free black, was active in the Tuscarora trade. Among the large investors were William Byrd II, John and Robert Bolling, John Evans, Robert Mumford, and Peter, Thomas, and Richard Jones.[13]

The inland trade was highly regionalized. Almost all of those involved lived south of the James River. "They were," declared Spotswood, "the only persons that lived most convenient to carry it on." Most of those who traded to the southwest into South Carolina and Georgia were residents of Prince George County, the northern terminus of the Occaneechee Path. On the other hand, James Lundy, Charles Kimball, William Kimball, Thomas Reeves, and Jacob Colson, who were summoned before the Virginia Council in 1717 to answer charges of "Illegal Trading with the Tuscoruros," all appear to have been residents of Surry County.[14]

Months before the traders ever set forth, trade goods were ordered from England. Spotswood broadly classified the types of goods ordered as "Cloathing, powder, Shott and other European manufactures." Sixteen years later, William Byrd II compiled a similar but more specific list. Trade items, he wrote, consisted "chiefly in Guns, Powder, Shot, Hatchets, . . . Kettles, red & blue Planes, Duffields, Stroudwater blankets, and some Cutlary Wares, Brass Rings and other Trinkets." In the brief Indian vocabulary appended to his *History of North Carolina* (1714), John Lawson included words commonly used in trade. He listed guns, gunlocks, flints, gunpowder, and shot, of course; but he also included words for axe, knife, awl, needle, hoe, and scissors. Indian terms for blankets, shirts, belts, hats, and footwear indicate the presence of clothing items in the traders' packs. Mixed in with the weapons, tools, and clothing were tobacco, salt, paint, kettles, and native shell money—roanoke and peak. Vermilion dye was an important cosmetic item. "They buy Vermillion of the Indian Traders," Lawson wrote, "wherewith they paint their Faces all over red."[15]

Traders also carried food and medical items for personal use. Snakeroot, for instance, was used "to cure their horses, when they happen to be bit" by rattlesnakes, and traders carried "James-Town weed, so called from Virginia," which was considered

3343

"excellent for curing Burns, and assuaging Inflamations." "honey-tree," resembling a locust but bearing "a Cod, one whereof contains the Seed, the other the Honey," was, accord to Lawson, first brought to the Carolinas by the Indian trac "and propagated by their Seed, at the Apamaticks in Virginia

With trade goods, a meager medical kit, and a few provisi in hand, the trader made up his "Wares" into "Packs" weigh from 150 to 200 pounds. Few of the wares were breakable, the packs needed careful arrangement to survive the const jostling of the trail. Once the horses had been gathered and loac the shipment was ready. In the first decade of the eightee century, before South Carolinians began vigorous competit with the Virginians, as many as "a Hundred Horses" were " ploy'd in one of these Indian Caravans, under the Conduct of or 16 Persons." By the 1720s these large caravans were obsol Indeed, it was rare after 1720 for a packtrain of even fifty hor to be organized. Alexander Spotswood asserted that the la caravans were highly unusual even in the early years of his g ernorship; the traders, he said, "never are above 5 or 6 i Gang."[17] He did not say how many horses would have acc panied five or six men. John Stewart, assisted only by a Sap Indian, had seven packhorses, and William Byrd II indicated t one hundred horses would usually be tended by about fift handlers. Thus, it would appear that one man could successfu manage from five to seven animals. Spotswood's average cara of five or six men, therefore, probably contained about thirty- horses, each carrying packs holding from 150 to 200 pound trade goods. Such a caravan transported in a single trip so three tons of goods.

The packtrains covered on average about twenty miles a d Necessarily, the trader's primary concern was for his horses, campsites were chosen with an eye to adequate forage and wa The weather posed a series of hazards. Winter cold fronts s temperatures plummeting below freezing; snows hid and bloc the paths. Rain flooded rivers and delayed caravans for hours days; and impetuous traders who entered the flood-swollen wa risked injury, loss of trade goods, and even death. The sum heat of Virginia was notoriously unhealthy, as was that of Carolina piedmont. Accidents, including snakebites, inevita

3344

COLONIAL RECORDS OF SOUTH CAROLINA Series 2

[S.C. (Colony) Bd of commissioners of the Indian Trade]

JOURNALS *of the* COMMISSIONERS *of the* INDIAN TRADE

September 20, 1710-August 29, 1718

EDITED BY
W. L. McDOWELL

DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT
APR 8 1958
LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

COLUMBIA
SOUTH CAROLINA ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT
1955

3345

Charles Town hath broke the Laws by trading without Licences, itt is therefore the Opinion of this Board that the Receiver give Orders to the Atturneyes to prossecute the said Traders in order to recover the Arrears due to the Publick from them.

This Board, taking into Concideration the Agent's contineuing in the Settlement and the great Necessity of his going on his Agency, have agreed that Mr. Wright, the present Agent, gett himself ready to depart the Settlement and that he have Instructions to goe among the Yamosee Indians and sett out on Monday the nineteenth [*sic*] Instant to adjust the Differences and regulate Affairs with the said Indians and Traders.

The Agent making itt appear to this Board that several Traders have refused to execute severall Warrants by him given to be served, perticulerly, viz., Wm. Canty, Son of Capt. Canty, Joseph Crosley, Trader, James Alford, and Benja. Cles and, having carried said Warrants to the Persons conserned, they contemptuously tore the same.

Ordered that the said Persons be prosecuted for said Contempt and that Mr. Receiver do immediately order the Atturneys to prossecute them accordingly.

|5| Upon reading a Letter of James Lucas who complains against Capt. Musgrove detayning two Slaves unjustly from him dated att Oakmalgoes, July the 12th, 1710;

Ordered that the Agent give the said Lucas Notice that he appear before the Commissioners who will hear his Case att his coming to Town.

On reading a Note from Capt. Fitch to Mr. Goer wherein said Fitch complains of some Appalacha Indians killing his Ram for which he stopt 2 guns, &c., ordered that Capt. Fitch deliver said Guns to the Agent and that he have from the Comissioners Sattisfaction for his Ram.

[March 10, 1710/11] On Satterday this 10th March, Mr. Wright, the Agent, received Instructions in two Sheets contayning twenty Paragraphs to prosede among the Yamasees &c., being sighned by the President and five more of the Comissioners, which orders said Agent on his Agency on the 19th March; Mr. Wright's Instructions dated the 10th March, 1710/11, No. 1.

March 22nd, 1710/11. Received from John Wright, Esq., Agent, twenty-one Bonds for sundry Indian Traders to take out Licences:

Mr. Goer and Britt's	Bond
Wm. Cantey's	Do.
Natha. Cain's	Do.
John Pight's	Do.
Card's, Sheel's and Wiggin's	Do.
John Moore's	Do.
Richd. Price's	Do.
Trumbal's and Richardson's	Do.

Holford, Peirce and Giffen - - - - - - - - - - - Do.
Weaver and Chester - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Do.
Graves and Cundy - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Do.
Card and Weaver's Bond for three Indians that trade for them
Long, Thurston and Warrin's - - - - - - - - - - Bond
Benja. Clee's - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Bond
Cornelius leMott's - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Bond
Wm. Bannister's - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - Bond
Dickson's Bond for the Time he traded without a Licence
Natha. Evans of Virginia, his Bond
Richd. Smith and Geo. Smith of Virginia, their Bond
David Crawly, John Evans and Richd. Jones of Virginia, their Bond
Wm. Dettypoole, Tho. Edwards and Henry Tally of Virginia, their Bond.

April 14, 1711

Att a Board of Comissioners mett in Charles Town.

Present: Richd. Berrisford, Esq., *President*, Col. James Risbee, Capt. Jno. Abr. Motte, Mr. John Guerard, and Capt. Benja. Quelch.

|6| Upon Debate that Mr. John Wright, Agent, was (notwithstanding their late Order) still in the Settlement and that he had declared he would not perform a Letter Part of the said Orders, it is agreed Nemony Contra Decenta that the Publick Receiver be ordered and he is hereby ordered to fee a a Lawyer to put in Execution Mr. Wright's Bond after such Manner as shall be thought most effectuall.

April 17, 1711

Att a Board of Comissioners mett.

Present: Richd. Berisford, Esq., *President*, Col. James Risbee, Col. Geo. Logan who quallified himself, Col. Hugh Grainge, Mr. John Guerard, and Capt. Benja. Quelch.

Read a Letter from John Cockett dated from the Archpellauga Town informing the Agent of the Kings wayting there for his Asistance in remooving their People to their respective Townes. This Board taking into Conciderayon the Agent not putting in Execution the Orders and Instructions given him by a Board of Commissioners the 19th of March last past, and also of the Resolutions of a Board of Commissioners the 14th Instant Aprill ordering the Agent to be called to Account and his Bond put in Suitt against him. And upon hearing this Day Mr. Wright, the Agent's, Reasons upon his not proceading according to Orders given him whose Reasons are as followeth: To be furnishing the Church att Goose Creeke with Materials for finishing the same; and some Part of his Time was taken up in persuing Negroes which robbed him, which we thought not suffitient Reason to stop him from his Agency. And for

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3347

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH FHL RESEARCHER C. Habeyl

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE computer printout of ST. DUNSTAN, STEPNEY LONDON, ENGLAND

INCLUDING CALL NO. 1621-1641 BIRTHS OR CHRISTEINGS FILM 1238617

A-2 1978

BATCH #C 5576-6

	SURNAME	DATES	GIVEN	R	PARENTS	SER. NUMBER
P. 649	PETIPOOLE	CHR 20 OCT 1636	WILLIAM	S	SAMUELL PETIPOOLE + ALICE	06238-7
P. 650	PETTIPOOLE	CHR 24 AUG 1628	SARA	D	SAMUELL PETTIPOOLE +ALICE	04448-8
		BURIAL OR DEATH ENTRY 01 NOV 1628				
"	PETTIPOOLE	CHR 13 Sep 1629	JAMES	S	"	05294-1
		BURIAL OR DEATH ENTRY 28 Oct 1629				
"	PETTIPOOLE	CHR 23 JUN 1633	MARTHA	D	SAMUEL	08314-7
		BURIAL OR DEATH ENTRY 06 SEP 1633				
"	PETTIPOOLE	CHR 10 AUG 1634	JANE	D	SAMUEL	09379-7
		BURIAL OR DEATH ENTRY 18 AUG 1634				
"	PETTIPOOLE	CHR 26 FEB 1635	ELIZABETH	D	"	10871-5
		BURIAL OR DEATH ENTRY 05 AUG 1636				
"	PETTIPOOLE	CHR 24 SEP 1637	MARY	D	"	12328-5
		BURIAL OR DEATH ENTRY				

OUS LIBERTY

Division, State Library)

Delegates of Commonwealth of
y in October, 1776:

Prince Edward County respect-
rfully submit ourselves to the
hoping that our United Ameri-
The last article of the Bill of
s liberty, to relieve us from a
ost earnestly request that you
raise religious as well as civil
a an asylum for free inquiry,
tion. Justice to ourselves and
Commonwealth, makes it our
without Delay, you would pull
x upon Conscience and private
k according to his Merit, and
nt of what we desire, is That
vestige of British Tyranny and
d ecclesiastic Authority; then
e Sole Lawgiver and Governor
eligi [illegible] o stand or fall to him;
A [illegible] our Petitioners in duty

George Shilliday Jr.
Robert Reed
Wm Hamersly
Jacob Neighbors
Dick Holland
William Baldwin
William Baldwin Junr
Benjamin Baldwin
Wiliam Findley
Robt. Watson
Nat. Porter
Francis Clark
Wm Mills
Wm Marshall
John Marshall
John Willson
Joshua Bunkley
Charles Hagens
Richd Groce
Edward Clark
Thoms Marshill
Ben Marshill
Thos Paulet
John Hunter

3348

Alex Hunter
Silas Wood
Luke Palmer
Seymor Ketichin
James Richardson
Charles Wood
Paul Wood
Alexr Hamilton
James Cunningham
James Ewing Junr
Samuel Ewing
James McElroy
William Smith
Partrick Galaspie
Wm Galaspie
George Galaspie
Saml Baker
James Donnell
John Donnell
William Donnell
John Porter Senr
Natt. Porter
Wm Porter
John Porter Junr
John Morrison
Saml Scott
James Morrison
Samuel Cunningham Senr
John Cunningham
Matthew Cunningham
Robt Elliott
Andrew Elliott
Robt. Johnston
Saml Johnston
Wm Johnston
Jno. Thompson Senr
Jno. Thompson Junr
Andrew Thompson
Jno. Granter
Jno. Thompson Blacksmith
Adam Calhoun
James Calhun
Jno. Caldwell
Jas. Read
Caleb Baldwine
Wm. Thompson
Glover Baker
Robt Baker
Henry Dawson
Thos. Graham
Robt Black
Wm Black
James Black
John Martin
Caleb Baker
Robt Hamilton
Jas. Hamilton
Manassa McBride
Wm McBride
Robt Steel
Frans Hays
John Caldwell Senr
Jno. Caldwell Junr
Jno Caldwell
David Caldwell
Thos. Caldwell
James Caldwell
George Caldwell
Thos. Armstrong
Jno. Crockett
Thos. Craig
Robt Craig
Robt Hanna
Saml Hanna
Robt Hanna
Jno. Armstrong
Andrew Dun
Robt Dun
John Clark Sen
John Cleaton
Saml Marshall
Tho. Coplin
Wm. Coplin
John Coplin
John Coplin Jur
Willm Watson
Duglass Watson Jur
Wm Dawson
James McMachin

The petition is endorsed:

Referred to Committee of Religion.

APPENDIX 3

NAMES OF PRINCE EDWARD VOTERS IN THE PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION IN NOVEMBER, 1840

It was the practice for many years for voters to declare publicly their choice of candidate in an election and to be recorded by name as voting for such a candidate. When Edmund W. Hubard of Buckingham was considering making the race for Congress in 1841, he made a careful survey of the prospects of a Democratic candidate. In reply to his request for information concerning Prince Edward, Branch J. Worsham, clerk and active in Democratic party affairs, sent him a list of the voters, their addresses, and how they voted in the 1840 Presidential election. The list has been preserved in the Edmund W. Hubard Papers and is now, with that collection, some 31,000 items in all, in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina Library, Chapel Hill.

History of Prince Edward County, Virginia
Herbert Clarence Bradshaw
Richmond, VA: The Dietz Press, Inc., 1955.

For Van Buren electors [Democratic]

Wm. Scott, Marble Hill
Jacob Waddill, Sandy River Church
Simeon H. Wootton, do [ditto]
Simon Hughes, Midway Inn
Edwin Edmunds, Farmville
Thomas Hines, Midway Inn
Benjamin P. Purke, Walkers Church
Charles H. Price, Farmville
Anderson Lumpkin, Prospect
*John Morton, Court House
Absalom Nunnally, Sandy River Church
William Pigg, Marble Hill
Charles Baldwin, Court House
Drury A. Smith, Farmville
Drury W. Calhoun, Court House
Doctr. Rd. B. Tuggle, Nottoway County
Capt. Nathl. Price, Court House
Col. John Rice, Farmville
Beverly S. Scott do
Robert Knight, Burkeville
Wm. J. McGehee, Sandy River Church
Richard Carter, Midway Inn
Capt. Adam Calhoun, do
*Jacob McGehee, Sandy River Church
Reps. J. Childress, James Town
Wm. H. Armistead, Farmville
Wm. Willis do
Edwin B. Jackson, Burkeville
Fredk. A. Ford, Court House
Nathan Bell, Midway Inn
*B. U. Brightwell, Walkers Church
*Abraham Dunnivant, Burkeville
*Thomas Mohorn, Marble Hill
Nathl. Thackston, Court House
James Scott, Sandy River Church
George W. Daniel, Farmville
Thos. B. Purcell, Prospect
John J. Brightwell, Walkers Church
Wm. B. Walthall, James Town
Nathan A. Fowlkes, Burkeville
Wm. T. Smith, Sr., James Town
Wm. McGehee, Sandy River Church
*James Deshazor, do
*Capt. Paschal G. Leigh, do
Thomas Goode, James Town
Doctr. R. H. Dejernatt, Sandy River Church
S. E. Rodgers, do
Obadiah Hendrick, Marble Hill
Joshua Hines, do
Wm. J. Morgan, Prospect
*John W. Boatwright, Marble Hill

Thos. H. Almand, Farmville
Col. John Foster, Sandy River Church
Paschal E. Dunnevant, Burkeville
Wm. D. Taylor, Prospect
Francis Rice, Court House
John Lloyd, do
Patk. H. Jackson, Farmville
Doctr. Wm. H. Chappell, do
Wm. C. Flournoy, do
Wm. D. Pool, Marble Hill
Wm. Foster, Midway Inn
Thos. T. Tredway, Court House
Revd. Saml. L. Graham, do
Wm. Elliott, Burkeville
James T. Price, do
John B. Bigger, Senr, Midway Inn
Johnson M. Dungans, Burkeville
Drury D. Mays, address not known
Chs. Brightwell Junr, Walkers Church
Henry Tucker, James Town
Henry L. Goode, address not known
John Johnson, Prospect
*Capt. James W. Womack, Marble Hill
*Doctr. Thos. C. Overton, James Town
Carolus B. Featherston, Farmville
Col. George Dungans, Burkeville
*John E. Scott, Marble Hill
Wm. L. Womack, Midway Inn
Waller Wilson, Farmville
Wm. M. Womack, do
Thos. O. Rowlett, Sandy River Church
*Henry N. Watkins, Esqr., Court House
Charles Fore, Farmville
*Thos. Hickson, do
James Bigger, Midway Inn
*John Thackston, Farmville
*Reuben Brightwell, Walkers Church
Thomas Weaver, Sandy River Church
Matthew J. Fowler, Court House
James Moss, Prospect
Henry S. Guthrie, Esqr., Court House
Capt. Frs. S. Martin, do
*Francis T. Wootton, Esqr, Sandy River Church
Pettus Perkinson, Burkeville
George W. Bell, Marble Hill
Richard Crafton, do
Wm. H. Borum, address not known
Wm. T. Irvine, Court House
Joseph M. Price, do
James Bondurant, Farmville
Jesse B. Johnson, Court House

James S. Allen, do
Wm. Bradshaw, James Town
David Ellington, Burkeville
John B. Bigger, Midway Inn
Ebenezer Crafton, Marble Hill
John Perrin, Midway Inn
Revd. John Thompson, Marble Hill
Dabney Hudson, Sandy River Church
Saml. Watson, Marble Hill
Saml. Elliott, Burkeville
Pleasant Fowler, Court House
Wm. W. Watkins, Marble Hill
James Whitehead, Court House
John B. Morgan, Prospect
John Tuggle, Farmville
John Queensberry, Burkeville
Henry Willard, Court House
Revd. Chs. Venable, Prospect
Redford Fowlkes, Burkeville
Allen Watson, Court House
Wm. B. Rowlett, Sandy River Church
James B. Ely, Farmville
Paschal F. McGlasson, address not known
Frs. Thackston, address not known
Presley Waddill, Sandy River Church
*Majr. John Bigger, Midway Inn
Capt. Richd. Marshall, James Town
Capt. Lil. D. Womack, Midway Inn
Jesse W. Rowlett, Sandy River Church
James D. Shepherd, Court House
Thomas Tredway, Court House
Wm. M. Walton, Sandy River Church
Saml. F. Hunt, Court House
Dennis R. Fielder, Farmville
Samuel D. Booker, Mecklenburg Co.
Thomas Clark, Sandy River Church
Benjamin Loudon, do
Doctr. George J. Smith, Farmville
Thomas B. McGehee, Farmville
Doctr. John T. Ligon, Farmville
Moses Tredway, Esqr, Court House
Watson B. Cobbs, do
John H. Williamson, Sandy River Church
Saml. Thackston, Midway Inn
Clement C. Read, Esqr, Farmville
James M. Wootton, Sandy River Church
Richard P. Richardson, Prospect
Benjamin Thackston, do
Henry Day, Marble Hill
Doctr. Robert S. Clark, Sandy River Church
Jacob W. Holt, Burkeville

Robert Harden, Burkeville
Wm. H. Cary, Midway Inn
Josiah Brightwell, Walkers Church
Perry G. Noel, Marble Hill
James B. Morgan, Prospect
Robert V. Davis, do
*John P. Hughes, Court House
John T. Flippen, Burkeville
Joseph M. Rowlett, Sandy River Church
Wm. W. Moring, Burkeville
Wm. W. Anderson, address not known
Drury Y. Stokes, Burkeville
Caswell Moring do
Nathl. Hill, Prospect
Obadiah D. Jenkins, Walkers Church
Henry Y. Jenkins, Farmville
John Foster, address not known
Wm. Leneave, Burkeville
Wm. Elliott, Court House
*Benj. W. Womack, do
Jesse Meadows, do
Nathan Fowlkes, Burkeville
Thomas T. Totty, Farmville
Abm. Z. Venable, do
Wm. Nunnally, Sandy River Church
Wm. A. Chambers, Marble Hill
Washington S. Leneave, Burkeville
*John W. Redd, Esqr, Court House
Nathan G. McGehee, Marble Hill
Wm. Clark, Halifax Co.
*Joseph Phillips, Burkeville
Waddell C. Armes, James Town
Wm. E. Bradshaw, do
Edmund E. Self, Farmville
John Raines, Burkeville
Joseph G. Williams, Farmville
James Edwards, do
*Philip Marker, Burkeville
Saml. S. Hawkins, do
Sterling Spain, Court House
*Robert S. Carter, Marble Hill
Wm. Fowlkes, Marble Hill
Joseph Williamson, Sandy River Church
John Watson, Marble Hill
Thomas J. Price, Prospect
Benj. F. Flippen, Burkeville
John M. Harris, Prospect
*Capt. Wm. Carter, Marble Hill
Abner W. Mason, Farmville
L. G. Brown, Prospect
Jesse Watson, Court House
Thomas J. Redd, do
Elbert F. Redd, do
*Wm. S. King, do

3350

[illegible] P. Pool was born ye 27th June 1765

Dolly P. Pool was born ye 26th February 1767

William P. Pool was born January ye 19th 1769

Lucretia P. Pool ~~was~~ born November 11th 1772

Martha P. Pool was born January 17th 1774

Joseph P. Pool was born August 12th 1775

Ann P. Pool was born June 11th 1777

Lucy P. Pool was born December 9th 1779

Frances P. Pool was born March 26th 1782

Rebeccah P. Pool was born March 29th 1784
And departed this life December 9th 1786

"Tucker-Pettipool family Bible record, 1765-1908", The Library of Virginia, Archives and Manuscripts Database, online <http://eagle.vsla.edu/cgi.bin/bible.gateway?bib=0005-31260+conf=01.00007, 9 leaves down loaded 16 Feb 2001.

Leaf 5

351

Coleman Tucker was born ye 16th January 1767

Martha Tucker was born ye 17th January 1774.

Was both Married February ye 14th 1793......

Maryann Tucker was born ye 15th August 1794

Williamson Tucker was born ye 25th February 1796

And Died March ye 10th 1797.

Frederick Tucker was born June ye third 1798,

Josiah Tucker was born June ye 23rd 1800

Robert Green Tucker was born May ye 6th 1802,

James Coleman Tucker was born September ye [illegible]

Eli Wynne Tucker was born November ye 13th 1810

Martha Jefferson Tucker was born October ye 29th 1812

And Departed this life July ye 27th 1814

Leaf 9

3352

MARRIAGES.

④

Pleasant Moon and Susannah Bacon was Married 26th day of June 1800.

Susannah Moon and Stephen P Pool married the ... day of May - 1824

Second marriag

↑ (maye 17th)?

Can't read image on screen

leaf 3

"Carter - Moon family Bible record, 1777-1913," Library of Virginia, Archives and Manuscripts Database, online <http://eagle.vsla.edu/cgi.bin/bible.gateway?bib=0004-70160+conf=010000> 5 leaves downloaded 8 March 2001.

EDITOR'S PAGE

Over the past several years the Editor has from time to time made comments about the circulation of this magazine which he thought would be of interest to subscribers and to those who might be contemplating the publication of similar magazines relating to other states. He hopes the following statistics will also prove of interest.

Approximately one out of every seven subscribers to The Virginia Genealogist, or 14 per cent, lives in Virginia and another 2 per cent live in West Virginia. Ten per cent live in Texas and 7 per cent in the District of Columbia. About 12 per cent live in the Far West. The South (excluding Virginia) accounts for 28 per cent. Germany, Sweden and Peru are each represented by one subscriber.

Over the past six years the number of subscribers has remained stable at between 725 and 740, but there is a considerable turn over each year and only 45 per cent of the original subscribers in 1957 remain, although purchases of back copies make 65 per cent of the present subscribers hold complete sets of the magazine.

At the end of the first year, 185 subscribers did not renew and an additional 89 stopped at the end of volume two, to whom must be added 49 who subscribed to that volume alone. A similar situation has existed in each succeeding year. As of 15 July 1962, 165 subscribers to volume five (1961) had not resubscribed for volume six.

The Virginia Genealogist is currently received by about seventy libraries throughout the country.

Much creditable work is being done in the field of Virginia genealogy. The Editor welcomes articles correcting or amplifying previously published accounts of Virginia families or containing the results of work on families which have never before been treated in print. Manuscripts which are submitted should be of general interest and thoroughly documented and should be accompanied by return postage.

The Editor is solely responsible for the general policies, printing, distribution and sale of this periodical. Neither the Editor nor The Virginia Genealogist assumes responsibility for errors of fact or opinion expressed by contributors.

Report of non-delivery of magazines must be made within one month after the quarter they are dated if a replacement is to be secured.

BRITISH MERCANTILE CLAIMS

1775 - 1803

In the years immediately before the American Revolution, British mercantile houses operated numerous stores in Virginia which supplied the needs of the local residents. When hostilities began British property was confiscated and the Virginians refused to pay such debts as remained due on the books of the various firms.

The Treaty of Peace of 1783 provided for the settlement of debts owed British merchants. It was not until some years later, however, that it was possible for suits to be instituted for recovery in Virginia courts and not until around 1800 that special agents of the United States began investigating individual debts to determine their status.

The reports made by the special agents are among the Treasury Papers in the Public Record Office, London. In the abstracts which follow, vital statistics, migrations and a brief statement of financial status have been stressed. In some instances more information about the particular debt under discussion is to be found in the reports. Since the same individual may have owed debts to more than one mercantile firm, some listings of debts are not accompanied by reports.

Crown copyright material in the Public Record Office, London, is used by permission of the Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office.

T79/73, v. A
Reports of Wm. W. Hening, 15 June 1802

William Horsley, deceased, Amherst. £4.14.9 by account and £90 by bond, Henderson, McCall & Company. [P. 1]

William Horrell, Amherst. £182.0.6 by bond and account, Amherst and Albemarle stores, Henderson, McCall & Company. [Pp, 1-2] He removed to the waters of Dan River, supposed in the counties of Pittsylvania or Henry, during the war. He had spent nearly the whole of his estate by drunkeness and its consequences and died in a fit of intoxication before the peace, quite insolvent. There was something so very singular in the mode of his death that the circumstance has made a lasting impression on his acquaintances. Being about to cross the river while drunk, he placed a vessel of whiskey under his head, and in that situation suffered his canoe to float down the river, in which posture he was found dead.

John Tuggle, Junr., Albemarle. £20.2.0 by account, Albemarle store, Henderson, McCall & Company. [P. 2]

VG. Vol 6, No. 4
Oct-Dec 1962

3353

VG Vol. 18, No. 2 Apr/June 1974 T79/79 Reports of George Craighead Special Agent for Lunenburg County

William 5 Pettipool. Deed trust £30.13.8, 22 April 1777. No mention of the property contained in the deed or where recorded. He moved to Georgia about 1786. If the deed bears date 22 April 1777 as set forth it is liable to be sealed at 2½ for 1 agreeable to the laws of this state.

Sr William 4 & Mary (Caldwell) Pettypool

Col. Edwd. Stokes. £48.19.5½, account. He is dead. Peter Stokes of Lunenburg County, his executor, was possessed of a considerable estate.

Saml. Smith. Died about 1790; was possessed of sufficient property in Nottoway County. His children shortly after his decease removed to South Carolina and Kentucky.

Peter Garland. £1.6.0½. [See above]

Wm. Harris. Removed to Halifax upwards of fifteen years ago.

[P. 19] Mary Evans. Married George Moore in 1783 and removed to Prince Edward County. George Moore since dead. She is still possessed of property sufficient to discharge all her debts.

Lewellin Williamson. Account, £14.4.1½. He has repeatedly since 1783 experienced a variety of fortune, being a noted gamester. At present it would be difficult to recover that amount by law. He resides in Halifax County.

Cornelius Crenshaw and Bartlett Crenshaw. Bond for £6.14.0 . Cornelius is able.

Jno. Cunningham. Bond for £19.16.10½. It cannot be discovered that such a person resided in this county.

John Cureton. Account for £1.19.10 3/4. Removed to the southern states about twelve or fifteen years past.

Bartlett. Estes. Note for £4.7.2 3/4. He formerly resided in Lunenburg County and removed to Halifax County about 1790 and there died.

Debts due Buchanan Hastie & Company [pp. 19-52]:

[P. 19] Edward Hamilton. Account, Manheim Store, £3.3.2 3/4. He was ever since the peace insolvent and was placed on account of his poverty on the Parish of Cumberland and supported at public expense until his death several years past.

David Johnson. Account, £8.15.1 3/4. Removed to Carolina about 1787.

Joseph Johnston. Account, £4.13.3½. Removed several years past and is now dead.

Isaac Johnston. Account, £4.1.4½. Died many years past; estate divided.

Jno. Journey. Account, £2.16.8½. Died many years past; his widow and children live in Prince Edward County.

Thos. Clark. Account, £2.8.5½. Removed about 1795.

Bryan Lester Junr. Account, £4.10.7¼. Removed abou
1795.

[P. 20] Abram Murray. Account, £1.8.1½. Died in Jan. 1784 insolvent for many years. He owed several hundreds of pounds to British merchants and died posses
of very little property and that was under mortgage.

Jos. Minor. Account, £13.9.4½. Died about 1784 or 1785. His widow Edith Minor administered on his estate in Lunenburg and removed about 1797 to Kentucky.

Danl. Malone. Account, £72.3.8½. Removed to Halifa
County about ten years past, where he died.

Wm. Nance Senr. Account, £3.6.11. Removed from Lunenburg about 1784.

Wm. Nance Junr. Account, £2.19.11. He has no prope

Jno. Pamplin Junr. Account, £3.17.2 3/4. Removed t
the south and died several years ago, insolvent.

Coswell 5 Pettipool. £83.15.11 3/4. In 1788 had only
one horse; he had previously possessed considerable property which he conveyed to his children to prevent the recovery of his debts. About 1787 he was sued in Lunenburg County Court for a large debt which had been contracted previous to the conveyance. The plaintiff had execution upon part of the same property and had th
same condemned and sold. The property remaining in the
possession of his children is still liable.

Christr. Roberton. Account, £7.9.2 3/4. Suit was brought in Lunenburg Court for this claim. The defenda
was very wealthy. The plaintiffs dismissed the suit without trial at August Court 1798.

[Pp. 20-21] Francis Robertson. Account, £7.3.4. Di
many years before the peace of 1783. The estate is su
ficient and is divided among the legatees. The executo
is also dead. The legatees were too young to be acqua
ed with the transaction.

[P. 21] Thos. Smith. Account, £3.11.9 3/4, Meherri
Store. He died before 1788 possessed of small property

It being a very unusual thing before the last war i
this part of the country to take any receipt from a British factor for the payment of money, delivery of tobacco, wheat, etc., towards the account then due in
store, few executors, administrators or even the origi
debtor can produce any voucher against a single claim. Not one man in twenty ever required a receipt from his
merchant in this part of the country.

Henry Stokes. Account, £12.8.11 3/4. He has a receipt in full for this debt, payment being made to P. W. Jackson, the collector for Thomas Gordon.

Wm. Sammons Junr. £7.16.0½. He is insolvent and h

3354

[illegible] Lancaster, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Lancaster [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Lancaster County, his executor, [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

VG Vol 18 No. 3 1974
July - Sept.

BRITISH MERCANTILE CLAIMS
1775 - 1803

(Continued from V. 18, p. 128)

T79/79
Reports of George Craghead
Special Agent for Lunenburg County

Debts due Buchanan Hastie & Company [pp. 19-52]:

[Pp. 22-23] Wm. Pamplin Junr. Bond, £13.2.8½. This debt has been entirely charged and a new bond executed to Jas. Jemison and Rd. Cammeron as surviving partners of Buchanan Hastie & Company on 20 May 1796. His property within ten years past was more considerable than at any time in 1783 or 1784.

[P. 23] Richard Ingram. Bond, £83.18.8½. Died many years ago possessed of more property than would pay all his debts after the claims that were made known to his widow and administratrix. There were not less than eight or nine slaves besides personal estate to be divided.

Edward Slaughter. Deed trust, £68.19.7½. He has for many years been insolvent.

Frederick Browder. Bond, £15.2.7 3/4. Removed to Halifax Co., Va., in 1787.

Henry Blagrove Junr. Was possessed of much property about 1785 when he removed to Pittsylvania County and from thence about 1792 to Kentucky.

[Pp. 23-24] Anthony Crafton. Bond, £15.5.7½. Removed about 1789.

[P. 24] John Cabiness. Bond, £1.15.4½. Removed to Kentucky in 1793; was able to pay his debts.

Wm. Fisher. Bond, £10.17.6 3/4. Died several years past and insolvent.

John Glenn. Bond, £35.10.-. Removed to Georgia or South Carolina about 1793; since dead and his children inherit some of his property.

John Glenn and Thos. Gafford. Bond, £14.4.3. Gafford removed before 1790 to South Carolina.

Jonathan Graday. Bond, £21.14.4½. Removed to Halifax County and was insolvent ever since the peace. The records of Halifax Court will show him returned "no effects."

Wm. Hays. Bond, £6. Removed to North Carolina in 1784.

David Owen. Bond, £18.1.6½. In 1774 and 1775 he was taxed with a small piece of land and afterwards possessed less property.

Lunenburg

Barnett Owen. Deed, £49.2.11, from the claimants showing they neglected to have the deed fully proved by three witnesses and recorded in due time (eight months). He removed many years ago.

William Pettipool Junr. Note, £25.16.9½. Removed about 1787 to South Carolina; since dead and some of his property brought back to Lunenburg County by his children.

Francis Robertson. Note, £7.15.-. He died before 1781, left estate very sufficient. His son Francis Robertson who possesses one-fourth of the estate still resides in Lunenburg County. The widow and other two children moved to South Carolina.

John Glenn. Account, £9.6.3½. He removed to Georgia or South Carolina about 1793; since dead and left some small property.

David and Frederick Moss. Account, £14.0.1 3/4. Removed to Brunswick County some years ago.

David Owen. Account, £3.16.3½ at Osborne Store. Removed to the western country; no property except small piece of land since the peace.

John Atkinson. Bill, £22.18.3 3/4, Charlotte Store. Removed to South Carolina about 1784.

[Pp. 24-25] James Barton, deceased. Can discover nothing about this man.

[P. 25] Matthew Hubbard, Account £12.10.0 3/4, Charlotte Store. Died about 1785 or 1786; very poor in 1774 and 1775; no property taxed except a small piece of land.

John Foster Junr. £17.16.8½, Meherrin Store. Removed to Georgia about 1789 and is since dead.

Wm. Gordon. Account, £16.10.5 3/4, Meherrin Store. Removed to South Carolina about 1783 possessed of property and is since dead.

Perrie Howlett. £7.9.1 3/4, Meherrin Store. Removed to the South many years past very poor and not possessed of a sufficience to pay his debts.

Joseph Hawkins. £4.3.4. Removed to the South about 1780.

Arthur Herring. Account, £8.9.2. Stephen Herring, the executor in Lunenburg, says he has sufficient assets to discharge all debts.

Robt. Harding. Account, £2.14.0 3/4. He denies the justice of the demand.

John Hightower Junr. Account, £5.9.3. There are numerous claims against him. He died some few years past, insolvent, and was so accounted for at least fifteen years past.

Wm. Dozier. Account, £11.2.6, Meherrin Store in Lunenburg County. Removed to Georgia or South Carolina

3355

SOME DELINQUENT TAXPAYERS

1787 - 1790

Contributed by Robert Y. Clay
Richmond, Virginia

Among the collection of state records at the Virginia State Library is a large body of papers transferred from the Auditor's Office. The personal property and land tax books comprised a portion of these records. Less frequently used have been the papers in Auditor's item #148, Insolvent Land and Property.

These papers are frequently valuable in giving indication of migrations within Virginia and to other states. Some of the lists on which notations of migrations are entered are transcribed hereafter.

ALBEMARLE COUNTY

A List of Insolvants for the Tax 1787 Returned by William Clark to March Court 1789

John Ailstock	£ 0.2.0
John Bowlin	0.2.0
Thomas Barlow	0.2.0
Kentucky	
Henry Barlow	2.11.0 3/4
Kentucky	
Henry Barlow junr	0.4.0
Kentucky	
James Ballard	0.2.0
Humphry Beckett	0.2.0
Rowlin Bunett	0.2.0
Kentucky	
John Clark	0.10.0
North Carolina	
Aaron Cane	0.16.0
Micajah Clark Junr.	0.4.0
Caroline County	
Martin Kingsolving	0.2.0
Matthew Dean	0.2.0
Augusta County	
Henry Davis	0.2.0
Orange County	
Abnim Eavis	0.2.0
Fluvanna County	
Bartlett Fitchgaril	0.2.0
Joel Foster	0.12.0
Georgia	

David Ginty	0.6.0
Kentucky	
Walter Goldsmith	0.2.0
Matthew Gambill	0.2.0
Augusta County	
Andrew Griffin	0.8.0
North Carolina	
Martha Harvie	8.8.0
Georgia	
Robert Hay	0.2.0
Benjamin Johnson	0.2.0
Reubin Jordan	2.4.0
North Carolina	
William Kerby	0.2.0
Joseph Keaton	0.2.0
Robert Keen	0.2.0
Edward Lane	1.6.0
Kentucky	
Ann Mitchill	0.2.0
Peter Massie	0.2.0
Kentucky	
Richard Morriss	0.4.0
Daniel McKinzie	0.2.0
North Carolina	
James Matterson	0.2.0
Samuel McCullock	0.16.0
North Carolina	

VG
Vol 19, No. 3
1975
Jul-Sep

Matthew Pettiss	0.2.0
Phillip Perimon	0.2.0
George Phillips	0.2.0
Jesse Payne	0.10.0
Joseph Roberts	0.2.0
Paul Razor	0.6.0
Red Stone	
John Stephins	1.8.0
Kentucky	
Frances Wedrile	0.2.0
Micajah Taylor	0.2.0

Phillip Thurman	0.12.
Kentucky	
Richard Thurmond	0.2.
Kentucky	
David Watts junr.	0.2.
Kentucky	
Fredrick W. Wills	1.18.
Kentucky	
Alexander White	0.2.
Thomas Thorpe	0.2.
John M. Smith	5.10.

Albemarle March Court 1789

William Clark made return of a List of Insolvents amounting to thirty two pounds seven shillings & which was all^{d} & ordered to be certified

John Nicholas C.C.

Albemarle May 23d 1789

I do hereby certify that the within Insolvants have remov^{d} to the places as within marked by me according the best information I can receive. Those not Mark^{t} a still Living in the County.

Thos. Garth Comr. tax Al

A List of Insolvants for Tax 1787

James Alford	0.3.0
Micajah Boinin [?]	0.3.0
Isaac Bullin	0.2.0
John Buck	0.13.0
John Baily	0.2.0
John Borden	0.4.0
Charles Brooks	0.3.0
Elisha Baily	0.16.0
M. Kentucky	
James Bridget	0.4.0
Malachi Bransom	0.2.0
Car^{ra}	
James Clemons	0.2.0
Stephen Clemons	0.12.0
William Clark	0.4.0
Amherst	
Mary Cheatham	0.2.0
Sophia Carter	2.10.0
Peter Davie	0.3.0
William Davis junr.	0.4.0
George Dudley senr.	0.2.0
Mary Eubanks	0.4.0
John Eubanks	0.4.0
John Eubanks son of	
Geo. Carolina	0.2.0
Thomas Eves	0.3.0

William Eaves	0.6.
John Eades	0.4.
Edward Eastham	0.2.
Josiah Fowlyore	0.2.
John Fitzpatrick	1.4.
Amherst	
Nicholas Fortune	0.2.
Hyrom Gains	0.18.
Georgia	
Henry Gains	0.2.
Do [Georgia]	
Francis Gains	0.8.
Do [Georgia]	
Elizabeth Gardner	0.2.
Ann Garland	1.19.
Amherst	
Kitty Grimes	0.2.
Jesse Gooch	0.4.
Leonard Henley	0.16.
Fluvanah	
Casetton Harper senr.	0.8.
James Hall	0.2.
Martin Haggard	0.4.
Kentucky	
William Hensley	0.2.
George Haden	0.4.

3356

LUNENBURG COUNTY

List of Insolvents returned to December Co. 1788 for Taxes 1787 by Jos. Winn, S Sh. Lun.

Young Burchett Removed to Charlotte	2.0
Frederick Browder, Halifax	1. 0.0
Cain Coleman	2.0
Wilmoth Evans to Dinwidd[i]e	1. 8.0
Jno. Grochen	2.0
Michl. Johnson	14.0
Jno. Journey Halifax	1. 4.0
Eliza. Journey	6.0
Nathan Mason (Henry)	1. 6.0
Geo. Moody	6.0
Colwell Pool	14.0
Wm. P. Pool South Carolina	1. 4.0
Harbert Peckeson Charlotte	4.0
Richd. Rutledge	4.0
James Reynolds	4.0
Thos. Scott	2. 0.0
Dorothy Scrivener	6.0
Richd. Sansom	6.0
Saml. Sneed Jr.	18.0
Wm. Thornton (Henry)	2.0
Crad Vaughan Jr.	4.0
Richd. Wilson P.Ed.	1. 6.0
Jos. Whitlock Georgia	18.0
Robt. Maddox	6.0
John Atkins	2.0
Jno. Blanks	4.0
Thos. Broadway	2.0
Isaac Bevill	4.0
Jesse Christian	4.0
Wm. Dozier (S. Caro.)	2. 8.0
Wm. Daley	6.0
Henry Daniel	2.0
Ward Hudson Jr.	2,0
Js. Hudson McLBurg	4.0
Gardner Mayle [?]	2.0
Freeman Overby	2.0
Lewis Page	6.0
Abra. Parrish	2.0
Abner Quarls (McLBg.)	4.0
Munford Rudder	4.0
Allen Smithson (Caro.)	2.0
Edmd. Singleton	2.0
Vinson Walker	2.0
Js. Wright	2.0
Wm. Walden	4.0
Saml. Rudder	2.0

Sworn to in Court this
11th December 1788
Benja. Taylor D.C.
Wm. Hardy)
Samuel Hardy) Commisrs.

MECKLENBURG COUNTY

A List of Insolvents and nonresidents for the Revenue Taxes due for the year of 17 eighty eight returned by John Wilson jr. D.Sheriff Mecklenburg

Howell Johnson	Carolina	1 horse	1.4
Sterling Bowin	Insolvent	2 do	2.8
Ephraim Drummond	Lunenburg	2 do	2.8
Francis Tomerson	Insolvent	2 do	2.8
George Tally	Carolina	2 do	2.8
Randolph Davis	Insolvent	1 Negro	6.8

Mecklenburg July Court 1790
This return was made by John Wilson Junior, one of the under Sheriffs of this County, sworn to by the said

UG Vol.22, No.1
1978
Jan-Mar

Wilson and ordered to be certifyed
Teste John Brown Cl. Cur.
Copy W. Baskervill, D.C.C.

A List of Insolvents and Nonresidents of the Revenue Taxes for 1789 Returned by John Wynn Dpty. of Saml. Goode, Sheriff at October Court 1790

John Bilbo Junr. N. Carolina	1.0
John Hatsel N. Carolina	2.0
John John Junr. No inhabitant	1.0
William Shepherd	17.0
John Walker	1.0
Thomas Boyd Halifax County	1. 3.0
Israel Fowler N. Carolina	1.0
Absalom Farrar Georgia	1.0
Abel Farrar	6.0
William Green Junr. N. Carolina	6.0
Richard Green	1.0
John Gomer	2.0
Robert Glascock	1.0
Thomas Gregory	1.0
James Vaughan's Est.	4.0
David P. Wynn	6.0
Charles Jenkins	1.0
Richard Jones Junr	1.10.0
Phillip Mealor's Est.	11.0
Simon Malone	2.0
John Pulliam	2.0
John Parish	1.0
Thomas Stovall	1.0
John Walker	1.0
Jesse Wills	1.0
Jones Williams	1.18.0
John Clark Junr. Georgia 1 Negro, 1 Negro, & 3 Horses	8.0

Mecklenburg County Oct. Court 1790
This List of Insolvents & non residents was returned by John Wynne one of the under Sheriffs of this County Sworn to by the sd. John & Ordered to be certifyed
Teste John Brown Cl.Cur.
Copy W. Baskervill D.C.C.

A List of Insolvents and Nonresidents for the Revenue Taxes due for the Year 17 eighty Nine Returned by Miles Wilson, D.Shff. Mecklenburg

Thomas Norrill jr.	Insolvent	One Horse
Ishmuel Allgood	ditto	Four Horses
Edward Allgood	ditto	One ditto
William Allgood (Pike)	ditto	One ditto
William Allgood (son Jno.)	ditto	One ditto
Ransom Boswell	Non resident	Two ditto
William Bevers	Chesterfield	Two ditto
William Bevill	Insolvent	One ditto
Thomas Brown	ditto	Two ditto
Thomas Colley	ditto	One ditto
Andrew Stewart	ditto	One ditto
William N. Wren	ditto	One ditto
John Robertson Senr.	Carolina	One ditto

3357

VG

Pages 201a-202. Richard Burge. Inventory. 22 Feb. 1760. Total valuation £25.16.1.
William Hamlin
William Maynard
William May

Sale of estate. 24 March 1760. Purchasers were John Hightower, Constant Burge, Richard Lovesy, George Boyd, Crispin Shelton, Thomas Burge, Curtis Keats, Samuel Smith, Chr. Haskins, John Winn, Francis Epes, Alexr. Erskine, Richd. Oldham.
Signed by Alexander Erskine.
27 Aug. 1760. Returned.

Page 202a. Richard Burge. Estate account. Alexr. Erskine, administrator.

Payments made to Alexander Erskine, Samuel Thomas (for rent of the plantation whereon he lived), Leonard Claiborne (fee for defending Johnson's suit), Mr. Archer.
Signed by Alexr. Erskine.
27 Aug. 1761. Returned.

Pages 202a-203. Samuel Jordan. Inventory of estate in Lunenburgh. Made pursuant to order of 26 Feb. 1761. Total valuation £144.0.9 including three Negro boys valued at £87.
William Gordon
Silvanus Walker
William Pettypool
24 Sept. 1761. Returned.

Page 203. Abel Mann. Inventory. Made pursuant to order of 27 Aug. 1761. Total valuation£42.6.3.
John Ellington
James Chappell
Robert Marshall
24 Sept. 1761. Returned.

Pages 203a-204a. Edith Cobbs. Inventory. Total valuation £1522.13.6 including 16 slaves valued at £935.2.6. A crop of corn and tobacco will be accounted for when finished.
John Ferguson
John Booker
William Egleston
24 Sept. 1761. Returned.

Page 205. 24 Sept. 1756. Ann the now wife of George Smith and late relict of William Thornton Smith, assignment of dower to George and Ann of one third of tract of land whereon they now live ... at Flatt Creek ... edge of a pond near the road ... Mitchel's line to the creek ... Also five Negros, one roan horse, three cows, one calf, three heifers, two steers and twelve hogs.
Edmund Booker Junior
Joseph Tanner

William Thornton Smith. Estate account. George Smith, [administrator]. Signed by Edmund Booker Junr., Wm. Baldwin, Joseph Tanner.
28 Oct. 1758. Returned.

Pages 205a-206. Will of James Scott of Amelia County, being sick and weak, dated 24 Dec. 1759.

To my son Roger Scott one feather bed and furniture on which he now lieth.

To my daughter Isbel Scott one feather bed and furniture on which she now lieth.

To my daughter Mary Scott one feather bed and furniture on which I now lie and one linen wheel.

To my son George Scott one feather bed and furniture on which he now lieth and my son George Scott to be bound to some good trade at the discretion of my executors.

The rest of my estate be sold, both my household goods and my lands, one tract lying in Lunenburg County and nother in Albemarle, and my book debt be collected in and my just debts be paid out of the money and if any remain it be equally divided between my daughters Isbell and Mary Scott and my son George Scott.

Charles Irby and my son Roger Scott executors.
Jas. Scott
Wit: Thomas Wren, Peter Farrar, Geo: Farley.
26 March 1761. Proved by Thomas Wren.

VG Vol 18, No. 2
Apr/June, 1974

end of Amelia Co

Amelia County, Virginia
Will Book I with Inventories
and Accounts
1734-1761

3358

Man, Samuel 1-0-1-0
Moor, Federick 1-1
Newby, Levi 1-2-2-1
Newby, Jeremiah 1-2-1-0
Nunley, Edward 1-2-2-0
Newby, Thomas 1-2-1-0
Newby, Elisha 2-4-4-1
Newby, Joseph 1-2-2-0
Nunley, Robert 1-0
Newby, William Senr. 1-2
Nunley, Charles 1-2-1-0
Newby, Nathaniel 1-0
Nicolson, Andrew 1-2-2-1
Nunley, Josiah 1-0
Newby, Elijah, Est.
 0-3-3-0
Nowel, Richard 1-2
Nicolson, Andrew &c
 0-1-8-0
Nunley, Jarimiah 2-2-1-0
Newby, William jr. 1-2
Old, John 1-1-1-0
Osborne, Benjamin 1-7-6-2
Osborne, Francis 1-10-14-2
Oter, Harry 1-2
Perdue, Ezekiel 1-4-4-1
Perdue, Aron 3-7-3-0
Porter, John 1-4-5-0
 1 chair
Powel, John 1-1
Perdue, Thomas 2-2-1-0
Powel, James 1-2
Patterson, James A.
 1-9-17-5 1 4-wheel
 carriage
Pitman, Wm. H. 1-2-1-0
Pollock, Dloss &c 3-1-1-0
Plummen, Ben 1-1
Puckett, Haley 1-0
Puckett, John 1-0
Puckett, William 0-2
Puckett, Abraham 2-1-0-1
Perdue, Cleaveland 1-2
Patrum, Francis Senr.
 2-7-6-1
Patrum, Francis Junr.
 1-2-1-1
Patrum, Daniel 1-5-1-0
Pigg, Salley 0-1-3-0
Perry, James 1-2-6-1

Perdue, John 2-1
Paign, Orris & Sam 1-9-19-5
Page, William 1-0
Paul, John 1-0
Puckett, Clabourn 1-0
Puckett, Benjamin 1-0
Patterson, David Junr.
 1-2-3-1
Patterson, David Senr.
 1-4-12-1
Pilkerson, Morris 1-1
Pinchback, John 1-4-2-0
Pinchback, William 1-2-2-1
Powel, Alexander 1-0
Parker, James 1-3-1-0
Pool, William 1-0
Puckett, Nathaniel 1-2-1-0
Perdue, Peter 1-1
Perdue, Cheatham 1-0
Patrum, Francis s of L.
 1-0
Patrum, John 1-1-1-0
Patrum, Rowlet 1-0
Quawls, Nathaniel 1-1-1-0
Rigby, Henry 1-3-1-0
Roberts, William 1-3-3-1
Roberson, James Senr.
 1-2-1-1
Roberson, George Senr.
 1-1-1-0
Roberson, George Junr. 1-3
Roberts, John Senr. 2-2-2-1
Rud, Thomas 1-4-5-2
Ryan, James 1-0
Roper, Samuel junr. 1-0
Roberts, Morris 1-1
Roberts, Oliver 1-1
Roberts, William junr. 1-0
Roberts, John junr. 1-0
Rud, Hezekiah 1-3-5-1
Rud, Eldridge 1-2-1-0
Robertson, John 1-4-3-0
Russel, Royl 1-0
Rayley, Martin 1-7-5-0
Roberson, William junr.
 1-3-4-0
Roper, Joseph 2-4-6-1
 ordinary license
Rud, Phebe 0-2-7-0
Rowlet, Peter 1-5-6-0

VG Vol. 16, No. 2
Apr-Jun, 1972

Rowlet, John 1-4-3-0
Rowlet, William 1-1-3-0
Roper, Samuel Senr. 2-3-3-1
Roberson, William Snr.
 1-2-9-2
Roberson, Ann 1-3-7-3
Roberson, James Junr. 1-0
Roberson, Archd. 1-6-9-4
Rud, Archd. 1-1-2-1
Rud, John, Est. 1-8-8-1
Rud, Thomas Spr. 1-3-5-0
Rucks, James 1-3-3-0
Roberts, Enoch Senr. 1-2
Roberts, Enoch Junr. 1-0
Right, William 1-0
Rud, Samuel 1-3-3-0
Russel, Benjamin 1-0
Russel, Jesse 1-0
Ross, David 1-13-20-3
Russel, Jerimiah 1-1
Robue [?], Thomas 1-3-2-0
Russel, John 1-2-4-0
Right, William 1-1
Royster, John 1-8-6-1
Robertson, Jonah 1-3-5-3
Syms, James Senr. 2-1
Syms, James Junr. 1-1
Smith, Thomas 1-2
Shortt, William 1-1-2-2
Standford, David Senr. 2-2
Snellings, Alexander
 2-3-2-0
Shortt, John 1-1
Stamford, Thomas 1-1
Swanders, Alexander, Est.
 0-12-11-1
Steards, Abraham 1-1
Sowell, William 1-7-7-1
Short, William Y. 1-7-5-0
 ordinary license
Snellings, George 1-1
Sasseen, David 1-1
Short, Rubin 1-9-0-1
 1 stud horse
Smith, Bob 1-1
Smith, Francis 2-7-12-2
 1 4-wheel carriage
Scott, James &c 1-2-1-0
Short, Archd. 1-6-2-0
 ordinary license

Smith, Obadiah 2-7-16-5
Scott, James 1-4-6-1
Smith, William 1-7-16-4
 1 coach
Scott, Walthall, Est.
 1-12-10-1
Snellings, John 1-3-3-0
Swan, John 0-2-3-0
Smith, Samuel, Est.
 0-4-5-1
Salley, John 1-6-12-4
Salley, Isaac 1-9-20-3
Skilton, Isaac 1-0-2-0
Sublett, Abraham 1-3-1-1
Stringer, William 1-4-1-1
Spears, John 2-5-4-3
Stringer, Josiah 1-1-0-1
Sublett, Luis 2-5-3-2
Snelling, Jesse 1-0
Steward, John 1-3
Simpson, Andrew 1-1-1-0
Syms, Phebe 1-1
Short, Pleasant 1-1-2-1
Short, Fleming 1-1-4-0
Shum, George A. 1-3
Traylor, Field 1-2
Taylor, Little Berry 1-1
Tolbert, William 1-2-3-2
Tucker, Martin 1-2-6-0
Trabue, Thomas 1-2-2-1
Trabue, Magdalene 0-2-6-0
Turner, Martha 0-1-2-0
Trabue, Daniel 1-19-22-4
Trabue, William 1-6-6-0
Tolbert, Thomas 1-2-1-1
Turpin, Henry 1-4-6-0
Turpin, Philip 2-9-20-3
 1 coach 1 chair
Trabue, John 1-3-5-2
 1 coach
Taylor, Josiah 1-1
Turner, James 2-2
Traylor, Archd. Senr.
 1-4-5-0 1 chair
Turner, Mathew 1-0
Thrift, William 1-1-2-0
Turpin, Philip, Est.
 0-4-6-2
Trent, Henry 1-1
Trent, John 1-1

3359

List of Braddock Goodwyn

Horses, Slaves Over 16, Slaves 12-16

Lunsford, James Sr. -
Lee, James 2-3-1
Lee, Jesse 5-12-1
Lunsford, Isaac 4
Lee, Shelley 4-3-1
Lee, Joel (Est.) (0 over 16) 0-0-1
Lamb, Isham 1
Lanier, Wager -
Mitchell, John (and Abram Mitchell, James Mitchell over 16) 12-6-1
Meanley, Capt. John 6-12-3 2-wheel carriage
Madlin, Mrs. Elizabeth (0 over 16) 2
Miles, Ephraim -
Mason, Winfield 23-[?]-4 2-wheel carriage
McCoy, Donald 1-1-0
Manlove, Dtr. Christopher (and John Manlove over 16) 5-7-2
Malone, Robert 1-2-0
Malone, Booth -
McDuell, James 6-9-2
Malone, Benjamin 0-1-0
Malone, Wm. Jr. 2-1-2
Malone, Wm. Sr. (and Nathal. Malone, John Malone, Danl. Malone, over 16) 4-5-0
Malone, Joseph 3-2-0
Malone, Harper 1-1-0
Moore, Starkey 3-3-0
Moore, Philip 2-3-0
Moore, John -
[McKensey], Daniel (Est.) (James Peebles, ove^r, over 16) 8-[?]-1
McCollock, David 1-1-0
McCollock, John 2-1-0
McCollock, Francis 1
Mallory, Roger - ordinary license
Mallory, Mrs. Betsy (0 over 16) 1-3-1 2-wheel carriage
Moss, Francis (free) -
Meanley, Isaac 1-3-0

McDonald, James -
Mitcherson, Wm. 1
Messenburg, Miss Polly (Est.) (0 over 16) 0-1-0
Minga, John (and Wm. Minga, John Minga Jr., over 16) 3-1-0
Major, Barnet 7-8-0
Moore, Thomas 1-1-0
McCollock, Cadwallader 2
McCollock, Mrs. Ann (0 over 16) 2-4-1
Mitchell, Blanks (Est.) (0 over 16)- 2-5-0
Malone, Jim -
Madlin, Jane (Joseph Wells Madlin, over 16) 2-1-0
Madlin, Benjn. Wells -
Miles, James Sr. (and Jere Miles, over 16) 5
Miles, James Jr. -
Meanley, David 2-4-0
Meanley, Turner -
Mitchell, Mrs. Mary (Isaac M. Mitchell, over 16) 2-2-1
Nance, Nathaniel (exempt) 1-1-0
Nunnelly, Wm. 1
Nunnelly, Daniel 1
Nunnelly, Aaron 1
Nunnelly, Obadiah 2
Noble, Wm. (and Alexr. Noble, over 16) 1
Noble, Wm. Jr. 1
Nicholson, Buckner (Est.) (0 over 16) 4-4-3
Norton, David -
Nicholas, Colo. John (and John Nicholas Jr. and Wm. Labatt, over 16) 5-8-1 2-wheel chair 4-wheel phaeton
Overby, Alexr. 1
Osmer, John 0-0-1
Oliver, Mrs. Mary (0 over 16) 2-3-1
Osborn, John (Est.) (Isaac Oliver, ove^r, over 16) 8-[1?]-0

VG
Vol. 18, No. 4
1974
Oct-Dec.

Pegram, John 5-10-1
Pettipool, Wm. 4-3-0
Porch, Isham 5
Perkins, Joshua 6-7-0
Perkins, John Jr. -
Pettipool, Seth Jr. 3-2-1
Perkins, Hugh 2-3-1
Pilkinton, Joel 3-2-0
Pilkinton, Thomas -
Perkins, Baker 1-1-0
Penticost, Thomas 2-3-0
Pittipool, John Jr. 4-4-0
Pettipool, Henry -
Pettipool, John Sr. (exempt) (free Brunswick Graves, over 16) 2-1-0
Perkins, Thomas 1-1-0
Pettipool, Seth Sr. 8-6-0
Porch, Lewis -
Pryor, Philip 2
Piercy, Wm. 2
Piercy, Sherwood 1
Parsons, Sterling (and Thos. Parsons, John Grubbs, over 16) 1
Perkins, Lewis 4-4-1
Pettipool, David 1
Peniston, Anthony 4-5-1 2-wheel carriage stud horse
Prentice, Dtr. Stephen 1
Perkins, John Sr. 3-5-1
Perkins, Wm. 4-8-0
Perkins, John (S. of Wm.) -
Peebles, James (Est.) (0 over 16) 0-1-0
Pegram, Colo. George 4-4-1
Parham, Thos. (Est.) (0 over 16) 1-2-0
Pucket, Abel -
Putney, Mrs. Martha (0 over 16) 1-2-0
Perkins, James 4-5-2
Perkins, Benjn. 6-10-4
Pettipool, Stephen 4-1-0
Perkins, John (ovs^r) -
Perkins, Miss Nancy (0 over 16) 1-2-0
Perkins, Miss Polly (0 over 16) 2-2-0

Roberts, Thomas 2
Roberts, John 2
Romain, Dtr. John 1
Reeves, Christopher 6-5-
Rose, Elijah 3-2-2
Robertson, David (Est.) (
over 16) 7-9-2
Raney, Hall (and Green Jackson, over 16) 1-1
Rowland, Jeremiah 1
Raney, Mrs. Patty (John Raney over 16) 4-4-0 2-wheel carriage
Robertson, Mrs. Susanna (
over 16) 2-3-0
Rochel, Wm. -
Roser, Michael 3-1-1
Roser, Francis -
Rawlings, Reese (Est.) (0
over 16) 3 2-wheel carriage
Rivers, Wm. 10-9-2
Riddle, Elisha 2
Raney, Alexr. 1
Richardson, Benjn. -
Roney, Thomas (and John Jones Roney, over 16) 8-11-0
Stanton, James (and Jas. Stanton Jr., Wm. Stant
over 16) 3 2-wheel carriage
Stanton, John 1
Smith, Mrs. Mary (Joshua Smith, over 16) 3-3-1
Smith, David Jr. 1
Smith, George 2
Smith, Wm. (S. of M) -
Smith, Francis -
Smith, Richard 4-3-2
Shelley, Daniel (and John
Shelley, over 16) 3-7
Shelley, Daniel Trustee
Hugh Perkins &c (0 ove
16) 4-4-1
Sturdivant, Robert (and W
Sturdivant, over 16) 5-4-2
Stanton, John 1
Smart, John 2-1-0

3360

Virginia Genealogist Vol. 39 January-March
1995 Number 1
John Frederick Dorman

LUNENBURG COUNTY, VIRGINIA

1800 TAX LIST

(Continued from V. 38, p. 263)

List of James Smith, Commissioner

If one number appears after the name it is the number of white male tithables. The second number is the horses owned, and the third and fourth, if given, are the number of slaves over sixteen and the number aged between twelve and sixteen.

Herring, Cunningham & Co.
0-0-8-2 2-wheel chair
Harding, Robert 3-4-6-2
Hailey, Henry 2-6-5-1 stud horse
Hendrick, Benjamin 1-4-2-1
Herring, Mary 0-2
Hamlett, Jesse 1-3-4-2
Herring, John 1-1
Hood, William Senr. 3-4-3-0
Hood, Richard 1
Hazlewood, Reuben 1-0-1-0
Hudson, Mary 0-2-1-1
Hightower, William 1-3-2-0
Hudson, Charles 2-3-1-0
Hankins, John 1-2
Hayns, George 1-2-2-1
Hailey, Matthew 1
Hinton, Dicey 0-1-1-0
Hughes, William 1-1-2-0
Hamlett, James Sr. 1-5-7-1
Harrison, Carter 1-1-0-1
Hurt, James 1-1-1-0
Hardy, Isham 1
Hughes, Benjamin 1

Hardwick, Susanna [No entry]
Jennings, Nelson 1-2-1-0
Jordan, Francis 1-3-4-0
Jordan, John 1-3-4-0
Jordan, Samuel 1-8-10-5 stud horse; ordinary license
Jennings, Martilia 0-1-1-0
Johnson, John 1-7-8-2
Jones, Lewellin 1-8-8-3
Inge, John 2-5-7-2
Jones, Robert 1
Jordan, John Son Sam 1-2-1-0
Jones, Thomas 2-7-10-0
Johnson, Joshua 2-6-7-3
Ingram, Joseph B. 1-2-5-0
Johns, Joel 2-6-7-2
Johnson, John 1-1
Jordan, Edward 3-10-13-2
Jennings, Coleman 1-2-2-0
Ingo, William 1-2-0-1
Jones, Branch 1-4-5-1
Jeffries, John 1-9-7-1
Jeffries, James 2-7-14-0 stud horse

p. 23

Jeffries, Thomas 1-6-7-2
Jeffries, Coleman 1-8-6-2
Jeffries, Richard 1-6-6-1
Ingram, Thomas 1-1-1-0
Johnson, Michael 1
Ingram, John 2-2-6-1
King, Nathaniel 1-2-6-0
2-wheel chair
Knight, Woodson 1-6-12-2
2-wheel chair
Knott, Richard 2-5-4-1
Knight, John 1-2
Knight, Anderson 1
Lester, Alexander 1-3-2-1
Lester, Archibald 1-4-6-2
Landrum, Lunsford 2-4
Locke, Richard 1-2-1-0
Lester, Frederick 1-4-4-1
Lester, John 2-3-5-0 stud horse
Locke, Thomas 1-1
Lockee, John 1-4-4-0
Lewis, Benjamin 2-4-1-0
Lester, Bryant 2-3-4-1
Lester, Bryant junr. 1-1
Landrum, William 1-1
Landrum, James 1-1
Landrum, Samuel 1-2
Loury, Thomas 1-8-16-4
Lester, Richard 1-2
Locke, William 1
Love, Samuel 1-4-5-1
Love, Robert 1-1-1-0
Lee, John 1-3-2-0
LittleJohn, James 1
Mitchel, Robert 1
Murrell, Drury 1-1
Major, Drury 1-5-3-3 stud horse
Mason, Penelope 0-0-1-0
Moore, Molley 0-2-4-0

Murrell, Jeffry 1-1-1-0
McClurg, James 1-3-4-0
Meadows, Archibald 1
Mohorn, John 2-3-2-2
Moon, Abner H. 1-7-8-2
Marable, John 2-5-6-0
Newbill, John Y. 2-3-3-0
Nance, Tavnor 2-5-1-0 ordinary license
Neal, Thomas cor^{le}[?] 1-4-2-1
Newbill, Henry 1-2-4-0
Nelson, Ashley 1
Newbill, Nathaniel 2-4-7-1
Neal, David 1-1
Nance, Frederick jr. 1-5-8-2
Overstreet, Jarald 1
Perkins, Benjamin 1-1-1-0
Pamplin, Henry B. 2-2-2-0
Pool, Mary P. 0-1
Pool, Martha P. 0-1-1-0
Pool, Edward P. 1-1
Pettus, John 1-8-7-0
Parsons, Joseph 1-1
Power, William 1
Pettus, Thomas 1-1-0-1
Pettus, David 2-3-6-1
Pugh, James 1
Perkerson, David 2-2-6-0
Powell, John 1-6-8-1
Pewitt, John 1-1-0-1
Palmer, Thomas 3-1
Pool, John P. 1-3-2-1
Pamplin, John 1-1-2-0
Pamplin, William 1-1
Perrian, John 1
Parsons, Thomas 1-3-1-0
Puckett, Thomas H. 1-1-1-0
Que*n*senberry, David 1
Queesenberry, Stephen 1-1

3361

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3362

ANCESTOR PETTY POOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Virginia Genealogist Vol. 41 April-June p. 115

INCLUDING CALL NO. by John Frederick Dorman 1997

Mecklenburg Co. Virginia 1800 Tax List

John Holmes, Commissioner

Pool, Isham P. 1-1-0-1
Lucy 12

First Column # males tithables over 16
2nd " # horses owned
3rd " # slaves over 16
4th " # slaves between 12-16

Pool, William Sr., son William 2-4-4-1
Will, Dick, Liddy, Tom 16; Eady 12

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY [illegible] BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

accompanied Bartholomew to Virginia on the *Safety* in August 1635.[9]

By 24 March 1662/3 Bartholomew had moved to Currituck, N.C.,[10] from which he continued to dispose of his Virginia property until as late as 3 July 1667, when he sold a Negro man to John Carraway, Sr., husband of his step-daughter Anne (Foster) (Williamson) Carraway.[11] It has been stated that Bartholomew was succeeded by his step-son Major Richard Foster alias Hoskins.[12] We have yet to find any evidence that Bartholomew Hoskins had any surviving children.

VG. Vol 27, No. 1
Jan.-Mar 1983

---

[9] Hotten, *loc. cit.*

[10] Lower Norfolk Co., Va., Bk. E, pp. 56-57a.

[11] *Ibid.*, p. 27a.

[12] Walter, *op. cit.*, which see for further records of the Foster family and Hoskins records in Virginia.

HALIFAX COUNTY, VIRGINIA

1800 TAX LIST

(Continued from V. 27, p. 24)

District of Joseph Sandford

In the following entries, if one number appears after the name it is the number of white male tithables. The second number is the horses owned, and the third and fourth, if given, are the number of slaves over sixteen and the number aged between twelve and sixteen.

Petty, Joseph 2-6-2-1
Palmer, Thos. 1-2
Pooll, Robert P 1-4-1-1
Palmer, James 1-1-1-0
Patterson, Saml. 1-1
Picket, Reubin Exr.
  1-6-5-2
Powel, Masten 1-2-1-0
Pool, John 1
Pool, James 1-1
Palmer, Drury 1-2-1-1
Poindexter, Lovel 1-1
Powel, Thos. A. 1-2-4-1
Powel, James Capt. 1-4-3-0
Poindexter, Chapman 1-2
Prewet, Thos. 1-5
Pass, Holloway 1-0-0-1
Poiner, Fanney W. 2-2
Palmer, Edward 1-5-6-1
Parker, John 1-7-3-1
Parke, William 1-2
Perry, Peter 2-2
Perry, John 3-3-2-0
Phillips, Richd. 2-3-2-2
Ponsonby, Joseph 1
Robertson, John Wm.
  Dickie O[verseer] 1
Rowlet, Little B. 1-1
Richards, Hinton 1-2
Ragland, James 1-2
Ragland, Reubin 1
Rooks, Buckner 1-2
Ray, James 2-4-1-0
Reynolds, James 1-1
Ray, John 2-1
Reynolds, John 2-4
Ragland, Evan 1-13-5-1
Robertson, Josiah 1-3-5-1
Roddin, Abner 1-3-1-0
Roddin, James 1-1
Russel, Geo. 1-1-1-0
Rogers, Peter 1-1
Rogers, Elizabeth 0-2-3-0
Robertson, Richd. 1
Read, Robert 1-3-8-1
  ordinary license
Robertson, Tyre 1-3
Ragsdale, Lewis 1-2-3-0
Read, Jane 0-3-5-0
Rice, William Senr.
  2-5-5-0
Rice, William Junr. 1-1
Reaves, Elisha 1-1
Roberts, Obadiah 1-1
Ryborn, James 2-1
Robertson, Thomas 3-2
Ragland, John 2-10-10-1
Ragland, Lipscomb
  1-17-17-3
Stanfield, Marmaduke
  3-10-7-2
Smith, Anne 2-3
Stanfield, John 1-4-2-2
Stanfield, Robert Senr.
  2-8-9-0
Stanfield, Thomas 1-1
Stanfield, Robert Jnr.
  1-3-3-1
Stanfield, Ephraim
  1-4-5-1
Stanfield, Shackspur 2-1
Stewart, Stephen 1-1-1-0

3363

9 March 2002 3384

ADMINISTRATORS & GUARDIANS BONDS
RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA – 1777 to 1830

	On a scrap of paper with these is warrant of appointment of estate of Thomas Morrison, deceased returned the property lying in Wilkes County, and administered on there.
Arrington, Henry	Deceased, 1793-1795. Returns of Mrs. Arrington, Edward Rowel and Lud Williams, Administrators. Robert Walton, Ambrose Gordon, Hugh McGee, appraisers, make report July 17, 1793.
Allwell, Hugh	Deceased, June 1796. Report of appraisers, Matthias Maher, Charles Tubman, and David Reid. Auction sale June 18, 1796. Edward McFarlin, auctioneer.
Allen, Sherwood	Deceased, February 19, 1793. Mary Allen appointed Administratrix. Baxter Pool, Clement Gargile, Secretary. W. Freeman, Testamentary.
Armstrong, James	Deceased, September 19, 1800. Sarah Armstrong, widow and relict appointed temporary Administratrix. Fanny Forsyth, Secretary, George Watkins, Clerk
Arrington, Elizabeth	June 6, 1808. Henry, minor orphan of Henry Arrington, deceased. Valentine Walker appointed Guardian. John Murray, Anderson Watkins, Secretary

Greensville, S.C.:
Southern Historical Press
2000

Vol. 10
Being Some of the Legal Records of:
Baldwin, Burke, Richmond, and Jackson
Counties, Georgia Compiled & Edited by

Edward E. Van Schaik Jr.

3385

ADMINISTRATORS & GUARDIANS BONDS
RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA – 1777 to 1830

Fleming, David	Deceased October 22, 1785 Joshua Saunders, Administrator. John Moore, John McMunn, William Lee, Jasper McFarland, Galliway Martin, appraisers. Benjamin Catching, J. P. October 22, 1785 Bill of John McMunn for keeping a young child 18 months, for keeping 2 young children 6 months.
Fontain, Peter	Deceased September 1, 1789 Mary Fontain appointed Administratrix. James Barnes, John E. Smith, Ec. Laban Parks, Mary Parks, Testamentary. Charles Simons, George Conn, Baxter Pool, Stephen Evans, Laban Parks, appointed Apraisers.
Farrar, Fields	Deceased September 7, 1790 Thomas Townsend appointed Administrator. David Cockraham, William Bellamy, Secretary Archibald Weall, William Bugg, David Cockraham, Appraisers. July 13, 1795 Abraham Jones appointed Administrator. Andelm Bugg, Secretary
Fox, James	Deceased September 11, 1790 Sarah Fox, appointed Administratrix. Michael Burke, Abraham Jones, Secretary. John Griffin, W. Williamson, Testamentary.

ADMINISTRATORS & GUARDIANS BONDS
RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA – 1777 to 1830

Poole, Baxter	Deceased – Feb. 20, 1809 Anne W. Sturgess, Appointed Administratrix. Wm. G. Sturgess, Appointed Administrator. Wm. Lyon, Dr. Benj. F. Harris, Secretary.
Perrin, Jacob Jean	Deceased – Oct. 19, 1812 Joseph Hutchinson, Appointed Administrator. James S. Walker, Wm. Bowie, Secretary. Apr. 21, 1813 – Seaborn Jones, Appointed Administrator. John McKinne, Felix McKinne, Secretary. Returns 1813 by Seaborn Jones, Administrator.
Pardue, Agrippa	Deceased – May 4, 1814 James Riddle, Appointed Temporary Administrator. David Donaldson, Burton Rucker, Secretary.
Poisson, Louis, Dr.	Deceased – Jan. 25, 1816 Jane Ann Poisson, Appointed, Administratrix. B. Bonyer, L. Barie, Secretary. *(with will annexed.)*
Purcel, Archibald (an alien)	Deceased – Apr. 17, 1824 James Miller, John McLea, Wm. Mackie, John Logan, James Anderson, Appointed Appraisers. Isaac Herbert, Administrator.

ADMINISTRATORS & GUARDIANS BONDS RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA – 1777 to 1830

West, John	Deceased -- Oct. 31, 1783 John and Elinor Nelson, appr. Admrs. Wm. Candler, Isaac Jackson, Secretary. Rhesa Howard, Fitzmaurice Hunt, Testamentary.
Watson, Thomas	Deceased -- Nov. 15, 1783 Joseph and Peggy McCormack, Appointed Admrs. Thos. Watson, Secretary. Daniel Marshall, James Floyd, Testamentary. Wm. Shields, John Stewart, Thos. Shields, John Smith, Chas. Linn, Benj. Reese, Appointed Appraisers
Wood, Isaac	Deceased -- Mar. 26, 1789 Daniel Wallecon, Appointed Administrator. Wm. Beals, Wm. Stith, Secretary. Thos. Wagnon, Lewis Barnes, Testamentary. Nicholas H. Bugg, James Fox, Chas. Simons, James Pearre, Baxter Pool, Cornelius Dysart, Appointed Appraisers Jan. 5, 1790 -- Samuel Scott, Appointed Administrator. Hugh Blair, Thos. Jones, Secretary. Beverly Lowe, Jason Gardner, Tet. Reuben Coleman, Chas. Simmons, James Fox, Appraisers. Nov. 5, 1793 -- James Gray, Appointed Administrator. Abimeleck Hawkins, William McTyre, Secretary.

ADMINISTRATORS & GUARDIANS BONDS RICHMOND COUNTY, GEORGIA – 1777 to 1830

	Wm. Hoge, Testamentary. Wm. Standford, John Mitchell, Wm. Stevens, Martin Malone, Henry Allison, Appointed Appraisers.
Wood, James, Capt.	Deceased -- May 20, 1788 James Pearre, Jr. Appointed Administrator. James Pearre, Sr., Wm. Gardner, Secretary. Ashel Gardner, John Bush, Testamentary. Chas. Simmons, Samuel Bugg, Benj. Leigh, Moody Burt, Appraisers. Dalziel Hunter, J. P. List of Debtors: Maj. Wm. Pierre of Savannah, Wm. Thompson, Wm. Rogers of Savannah. Thos. Hamilton, Wm. Glascock, David Cockrhan, James John and Nathaniel Pearre, Miss Mary Pearre, Mrs. Ann Poole, Jeremiah Beall, Thos. Graves, John Wm. Barkley. 1 house 24 x 19 listed.
Weed, Jacob	Deceased -- June 1, 1792 (of Camden Co.) Sarah Weed, Appointed Administratrix. Thos. Carr, James Fox, Secretary. Thos. Norris, Wm. Johnston, Thos. King, John Burrows, Appointed Appraisers.
Ward, Elias	Deceased -- Apr. 24, 1795 William Allen, Appointed Administrator. Benj. Nowland, Secretary. Inventory shows this only: Received from the paymaster $72.75 Mar 1, 1798, John Mead, R. P.

Name	Spouse	Date	County
POLLARD			
Martha	William MORRELL	17 Jun 1830	Bibb
Martha A. M. J.	Elbredge G. WEBB	19 Jan 1843	Muscogee
Martha W.	William WARE	12 May 1835	Harris
Mary	William J. GILLELAND	26 Dec 1847	Jackson
Mary	James HAMMOCK	02 Aug 1827	Bibb
Mary	William J. TOLES	06 Nov 1847	Harris
Mary Ann	William PACE	28 Feb 1847	Marion
Mary E.	James DAVISON	17 Sep 1843	Harris
Nancy	Elie FORD	18 Sep 1838	Upson
Orman	Louisa STRONG	03 Jan 1837	Coweta
Pugh	Rebecca BOWIN	28 Apr 1840	Thomas
Rebecca	Seaborn MEADOWS	06 Nov 1841	Harris
Royston	Eveline BARTON	15 Jul 1830	Morgan
Sarah	David MONCHRIEF	05 Sep 1827	Bibb
Sarah	Isaac YOUNG	01 May 1843	Pauling
Sarah F.	John F. CONE	25 Feb 1846	Harris
Seabom J.	Martha FERGUSON	08 Sep 1836	Jasper
Sophia	Wellborn A. BANKSTON	30 May 1830	Taliaferro
Stephen	Isabel BEARDEN	07 Dec 1848	Fayette
Susan	Peter CURLING	04 Jan 1845	Harris
Susan	Ephraim KENDALL	06 Mar 1845	Chatham
William D.	Christian MCLEOD	11 Sep 1842	Thomas
POLLEN			
Samuel	Susan EVANS	25 Feb 1850	Madison
Susan T.	Orace L. HICKS	17 Nov 1835	Crawford
POLLOCK			
---	George S. PERRY	23 Dec 1846	Screven
Cassandr [Mrs]	Henry WOOD	28 Nov 1848	Bibb
J. B.	R. A. D. CHANCY	11 Jul 1849	Houston
James O.	Sarah HURST	18 Jan 1827	Screven
Julia Ann	Richard M. HERRINGTON	27 Feb 1839	Screven
Mary	William MIXON	29 Jan 1829	Screven
Mary A.	Briton MINER	29 Mar 1848	Screven
Mary Ann	Allen J. HOPSON	07 Jun 1849	Randolph
Mary S.	James C. TAYLOR	14 Jan 1849	Houston
Nancy	Robert M. HERRINGTON	17 Apr 1850	Screven
Rachal	Irwin SINGLETON	27 Aug 1846	Houston
Sarah	William BRUNSON	01 Jul 1832	Screven
Sarah	Nathan CHANCEY	09 Dec 1829	Houston
Sarah M.	Isaac WOODARD	20 Apr 1845	Houston
William	Rebecca GIDDING	27 Jul 1844	Decatur
POLSON			
Mark	Betsy Ann NIX	07 Jan 1830	Newton
POMEROY			
John W.	Nancy E. DEMAREST	02 Jan 1838	Richmond
PONA			
Asa	Lucy Ann GOULDING	13 Apr 1826	Oglethorpe
PONCE			
Francis	Ann Maria RICHARDSON	15 Dec 1840	Hancock
[illegible]ND			
Cornelia F.	George HUNGERFORD	08 Nov 1849	Muscogee
Juneta	John HILL	29 Aug 1844	Richmond
Lucinda	John FRIDEL	29 May 1845	Richmond
Mary Jane	William O. G. RUGGLES	02 May 1848	Upson
Mary S.	Edgar M. FITTS	14 Jul 1846	Richmond
Moses Mcparnal	Mary Ann CARTER	12 May 1844	Troup
PONDER			
Adaline A.	James M. HURST	06 Jul 1847	Morgan
Adeline	Partin TOMPKINS	17 Mar 1842	Jefferson
Agnes M.	Monroe CLOWER	31 Oct 1841	Monroe
Aletha A. S.	Jacob P. GUILDES	20 Jun 1839	Monroe
Amanda M.	James A. SLATER	19 Dec 1850	Thomas
Amos L.	Nancy R. SIMS	23 Jul 1850	Monroe
Caroline M.	James T. BENTON	18 Feb 1829	Morgan
Clark J.	--- MCCOLLUM	15 Dec 1836	Habersham
Daniel	Elizabeth MCMICKLE	02 Jul 1838	Monroe
Daniel H.	Amanda E. LITTLE	19 Jun 1845	Henry
Dulane F.	Manerva U. HAM	22 Jun 1845	Monroe
Dulane F.	Mary E. HAM	30 Aug 1849	Monroe
Edwin W.	Sarah E. HAND	09 Oct 1839	Henry
Eliza A.	John M. MCDONALD	09 Feb 1843	Monroe
Elizabeth	William MALCOM	07 Sep 1834	Morgan
Elizabeth L.	Michael ELSBERRY	26 Dec 1827	Oglethorpe
Ellen	Ethelred H. HUDSON	03 Dec 1840	Jefferson
Esther	Anthony STRIBLING	08 Apr 1838	Cass
George F.	Sarah Ann STALLINGS	30 Oct 1840	Morgan
George H.	Hannah BROOKS	28 Dec 1831	Habersham
Hezekiah	Mary M. HINES	14 Aug 1839	Jefferson
Isham	Margaret WATTS	08 Oct 1833	Lumpkin
James	Ann R. COPELAND	28 Jan 1847	Thomas
Jane	Henry B. ARNOLD	12 May 1844	Cherokee
Jane	Ira BRYANT	10 Feb 1842	Cass
Jane	George W. FARMER	07 Apr 1844	Jefferson
Jane E.	Richard G. WATSON	02 Feb 1843	Monroe
Jemima	Axman RALEIGH	29 Oct 1826	Morgan
John	Mary HEMPHILL	17 Mar 1836	Morgan
John H.	Margaret A. WILLIAMS	19 Dec 1832	Clarke
John H. Jr.	Sarah ALLEN	10 Jan 1839	Morgan
John M.	Sarah EDWARDS	27 Nov 1827	Oglethorpe
John P.	Catharine PRUITT	11 Feb 1838	Pauling
John W.	Martha J. MERRELL	11 Dec 1845	Carroll
Julia Ann	Lovett P. TABOR	08 Oct 1846	Crawford
Lucinda	William PACK	29 Nov 1843	Hall
Lurena	John R. WHITE	14 Aug 1843	Monroe
[illegible]na	George W. HEAD	25 Dec 1836	Monroe
[illegible]aret	Joshua Q. MILLER	19 Jul 1838	Lumpkin

Name	Spouse	Date	County
PONDER			
Margaret A. C.	Joseph S. GREER	27 Feb 1848	Monroe
Margaret Ann	Joseph PRITCHETT	31 Jan 1850	Monroe
Martha	Jefferson BURGAY	14 Mar 1850	Monroe
Martha	Sydney SWAN	26 Oct 1848	Jefferson
Mary	Phillip P. AUTRY	05 Feb 1834	Morgan
Mary Jane	Alexander Lee PERKINS	20 Dec 1849	Monroe
Mary M.	Rufus W. WATSON	03 Dec 1848	Monroe
Mazey	James M. SMITH	26 Mar 1833	Jefferson
Minerva	Simeon ADCOCK	05 Feb 1834	Morgan
Nancy	Samuel CAMBRELL	16 Nov 1846	Stewart
Nancy A.	William H. PERKINS	06 Oct 1850	Monroe
Nancy Ann	Charles E. F. W CAMPBELL	18 Oct 1836	Newton
Oliver W. P.	Nancy A. A. ROGERS	25 Jan 1844	Monroe
Rebecca	James M. COLLINS	15 Jun 1849	Richmond
Samuel M.	Lucy A. J. JOHNSON	13 Jun 1848	Randolph
Silas	Leadda DARDIN	31 May 1827	Monroe
Susan	William H. LANE	03 Apr 1834	Newton
William	Samantha THORNTON	30 Apr 1845	Walton
PONSELL			
Ellen	William KEMP	12 Aug 1840	Glynn
Francis	Elizabeth WARREN	27 Jul 1843	Glynn
POOL			
Aelsey	Abraham MOORE	03 May 1840	Houston
Altha	Joseph B. COOK	11 Jul 1848	Cherokee
Angeline	William H. LOCKHART	07 Jul 1842	Jefferson
Barbre Ann	John W. BROOKS	13 Feb 1834	Early
Benjamin J. B.	Sarah Jane BRADBERY	04 Aug 1848	Madison
Calvin	Polly BERGAMY	22 Jan 1843	Houston
Calvin	Vicey BURGAMY	16 Jan 1848	Houston
Catharine	William C. DENT	15 May 1834	Wilkes
Caty Angeline	Allen SAPP	16 Jan 1839	Early
Charles S.	Elizabeth RAY	21 May 1843	Troup
Charlotte	Jonathan N. REAVES	21 Sep 1850	Pike
Civian	Sarah A. BRACEWELL	11 Jul 1844	Houston
D. W. T.	Mary Ann PETTS	13 Jun 1847	Pike
Edward W.	Teresa Ann TAPLEY	16 Nov 1836	Bibb
Elijah	Elizabeth COLEMAN	02 Dec 1841	Walton
Eliza	Thomas ALDRIDGE	23 Jan 1841	Warren
Elizabeth	Alfred CARDER	25 Dec 1835	Jackson
Elizabeth	William SEALS	10 Jan 1843	Richmond
Elizabeth	John THORNTON	25 Sep 1829	Pike
Elizabeth A.	William T. SHIPPEY	26 Dec 1848	Muscogee
Emily C.	Jerry BENTLEY	12 Mar 1840	Forsyth
Ephriam	Jane LOVETT	04 Sep 1843	Warren
Evaline	James KEADE	25 Sep 1830	Morgan
Evelina	Amanda MCDADE	20 Jun 1846	Richmond
Frances	Green CANDLE	09 May 1841	Franklin
George W.	Nancy CROW	26 Apr 1840	Franklin
Hardy	George Anne CHALKER	24 Dec 1844	Jefferson
Hardy K.	Sarah PHILLIPS	13 Dec 1831	Newton
Henry	Polly WILSON	10 May 1832	Warren
Henry Jr.	Dicey CASON	28 Jan 1840	Warren
Henry Sr.	Elizabeth HUTCHISON	13 Dec 1844	Warren
Iadida	Benjamin NEWSOME	15 Nov 1841	Warren
Isaac	Mary Y. CONNELL	13 Oct 1841	Jefferson
Jackson	Hannah E. GARRISON	25 Nov 1847	Franklin
Jacob	Martha DAVIS	05 Jun 1848	Richmond
James	Morning BRYAN	11 Aug 1844	Houston
Jane	Thomas D. BRYANT	08 Feb 1844	Houston
Jane	John SWINT	03 Dec 1840	Washington
John	Mary BRANNON	11 Apr 1847	Forsyth
John	Jane Frances HILL	20 Dec 1846	Pike
John	Charlotte RACHAILS	01 Mar 1842	Pike
John	Priscilla W. TAYLOR	07 Jan 1838	Houston
John C.	Eliza S. JORDAN	20 Oct 1847	Early
John F.	Ann GALLAWAY	31 May 1839	Henry
John J.	Susan PATTERSON	30 Sep 1842	Gilmer
John S.	Tabitha MARTIN	28 Feb 1838	Hall
Jonathan H.	Mary A. E. STEWART	30 Nov 1845	Jefferson
Joseph P.	Rebecca HINKLE	21 Dec 1828	Hall
Josiah	Martha J. WOOD	21 May 1840	Jefferson
Judith	William J. WHEATLEY	19 Feb 1835	Wilkes
Kissey	Harrison PENDLEY	30 Dec 1849	Cherokee
Laban C.	Jane [Mrs] NEEDHAM	30 Dec 1847	Muscogee
Lucinda	Archibald S. MARTIN	25 Jan 1846	Forsyth
Mahala F.	William B. BRANNON	15 Aug 1844	Forsyth
Mahala F.	William R. BRANNON	15 Aug 1844	Forsyth
Martha	Derrel GARNER	04 Feb 1841	Franklin
Martha	William WILSON	24 Oct 1831	Hall
Martha A.	Green Lee ANDRES	02 May 1850	Washington
Martha A.	John G. MAYO	20 Dec 1843	Walton
Martha A. E.	Martin J. PILLS	06 Jan 1848	Pike
Martha Ann	David R. AYRES	03 Dec 1844	Warren
Mary	Jackson M. MINTON	09 Jan 1840	Jefferson
Mary	Howel PEEBLES	18 Aug 1831	Jefferson
Mary Ann	Floyd CUSLER	18 Jul 1837	Talbot
Mary Jane	Jesse SAP	13 Dec 1838	Early
Mary L.	Jesse M. PITTS	12 Apr 1846	Pike
Matthew	Mahaley ENFINGERS	31 Oct 1833	Upson
Matthew H.	Mary Ann TURK	30 Dec 1834	Baldwin
Michael W.	Isabella HOLLAND	08 Aug 1848	Jefferson
Milly	Talbot DAVIDSON	26 Dec 1833	Jones
Milly F.	Thomas MILLER	25 Dec 1828	Baldwin
Morris L.	Lucy C. MANGUM	25 Jan 1845	Jackson
Nancy	Peter NEWSOM	02 Dec 1841	Warren
Nancy	Elijah YOUNG	28 Feb 1847	Jefferson

Copyright 1998 by AGLL, Inc., PO Box 329, Bountiful, Utah. All rights reserved worldwide

3390

Name	Spouse	Date	County
POOL			
Parthena	T. M. MCJUNKIN	20 Nov 1839	Troup
Perthana	James M. PRATHER	06 Oct 1836	Murray
Richard	Jennett OLIVER	13 Jan 1842	Muscogee
Robert C.	Margaret WATTS	21 Feb 1828	Monroe
Robert P.	Mahala SNOW	01 Sep 1833	Newton
Ruth	Arden MERSHON	11 Jan 1840	Warren
Sarah	Henry PITMAN	08 Aug 1827	Taliaferro
Sarah T.	Thomas C. HILL	18 Mar 1847	Muscogee
Seth P.	Visey ARTHUR	05 Jan 1836	Lumpkin
Street	Frances AUTREY	07 Jan 1842	Forsyth
Thomas	Mary E. SHIPPEY	01 Apr 1841	Muscogee
Tillmon	Mary JOHNSON	02 Oct 1841	Warren
Vina	James WELCHEL	08 Mar 1842	Cherokee
William	Kizza CLARKSON	16 Feb 1826	Franklin
William	Linny WALKER	01 May 1834	Wilkes
William B.	Catharine MCCLOUD	04 Oct 1849	Marion
William J.	Charlott MITCHEN	21 Nov 1850	Randolph
William P.	Amanda HAMILTON	29 Dec 1827	Hall
William R.	Susannah STOVALL	13 Dec 1833	Franklin
William W.	Jane NELSON	30 Jun 1844	Butts
Winifred	John RUSHING	19 Dec 1839	Washington
POOLE			
A. E.	Robert A. JOHNSON	01 Feb 1849	Dekalb
Alfred J. H.	Julia M. C. LIVLEY	28 May 1846	Dekalb
Ally	Mason CLARK	14 Feb 1833	Walton
Bede	Cinnaka DEADMAN	19 Feb 1826	Hall
Celia	Adam ANDRES	03 Jan 1828	Wilkes
David	Mahaley SINGLETARY	16 Jul 1848	Randolph
Elizabeth	Needham BROWN	24 Nov 1844	Wilkinson
Ephriam M.	Jane E. ALLEN	17 Mar 1845	Dekalb
James A.	Marsh Adeline MCCARTY	23 Feb 1845	Richmond
John	Caroline C. FLANIGAN	27 Jul 1840	Chatham
John	Martha STOVALL	15 Mar 1840	Greene
John M.	Rebecca W. STOVALL	24 Sep 1839	Franklin
Lucinda A.	Hinton DUNCAN	26 Nov 1829	Baldwin
Margaret R.	Edward M. TALIAFERRO	06 Jan 1846	Dekalb
Martin P.	Lucinda GAILY	20 Jul 1826	Hall
Mary	S. P. HILDEBRAND	04 May 1837	Murray
Mary	Elijah C. JOINER	15 May 1834	Pike
Mary	Alfred WRIGHT	12 Feb 1836	Newton
Mary Ann	Noah LACKEY	18 Jan 1844	Walton
Nancy C.	John H. MORGAN	25 Jan 1848	Franklin
Rhody	Haywood ROBERTS	28 Dec 1826	Lincoln
Sarah	William LACKEY	24 Dec 1834	Walton
POOLER			
Albert G.	Eveline [Mrs] STEMBERT	04 Jan 1838	Effingham
Mary [Mrs]	Theophilus ZIPPERER	03 Mar 1829	Effingham
POOLL			
Marinda	Kinion OXLEY	25 Sep 1836	Houston
POOR			
Emily	Reuben M. CLAYTON	08 Oct 1837	Forsyth
Frances	William B. DAVIDSON	20 Mar 1838	Forsyth
Frances	William B. DAVIS	30 Mar 1838	Forsyth
POPE			
---	Walton H. GANGS	06 Apr 1842	Henry
Abel	Rhody GOINS	22 Dec 1842	Dekalb
Alexander	Sarah J. BARNETT	20 Dec 1827	Wilkes
Amanda	Avon BAKER	09 Aug 1831	Upson
Anderson	Elizabeth CARROLL	05 Oct 1848	Pauling
Ann	Minor ADAMS	28 Apr 1850	Stewart
Ann M.	Uriah MITCHELL	11 Dec 1830	Stewart
Benjamin	Sarah [Mrs] BUSH	21 Sep 1839	Pulaski
Benjamin	Mariah HALL	05 Jan 1837	Laurens
Benjamin	Elizabeth ROUNDTREE	15 Nov 1827	Oglethorpe
Cadesman	Susan E. B. ATKINSON	10 Aug 1842	Coweta
Caroline	Aliner H. LIBSON	22 Nov 1827	Monroe
Charity Ann	Andrew J. WILLIAMS	25 Jun 1850	Carroll
Colin	Malichi HOLDER	16 Mar 1834	Troup
Columbus W.	Mary C. MCCOOL	28 Jan 1838	Talbot
Cordelia Ann	David A. VASON	06 Nov 1837	Clarke
Diana	James PRICE	03 Aug 1826	Crawford
Eliza	James THWEATT	03 Dec 1829	Jones
Elizabeth	Alexander GRAYHAM	16 Jul 1843	Laurens
Elizabeth	Ennis GUY	05 Jan 1834	Jefferson
Elizabeth	Ebenzer HILBURN	07 Dec 1845	Dekalb
Elizabeth	Nicholas E. MORRIS	08 Jan 1840	Stewart
Elizabeth	John W. WELDON	08 Sep 1849	Dooly
Emanuel	Martha THURMOND	16 May 1832	Talbot
Felix	Sally GOINS	05 Jul 1844	Dekalb
Fleming	Catherine Ann GEORGE	07 Dec 1834	Jasper
Flint	Ann HAYDEN	27 Jan 1848	Stewart
Frederick	Elizabeth WATTS	09 Feb 1834	Laurens
Gabriel	Mary Ann BOLLINGER	23 Jan 1844	Pulaski
Harriett Ann	Robert R. EDWARDS	29 Aug 1850	Murray
Harry J.	Elizabeth A. DAVIS	10 Feb 1842	Henry
Henrietta A.	Frederick B. MCNEIL	12 Dec 1833	Bibb
Henry A.	Maryann THERMON	19 May 1835	Henry
Henry J.	Sarah A. E. TOOMBS	05 Mar 1829	Wilkes
Hobson J.	Mary J. CRAWFORD	23 Dec 1842	Jasper
Hopson J.	Harriet E. CLARK	14 Aug 1849	Jasper
Huel	Louisa M. KNOWLES	11 Aug 1839	Floyd
Isaac R.	Nancy A. SPRAYBERRY	31 Oct 1850	Dekalb
J. P.	Frances Amanda MALONE	04 Feb 1848	Jasper
Jackson	Harriet Ann HESTER	05 Oct 1850	Laurens
James	Mary E. PAGE	26 May 1844	Washington
James	Nancy WIMBERLY	27 Dec 1848	Houston
POPE			
James A.	Nancy CARVILE	10 May 1849	Chattooga
James M.	Elizabeth TOMBERLIN	06 Sep 1846	Dekalb
Jane E.	Jefferson STRINGER	01 Nov 1834	Harris
Jeptha	Mary Ann RENFROE	21 Nov 1850	Talbot
Jesse	Delila PINCKARD	17 Oct 1826	Monroe
Jesse W.	Tabitha MOTE	10 Dec 1843	Talbot
Joel W.	Ann ANDERSON	06 Sep 1840	Marion
John	Edney MARCY	05 Oct 1843	Thomas
John	Edney NAIL	11 Jun 1840	Henry
John	Emily WORSHAM	16 Jan 1829	Wilkes
John Hardeman	Demarius Carter HUBBARD	15 Oct 1850	Greene
John S.	Harriet BRANTLEY	23 Jan 1850	Laurens
Jonathan	Martha HOPKINS	17 Jan 1843	Stewart
Josiah	Phoebe BENEFIELD	24 Nov 1842	Irwin
June	Patsey STUCKEY	19 May 1838	Bibb
Lithia	David WHELAN	14 Mar 1845	Coweta
Lucy Anne	John B. TINDALL	14 Nov 1850	Habersham
Margarette	Christopher MOORE	01 Oct 1844	Newton
Martha	William H. CHAMBLESS	07 Jul 1844	Monroe
Martha	Richard GARNER	22 Mar 1831	Pulaski
Martha Ann	David H. FUNDERBURKE	07 Mar 1844	Muscogee
Mary	Porter PARKER	16 May 1833	Laurens
Mary	Benjamin PEARCE	04 Sep 1836	Stewart
Mary	William James SELLERS	24 Sep 1848	Washington
Mary	Joseph VARNADOW	08 May 1827	Pulaski
Mary A.	John R. BURKS	31 Oct 1837	Talbot
Mary A.	William W. TAYLOR	08 Jun 1841	Monroe
Mary Ann	James A. BOOTH	13 Oct 1844	Muscogee
Mary Ann	John R. LOVETT	10 Feb 1848	Decatur
Mary E.	Stephen J. SMITH	18 Mar 1846	Pike
Mary E.	E. H. WIMBERLY	12 Feb 1845	Houston
Mary Jane	Frederick DANIEL	06 Mar 1848	Jasper
Matthew J.	Nancy HARDMAN	08 Jul 1828	Morgan
Michael	Mary Ann POSEY	21 Aug 1831	Telfair
Millie	Josiah SELLERS	03 Nov 1828	Thomas
Moses L.	Pissabella E. GRAHAM	08 Sep 1850	Laurens
N. D.	Lavinia GEORGE	25 May 1832	Henry
Nancy	Jasper DICKSON	23 Dec 1841	Henry
Nancy	Malachi DOSTER	20 May 1832	Upson
Nancy Jane	Lemuel WALDEN	01 Jan 1850	Pulaski
Norris	Mary Ann WESLEY	31 Aug 1841	Fayette
Owen C.	Sarah SINQUEFIELD	08 Dec 1831	Jefferson
Patience	Jasper LOYD	07 Dec 1837	Fayette
Pheraby	Robert SMITH	02 Sep 1829	Butts
Rebecca	Robert BROWN	10 Aug 1842	Fayette
Robert R.	Harriet METTS	22 Dec 1846	Henry
Samson	Rosanah H. JUITT	05 Apr 1835	Forsyth
Saphronia	Noah HAGINS	15 Feb 1849	Decatur
Sarah	Instant J. HALL	06 Jan 1845	Laurens
Sarah	Francis HARRELL	14 Jun 1839	Pulaski
Sarah	Luceon HOPSON	01 May 1845	Stewart
Sarah	Reuben NAIL	22 May 1845	Henry
Sarah	Robert TRAWICK	21 Feb 1839	Decatur
Sarah E.	David C. BARROW	22 Oct 1838	Oglethorpe
Sarah V. C.	William SHAW	16 Dec 1849	Muscogee
Simeon	Martha K. SANDERS	19 Aug 1841	Stewart
Solomon L.	Johanna E. TROUTMAN	19 Feb 1839	Crawford
Susan	Zabed D. GREEN	03 Feb 1845	Dekalb
Thomas	Levisy FENN	27 Jun 1839	Pulaski
Thomas	Luraney STEVENS	03 Nov 1842	Pulaski
Turner	Abbegail MCDUFFIE	03 Jan 1850	Pulaski
Wiley	Martha BRYAN	06 Dec 1833	Washington
Wiley	Mary E. PEARMAN	19 Feb 1843	Morgan
Wiley	Sirenna B. SANDERS	17 Oct 1841	Stewart
Wiley	Sarah SHAW	09 Mar 1830	Jones
Wiley B.	Emily COOK	13 Sep 1839	Jones
William	Julia A. E. CHESTNUTT	17 Jan 1850	Stewart
William	Jane PARKER	05 Nov 1828	Newton
William M.	Caroline COLEMAN	07 Nov 1837	Bibb
Wylie H.	Arianna N. TWINING	25 Sep 1832	Clarke
Zedekiah	Elizabeth BUCKON	21 Jun 1831	Pulaski
POPHAM			
Absalom	Emily WILLIAMS	06 Jun 1847	Pauling
Benjamin F.	Emilia M. PAYNE	21 Jul 1850	Franklin
John L.	Emaline CHAPPLIAR	08 Dec 1850	Franklin
Mary	Hezekiah DOBBS	16 Sep 1834	Habersham
Mary Ann	Newberry ELROD	16 Aug 1826	Habersham
POPPELL			
Jordan	Martha STANDLEY	23 Aug 1842	Tattnall
Sarah Ann	Hezekiah LEWIS	25 Jun 1840	Tattnall
POPPER			
Herc	Clarissa EVANS	07 Jun 1838	Muscogee
POPWELL			
John	Amanda OBERRY	27 Mar 1848	Liberty
PORCH			
Mary	Thomas BARROW	15 May 1842	Jasper
Mary Ann	Charles A. STEWART	15 Jan 1835	Morgan
Sarah H.	James WHALLEY	24 Dec 1841	Marion
Thomas	Jane WITHERSPOON	25 Sep 1833	Marion
PORCHER			
Francis	Janette CARRUTHER	02 Oct 1844	Chatham
Francis Y.	Susan E. POSTELL	25 Apr 1849	Chatham
Jennett E.	John B. GALLIC	05 Jul 1849	Chatham
PORE			
Martha	William H. DUPREE	07 Dec 1843	Pauling

Copyright 1998 by AGLL, Inc., PO Box 329, Bountiful, Utah. All rights reserved worldwide

Georgia Marriages: 1826 - 1850 by Liahona Research
Heritage Quest Bountiful Utah 1999

3391

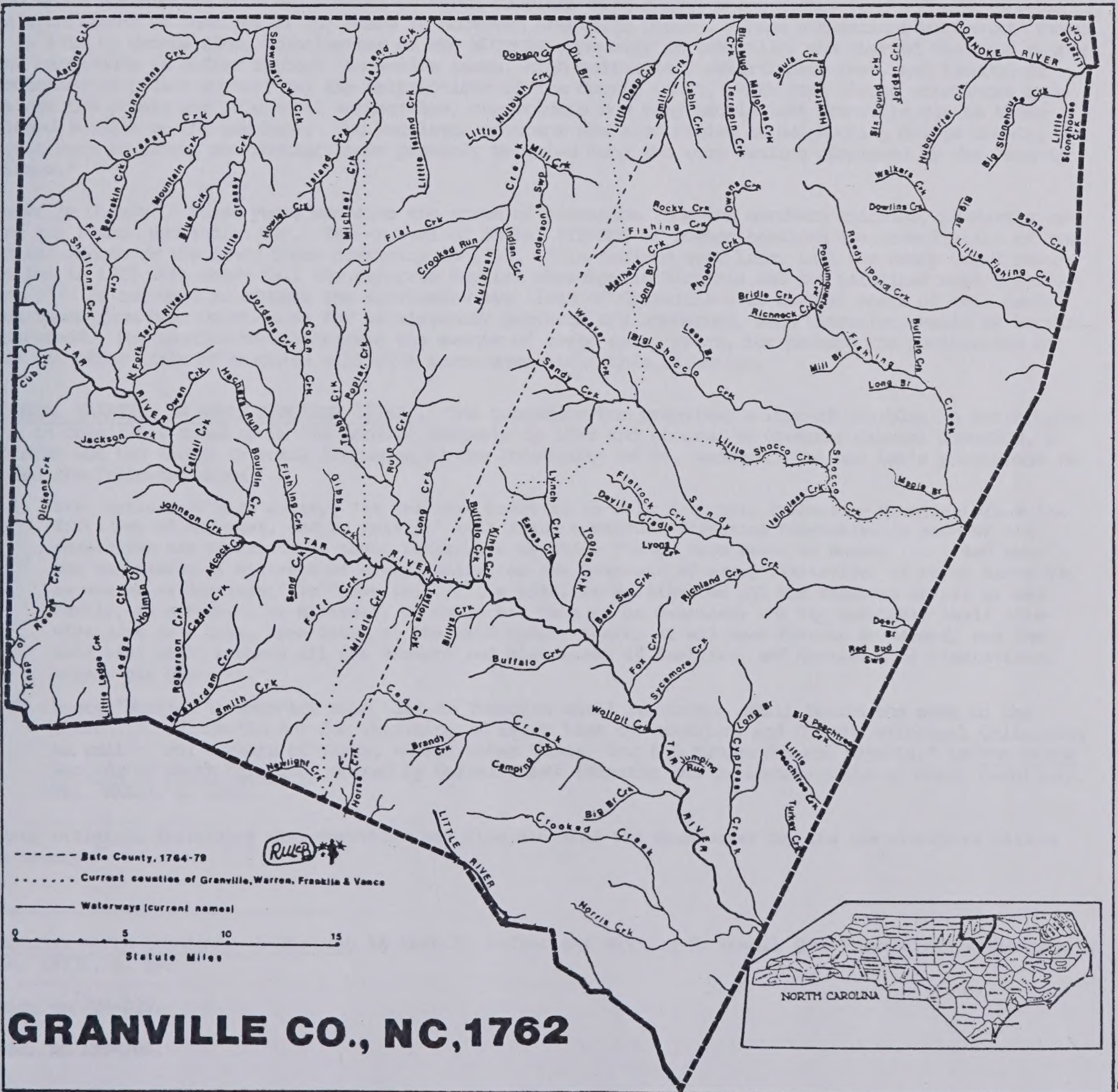
List of Taxables for 1762 in Granville County, NC

by Ransom McBride, 1113 Seabrook Ave., Cary, NC 27511

(Note: with special assistance of Jo Anna B. McDaniel, 3629 Brinkley Dr., Raleigh, NC 27604 - a former resident and native of Granville Co., NC)

PART I

INTRODUCTION. By 1760, colonial Granville County had lost the western half of its confines to newly created Orange County, but it still held on to an area that included today's counties of Franklin, Granville, Warren and Vance. This situation would last only until 1764, when over half of its area would be taken to form Bute County, a political entity that would disappear in 1779 when it was divided into the counties of Franklin and Warren. For Granville County the years around 1762 saw more than local changes in its boundaries. The French and Indian War was ongoing from 1755 - 1763, and hostile Indian depredations urged on


ROANOKE RIVER
TAR RIVER
N. Fork Tar River
LITTLE RIVER
Aarons Crk
Jonathans Crk
Spewmarrow Crk
Island Crk
Little Island Crk
Dobson Cr
Dix Br
Little Hubush Crk
Mill Crk
Little Deep Crk
Smith Crk
Cabin Crk
Blue Wing Crk
Terrapin Crk
Malones Crk
Sauls Crk
Hawtree Crk
Six Pound Crk
Jordan Crk
Hubquarter Crk
Big Stonehouse Crk
Little Stonehouse Crk
Lizzards Crk
Grassy Crk
Mountain Crk
Blue Crk
Little Grassy Crk
Beaverskin Crk
Fox Crk
Shelton Crk
Hewlet Crk
Michael Crk
Flat Crk
Crooked Run
Hubush Crk
Indian Crk
Anderson's Swp
Rocky Crk
Fishing Crk
Owens Crk
Walkers Crk
Dowlins Crk
Big Br
Bens Crk
Little Fishing Crk
Reedy Pond Crk
Mathews Crk
Long Br
Phoebes Crk
Possumquarter Crk
Bridle Crk
Richneck Crk
Buffalo Crk
Weaver Crk
Big Shocco Crk
Lees Br
Mill Br
Fishing Creek
Long Br
Sandy Crk
Little Shocco Crk
Shocco Crk
Isinglass Crk
Maple Br
Cub Crk
Owen Crk
Hachers Run
Jordens Crk
Coon Crk
Tabbs Crk
Poplar Crk
Ruin Crk
Jackson Crk
Cattail Crk
Bouldin Crk
Fishing Crk
Gibbs Crk
Long Crk
Buffalo Crk
Kings Crk
Lynch Crk
Eaves Crk
Tooles Crk
Flatrock Crk
Devils Cradle
Lyons Crk
Sandy Crk
Dickens Crk
Johnson Crk
Adcock Crk
Sand Crk
Fort Crk
Middle Crk
Taylors Crk
Billys Crk
Bear Swp Crk
Richland Crk
Deer Br
Red Bud Swp
Knap of Reeds Crk
Little Ledge Crk
Ledge Crk
Holman Crk
Roberson Crk
Cedar Crk
Beaverdam Crk
Smith Crk
Buffalo Crk
Fox Crk
Sycamore Crk
Wellpit Crk
Long Br
Big Peachtree Crk
Little Peachtree Crk
Cedar Creek
Brandy Crk
Camping Crk
Jumping Run
Cypress Creek
Turkey Crk
Newlight Crk
Horse Crk
Big Br Crk
Crooked Creek
Harris Crk
Bute County, 1764-79
Current counties of Granville, Warren, Franklin & Vance
Waterways (current names)
0
5
10
15
Statute Miles
NORTH CAROLINA
GRANVILLE CO., NC, 1762

The North Carolina Genealogical Journal Vol XII No. 3 Aug 1986

3392

by the French along the Catawba River of North Carolina drove out hundreds of settlers. From 1756-59 in Rowan County alone, "the number of taxables dropped from an estimated fifteen hundred...to just eight hundred..."[1]

In early 1760 Fort Dobbs (near today's Statesville, NC) was attacked, Bethabara and Bethania (Moravian communities north of Salem, NC, now part of Winston-Salem) were threatened, and by June, the Cherokees ambushed and inflicted heavy casualties on a British Army force of some 1,600 in what is now the southwestern part of North Carolina. These events were not heartening signs to settlers on the frontier, and many turned to safer ground east of the Yadkin River, some known to have moved eastward into then Orange and Granville Counties. Although Granville was some 100 miles east of the nearest hostile Indians, it served as a refuge for some of the fleeing settlers from Rowan. Some kinsmen and friends had probably settled there. However, when the frontier again became relatively quiet after the Indians were defeated and a peace treaty was signed in December 1761, some of the ex-Rowan County settlers and others moved again westward. Support for this thought is amply seen in the lengthy list of delinquents and insolvents for 1762 in Granville County at the end of this article as well as the list for 1763. A definitive study of these lists of taxables would no doubt yield interesting studies of these early settlers and their migratory inclinations.

In the early 1760's, Granville residents were also beginning to experience what was later known as the Regulator movement. In 1759, Reuben SEARCY (see his name in HENDERSON's tax district) circulated a petition which accused the Attorney General of North Carolina with charging outrageous fees and also preventing the appointment of Justices of the Peace in northern Granville County. These accusations were again taken up in 1765 by George SIMS, schoolmaster of the NUTBUSH community in Granville, who charged that the people were being made to suffer through "excessive taxes, high quit-rents, extortionate fees, and fraudulent accounting of public monies"[2] by the malpractices of the County court. With such strong utterances made against the county and provincial authorities, one wonders how many people left Granville due to these alleged burdens on the populace. The Regulator movement was also active in neighboring Orange County, as events were to prove, so frontier lands probably beckoned many who were feeling oppressed by the "county cliques."

Granville County in these years was also the scene of migration from the northern colonies, primarily before the French and Indian War. The arrival of Shubal STEARNS of Boston heralded the organization of the Baptist church in the Sandy Creek community in 1755. This nucleus grew later into the Sandy Creek Association in 1758 with which "all the separate Baptist churches in Virginia and the Carolinas were affiliated..."[3] If one were to compare the survivable tax lists of Granville over several years of this period with those from near counties as far as migratory patterns are concerned, such migration should be better understood. Few studies have addressed the events of these early years, but perhaps the publication of this and other lists of taxables will give encouragement in this direction.

COLONIAL TAXATION IN NORTH CAROLINA (1762). The procedure for preparing a List of Taxables in North Carolina in detail was drawn up by the General Assembly in 1743 and enacted by Governor Gabriel JOHNSTON, a Scotsman who had taught Oriental languages at the University of St. Andrews. The new law's provisions included the following steps:

1. The Justices of each county, "at the next Court to be held for their respective Counties after the first Day of May next, and so yearly," will issue a warrant directing Constables in each of the respective tax districts in their respective counties "to go from House to House, . . . and summon the Master or Mistress of every Family, or the Overseer of every Plantation, of which there is no master or Mistress," to "give in, . . . a List, in Writing, of all the Taxables in his or her Family, as a Master, or Mistress, or under his Care as an Overseer; and the Constable shall likewise give in a List, upon Oath, to the said County Court, of all such Persons so warned, and the said List shall contain all the Masters and Mistresses of Families, and Overseers of Plantations, within his District."

2. Every "Justice to whom any such List of Taxables shall be given...shall return the same to the Clerk..." (from "An Act for Obtaining an exact List of Taxables, and for the effectual Collecting as well all Arrears of Taxes, as all other Taxes, for the future due and payable," in The State Records of North Carolina, edited by Walter Clark (Winston and Goldsboro: State of North Carolina), Vol. XXIII, p. 210).

County officials designated the constables and also declared the boundaries for the tax districts within the county.

---

[1] Colonial North Carolina - A History, by Hugh T. Lefler and William S. Powell (New York: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1973), p. 143

[2] Ibid, pp. 228-229.

[3] Ibid, pp. 199-200.

y the French along the Catawba River of North Carolina drove out hundreds of settlers. From 1759-19 in [illegible] County alone, "the number of taxables dropped from [illegible]..."

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

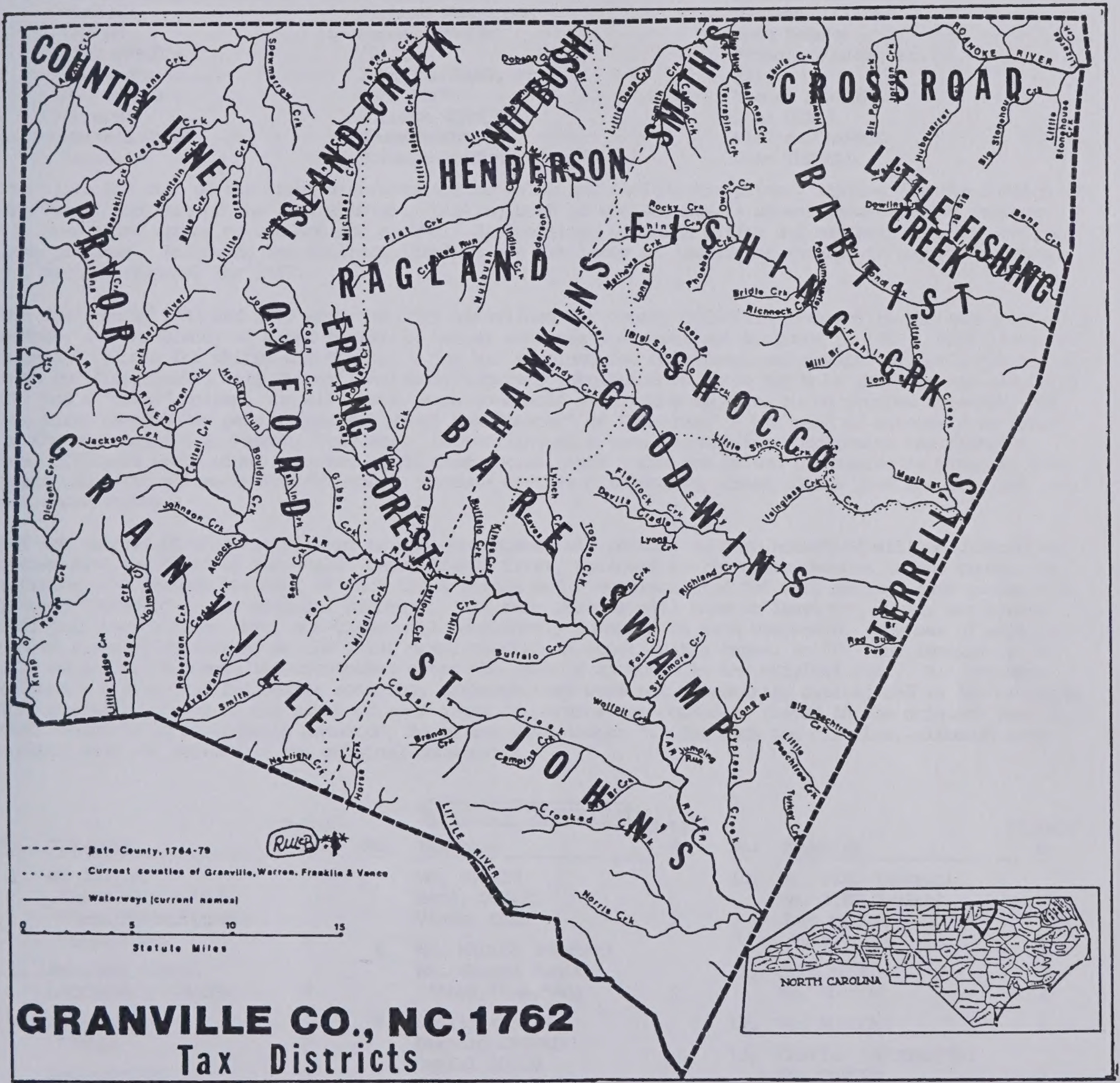
[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

LIST OF TAXABLES FOR 1762, GRANVILLE COUNTY. On 25 January 1762, a note signed by Samuel JOHNSTON, nephew of Governor Gabriel JOHNSTON, arrived in Granville County ordering "a list of the Taxables for the last year immediately, and as soon as possible . . ."[4]

The results of this order are filed at the North Carolina State Archives in Box #C.R. 044.701.19 in a folder marked "Lists of Taxables for 1762-1763." The 1762 version includes lists from twenty tax "districts" whose exact boundaries are unidentified, however, a general area of tax collection in each district can be developed by comparison of the land holdings of each taxable (see map below). These twenty known "districts" are named below in alphabetical order with their respective Justices of the Peace and known Constables:


COUNTRY LINE
ISLAND CREEK
NUTBUSH
SMITH'S
CROSSROAD
HENDERSON
PRYOR
RAGLAND
LITTLE FISHING CREEK
BABTIST
FISHING CRK
OXFORD
EPPING FOREST
HAWKINS
SHOCCO
GOODWIN'S
BARE SWAMP
GRANVILLE
TERRELL'S
ST. JOHN'S
ROANOKE RIVER
TAR RIVER
LITTLE RIVER
Bute County, 1764-79
Current counties of Granville, Warren, Franklin & Vance
Waterways (current names)
0
5
10
15
Statute Miles
RWB
NORTH CAROLINA
GRANVILLE CO., NC, 1762
Tax Districts

District	Justice of the Peace	Constable(s)
Babtist	Daniel HARRIS	Francis BELL
Bare [Bear] Swamp	Solomon ALSTON	Thomas WEST

---

[4] Filed in the folder for the List of Taxables, Granville Co., NC, for 1762-1763 (#C.R. 044.701.19) at the N.C. State Archives.

Country Line	Larkin JOHNSTON	David WILKERSON
Cross Road	James PAINE	Joseph BELL
Epping Forest	Samuel BENTON	Samuel MARTIN
Fishing Creek	William JOHNSON, Samuel BENTON	William MOORE, Brissey PARRISH
Goodwin's	William JOHNSON	Theophilus GOODWIN
Granville	Robert HARRIS	Isaiah PHIPPS, George SHEPHERD, Denis SULLIVANT
Phil Hawkins	Philemon HAWKINS	Joel SARTAIN
Hendersons	Richard HENDERSON	Reuben MOSS
Island Creek	John WILLIAMS Jr.	David CLANTON
Little Fishing Creek	Daniel HARRIS	Lawrence LANCASTER
Nutbush	Richard HENDERSON	Benjamin GOODMAN
Oxford	Samuel BENTON	John PARHAM
Phil PRYOR's	[?]	Francis FOWLER, Sr.
Ragland's	John WILLIAMS, Jr.	[?]
St. John's	John POPE	Thomas HEWLIN
Shocco	Solomon ALSTON	John GIBBS
Smith's Creek	James PAINE	William CAMPBEL_
Terrel's	Solomon ALSTON	John TERRELL

The lists for each of the above districts follow below and include the primary listing (by the Justice of the Peace) and that of the constable(s). Listing both of the sources is advantageous for two reasons: 1) some names appear on one and not another; 2) spellings of names differ and may help readers resolve some problems. Following the district listings are two lists of insolvents (unable to pay one's debts for various reasons) for 1762.

The Tax Laws of 1743 and 1749 were the only guidelines for county officials involved in the tax collecting effort, and uniformity of a tax format in taking such tax lists was not apparent in 1762. Most lists had separate columns for whites and blacks, a few had a column for mulattoes, and others variously showed columns for free blacks, male slaves (including separate tabulation of those above 16 years of age and below 16) and a "total" column. On all lists, each household of persons appeared to be grouped together, and the first named white person apparently was the "Master" or "Mistress" - the head of household as noted in the much later U.S. Federal Censuses. In arriving at a total figure in a particular tax district, some officials would count a Master or Mistress twice, once under the column for Master or Mistress and again under the column marked "Whites." Because of this discrepancy, grand totals from the original are not shown below.

For the purpose of this article and to conserve space, all persons in each household will be grouped together with the "head of household" being listed first, followed by the other persons in the group. An asterisk will precede the name of each black person and a superscripted "m" will precede each person designated "mulatto" in the original document. All free persons will have at least two names, but slaves will only have a first name, and these will be slightly indented in each household. The sex of each person is normally determined by the first name, however in questionable cases, an "F" (for female) or "M" (for male) will be shown in parentheses after the name if so noted in the original list. All surnames below are capitalized for easier scanning, although they were not necessarily capitalized in the original. The numerical columns to the right of each group of persons are copied as listed in the original tax lists. Each household is arbitrarily numbered, beginning with number "1" for each tax district, although such numbers were not present in the original documents.

BABTIST DISTRICT

No.	Taxables	[Total] N
1.	W^{m} DUK_ Ju^{r} *Batt,*Ginne,*Bob *Cain,*Gine,*Frank, *Agge,*Tab	9
2.	Benjamin COOPER Littleberry CARTER	2
3.	David ROBERSON *Faney	2
4.	John ORSBORN	1
5.	Peter GREEN W^{m} HANSIL *Jack,*Seser,*Tim, *Amey	6
6.	Samuell DUK_ John DUK_	2
7.	Wm. COOPER Benj. COOPER Vinson SELF	3
8.	Wm. WALKER (Master) Wm. WALKER (white) *Anak,*Sue,*Agg	5
9.	Philip ALSTON Barnard CARNAL Daniel GOOLD *Seser,*Toney,*Benn, *Tom,*Charles,*Josh, *Boister,*Davey,*Bess, *Peny,*Rachil,*Luce, *Ann	16
10.	Wm. BYRD (Master) Wm. BYRD (white) John MEDORS *Sam,*Lidey	5
11.	John MOTLOW Wm. MOTLOW	2
12.	Wm. HUDSON	1
13.	Charles BARTHOLOMEW Wm. TURNER	2
14.	Henrey TEMPEL	[1]
15.	John LANGSTON Jesse LANGSTON Samuell LANGSTON *Venus	4

3395

[COUNTRY LINE DISTRICT - continued]

No.	Taxables	Whites	Mulatto Males	Mulatto Fee Males	Negro Males	Negro Fee Males	Total
12.	Thomas WILLINGHAM John WILLINGHAM Junr. *Will,*Jo & *Ruth	2	0	0	2	1	5
13.	Richard ROBERTS Willis ROBERTS David ROBERTS	3	0	0	0	0	3
14.	John WILLINGHAM	1	0	0	0	0	1
15.	William POOL	1	0	0	0	0	1
16.	John BEARDEN Edmund BEARDEN Benjamin BEARDEN John BEARDEN Junr. *Winney	4	0	0	0	1	5
17.	Henry HOWARD Esqr. Francis HOWARD Spencer PESCUD *Jack,*Sam,*Bob,*Jame_,*Phill, *Judy,*Feedey	3	0	0	5	2	10
18.	James KNOTT James BRIGS	2	0	0	0	0	2
19.	Bartholomew STOVALL	1	0	0	0	0	1
20.	John JAMES Presly HARRISON	2	0	0	0	0	2
21.	John FOWLOR Israil FOWLOR	2	0	0	0	0	2
22.	Joseph HARRISON	1	0	0	0	0	1
23.	Samuell WHITEHEAD Benjamin WHITEHEAD James WHITEHEAD	3	0	0	0	0	3
24.	John PETTE POOL [PETTYPOOL] Robert SANFORD	2	0	0	0	0	2
25.	Sith PETTE POOL [PETTYPOOL] James JONES	2	0	0	0	0	2
26.	William AKERIDGE	1	0	0	0	0	1
27.	John RAYMOND William GILLEY	2	0	0	0	0	2
28.	John HARRIS	1	0	0	0	0	1
29.	Thomas PHILLIPS *Roger,*Bristo & *Will	1	0	0	3	0	4
30.	Joell CHANDLOR *Will & *Cate	1	0	0	1	1	3
31.	James YANCEY Esqr. Bartlett YANCEY Thomas YANCEY William CLAYTON Junr. *Danell, *Venus,*Cate,*Gill,*Cook	4	0	0	1	4	9
32.	Thornton YANCEY James OWIN	2	0	0	0	0	2
33.	Robert DOWNEY	1	0	0	0	0	1
34.	James ROBERTS	1	0	0	0	0	1
35.	William DOBBINS	1	0	0	0	0	1
36.	Josiah ROBERTS	1	0	0	0	0	1
37.	Henry Philip HARTT William HARTT John HARTT	3	0	0	0	0	3
38.	John HOWARD David HOWARD Benjamin HOWARD	3	0	0	0	0	3
39.	Samuell REEDE Christopher PURSHANNA John WILLIAMS	3	0	0	0	0	3
40.	William GOWIN William GOWIN Junr.	2	0	0	0	0	2
41.	Benjamin GLAZE	1	0	0	0	0	1
42.	John STOVALL Josiah STOVALL *Pompy & *Agg	2	0	0	1	1	4
43.	John WADE Joseph FARMER *Will,*Arter, *Mary, Hannah	2	0	0	2	2	6
44.	Drury ALLIN William ALLIN Junr *Sirous,*Ben,*Julus *Jane,*Tinney,*Lusey	2	0	0	3	3	8
45.	Giddeon CREENSHAW Micajah CRENSHAW *Hannah	2	0	0	0	1	3
46.	William CLARK	1	0	0	0	0	1
47.	John MORRIS	1	0	0	0	0	1
48.	John BRIDGESS	1	0	0	0	0	1
49.	Thomas FORSITH John FORSITH *Samson,*Phyllis,*Dafney	2	0	0	1	2	5
50.	Garvin BLACK	1	0	0	0	0	1
51.	William BRIDGESS James BRIDGESS	2	0	0	0	0	2
52.	John DAVIS	1	0	0	0	0	1
53.	Luke LANDERS	1	0	0	0	0	1
54.	John ROE	1	0	0	0	0	1
55.	John WILKERSON *Ben	1	0	0	1	0	2
56.	Solomon HOWARD	1	0	0	0	0	1
57.	Richard FOSTER	1	0	0	0	0	1
58.	John NEWTON	1	0	0	0	0	1

[COUNTRY LINE DISTRICT - continued]

No.	Taxables	Whites	Mulatto Males	Mulatto Fee Males	Negro Males	Negro Fee Males	Total
59.	Richard BRIGGS	1	0	0	0	0	1
60.	Isham MALOONE Danell MALOONE Robert MALOONE Nimrod ELLES	4	0	0	0	0	4
61.	John HAMBLIT	1	0	0	0	0	1
62.	James DOWNEY *Flute	1	0	0	0	1	2
63.	Larkin JOHNSTON ^{m}Lawney	1	1	0	0	0	2
64.	William CLAYTON Francis CLAYTON George NEWTON	3	0	0	0	0	3

No.	Taxables	Whites	Mulatto Males	Mulatto Fee Males	Negro Males	Negro Fee Males	Total
65.	John CLARK	1	0	0	0	0	1
66.	Hester SHOCKLY [not taxable] David SHOCKLY	1	0	0	0	0	1
67.	Robert PRYOR *Flora	1	0	0	0	1	2
68.	Charels HARRIS *George,*Simon,*Nan	1	0	0	2	1	4
69.	[added] Howel LEWIS Benj. WADE [WARD] Males over 16 yrs: *Humpry,*Tim, *Captain,*Primus,*George,*Manuel,*Robin, *Torey,*Harry Males over 12 yrs: *Davy Females: *Sarah,*Phebe,*Rose, *Aggy,*Nell,*Sue,*Ann,*Edy	-	-	-	-	-	20

"A True Copy of all the Taxables in the Country Line District - Sum'd by David WILKERSON Constable for the year 1762 [dated 27 July 1762]"

1. William BRIDGESS x
2. John HAMBLIT x
3. John WILKERSON
4. John KNOTT x
5. John POWELL x
6. James BRIGGS x
7. Thomas FORSITH x
8. Thomas PHILLIPS x
9. Henry Philip HART x
10. James DOWNEY x
11. Thomas WILLINGHAM x
12. John BRIDGESS x
13. John WILLINGHAM x
14. John LILES x
15. Henry HOWARD x
16. Benjamin CANE x
17. James COLLINS x
18. Josiah ROBERTS x
19. Richard ROBERTS x
20. Richard BRIGGS x
21. James KNOTT x
22. John MORSE x
23. Sith PETTE POOL x
24. Garvin BLACK x
25. Robert DOWNEY x
26. William DOBBINS x
27. James ROBERTS
28. John HOWARD x
29. David HOWARD x
30. Solomon HOWARD x
31. Samuell REEDE x
32. Giddeon CREENSHAW x
33. John JAMES x
34. Joseph GOWIN x
35. Joseph HARRISON x
36. James YANCY x
37. Joseph CHANDLOR x
38. William AKERIDGE x
39. John ROE x
40. Luke LANDERS x
41. Isham MALLONE x
42. William CLARK x
43. John MORRIS x
44. John HARRIS x
45. John PETTE POOL x
46. Philip PRYOR
47. John FOWLER x
48. Charles HARRIS x
49. John CLARK x
50. John RAYMOND x
51. William GILLEY x
52. John BEARDEN x
53. Robert HARRISON x
54. John STOVALL Jr. x
55. Barth^{o} STOVALL x
56. William GOWIN x
57. Joell CHANDLOR x
58. Richard YANCEY x
59. William POOL x
60. Samuell WHITEHEAD x
61. Thornton YANCEY x
62. Hester SHOCKLEY x
63. John NEWTON x
64. John BLACKLEY
65. Benjamin GLAZE x
66. William CLAYTON x
67. Jeremiah CLAYTON x
68. John STOVALL x
69. John WADE x
70. John DAVIS x
71. Drury ALLIN x
72. Richard FOSTER x
73. Robert PRYOR x
74. John BAYNES x
75. Wid^{o} BLACK

Memorandum - That the Persons within which are not x'd have failed to Give in their List of Taxables as afores^{d} /s/ LARK^{N} JOHNSTON"

.................................[End of COUNTRY LINE DISTRICT].................................

CROSS ROAD DISTRICT

No.	[Taxables]	[Total]
1.	Nicholas RUSSIL Willm. RUSSAL	2
2.	Richd. JONES John WRIGHT Moses [?CARREL] Char^{s} HUCKABEE	4
3.	[Edward] ELLIS Benjn. ELLIS John ELLIS Jesse ELLIS Saml. [?WINNS]	5
4.	Jacob WILLIAMS	1
5.	[El]isha ELLIS John ELLIS Joshua ELLIS Epheram ELLIS *Judea (F)	5

3397

North Carolina Mortality Census 1850,1860,1870,1880

Volume 7

Franklin, Granville, Person, Vance, Warren Counties

By
Sandra Lee Almasy

KENSINGTON GLEN PUBLISHING
2105 GATEWAY STREET N.
MIDDLETON, WI 53562-3405

3398

PREFACE

Mortality censuses were compiled at ten year intervals from 1840 until 1880. Each census covered deaths occurring from June of the preceding year through May of the census year. The gatherers of information were called enumerators. The information they gathered is listed in the Order of Information pages following this preface.

We transcribed all four mortality censuses for the entire state of North Carolina. We then divided that body of data into thirteen volumes of approximately equal size. The number of then existing counties covered in each volume varies from four or five counties in the most densely populated areas to fifteen counties in the west. For each county formed after 1880 we have inserted a page in the appropriate volume. On that page we have indicated the parent counties that contributed territory and listed names of the townships within the new county.

We worked from microfilm which we obtained from the North Carolina State Archives. These rolls of microfilm contained photographs of the actual schedule pages on which the enumerators made their handwritten entries. We did have some problems: faded ink, indecipherable handwriting, ripped pages, blotches on some pages, and pages photographed with decedents' names partially concealed by the way the page was bound. When we encountered difficulty with an entire page, this is noted at the beginning of that page.

We left the spelling as we found it. Where we were in doubt as to the accuracy of our interpretation of a handwritten entry, we inserted a question mark in brackets or a possible alternative interpretation in brackets. When we couldn't decipher all of or part of a word, we used dashes to indicate the indecipherable letters. All question marks not in brackets, underlining, and parentheses are those of the enumerators. Concerning parentheses, it should be noted that in 1880 the enumerators were told to use parentheses to indicate information that was "estimated" or "conjectured". When a line was drawn through a word or an entire line, we did the same - i.e. copied the information and then put a line through it. All remarks, words or punctuation contained in [brackets] are ours.

The 1870 mortality census had an interesting feature. It was "edited" by someone. One person (the handwriting was all the same) went through the whole census crossing out causes of death and writing in somewhat different causes. We transcribed this faithfully, showing the original entry - drawing a line through it - and then typing the substitute entry.

A peculiarity appeared in column 5 (race) of the 1880 mortality census. Many times a "B" (Black) was written over an original "M" or "Mu" (Mulatto) entry. Our computer couldn't duplicate that. So in those cases the entry we show is [B/Mu].

Because of number of items of information for each individual, we couldn't use the columnar format of the mortality census schedules. Those schedule pages were much wider than the pages of this book. Instead we have shown the information for each decedent in the same order as it appeared (left-to-right) on the schedules. For the exact headings of those schedule columns, see

3399

the Order of Information pages following this preface. For your convenience, there is an Order of Information-Quick Reference on the inside of the front cover of the book.

Because schedules were in columnar format and our book is not, we had to make one other adjustment. The enumerators often used ditto marks within a column to indicate "same as above". Where we encountered ditto marks, we wrote out the entry in full and added an asterisk * to it.

The enumerators' spelling was a challenge. Their infinite variations of words such as diarrhea and pneumonia were wonderful. This is a problem for the modern researcher. However, if you think about it, it is hard to fault the enumerators. First, they were probably men of limited education by modern standards and few had any medical training. Second, information was given to them verbally and they had to put it into written form as best they could. Many of the spellings are obviously phonetic. The real wonder of it all is that they did as well as they did. After all, how many of us well educated modern Americans can spell DIAREA...I mean DIAHRREA...er, DIARHEA?? Oh, well, you get the idea.

There is another thing that must be mentioned. Occasionally in these volumes you may encounter an entry that is "impossible". For example, a three month old baby is said to die of old age. All we can tell you is that this is what the enumerator wrote. Second and third looks at the microfilm didn't change the reading. So, without editorial comment, we passed on to you exactly what we found.

We added three appendices to each volume to give perspective. Appendix I deals with causes of death. For the counties covered in the volume, it will tell you whether a particular individual's cause of death was singular or commonplace. And it will give you an idea of the diseases and hazards to which the people of the area were subject. Appendix II deals with life expectancy and longevity. Did a particular individual die young? Appendix II helps you answer this question by the standards of his or her own time. Appendix III deals with the accuracy of mortality census information.

In appendixes II and III we give our information in terms of Whites and Others, and collectively for all counties included in this volume. We could not deal with counties individually, or with the components of "Others" (Blacks, Mulattos, Indians), because the numbers become too small to maintain consistency and validity. The data did show consistent meaningful differences when separated into Whites and Others. In a way, this isn't surprising. This was the way these people thought about themselves. Indeed, the period of these mortality censuses is bisected by a terrible war that was largely caused by a desire to maintain that distinction.

You may notice that the number of deaths in 1880 was substantially higher than in the three preceding mortality censuses. Was this due to population growth? Or was there a higher death rate? The figures on the next page show that it was due to both of these causes.

3400

	TOTAL POPULATION	GROWTH	TOTAL DEATHS	DEATHS PER 100 POPULATION
1850	869,039	1.000	10,152	1.168
1860	992,622	1.142 (+14%)	12,621	1.271
1870	1,071,361	1.233 (+8%)	10,624	0.992
1880	1,399,750	1.611 (+31%)	21,087	1.507

Death had a different impact on the lives of these nineteenth century Tarheels than it has on us today. The state-wide data from the four mortality censuses shows this in two ways:

- Infancy was extremely perilous. 37.6% of decedents were under age three! You have to wonder if the survivors were a hardier breed than we are simply because the weak-of-body and weak-of-will among them departed life very early.
- The mean median age of the 62.4% of decedents who survived infancy was 33! Death commonly occurred in a person's most active and productive years. It was part of the mainstream of life rather than something associated primarily with old age.

These mortality censuses raise many interesting questions. Look at the table above. Why did the death rate drop dramatically in 1870? Probably this was due, in some way, to the war. Infectious disease, with tuberculosis and typhoid fever leading the way, was the major killer. But influenza, which has been a major epidemic type killer in our century, is only an isolated, sporadic cause of death in these pages. And why did so many die so young when others lived to a very old age? (See Appendix II.) We will leave the answers to these and many other questions to historians and others who are more knowledgeable of the life and times of nineteenth century North Carolina. What we have done is to provide a faithful transcription of these old records which can serve as raw material for that purpose.

We hope that you will find this book interesting and useful.

September 1994
Sandra Lee Almasy
Joliet, Illinois

3401

ORDER OF COLUMN INFORMATION

1850 & 1860 MORTALITY CENSUS COLUMN HEADINGS

Schedule #3. Persons who died during the year ending June 1, 1850 (1860).

1. Name of Every Person who died during the year ending 1st June, 1850 (1860), whose usual place of Abode at the Time of his Death was in his Family.
2. Age.
3. Sex.
4. Colour=white, black or mulatto.
5. Free or slave.
6. Married or widowed.
7. Place of Birth, naming the State, Territory or Country.
8. The month in which the Person died.
9. Profession, occupation, or trade.
10. Disease, or cause of Death.
11. Number of Days Ill. d=day(s), h=hour(s), m=month(s), y=year(s).

⁂

1870 MORTALITY CENSUS COLUMN HEADINGS

Schedule #2. Persons who Died during the Year Ending 1st June, 1870.

1. Number of the Family, as given in the 2d column of Schedule 1.
2. Name of every person who died during the year ending June 1, 1870, whose place of above at the time of death was in this family.
3. Age last birth-day. If under one year, give months in fractions as 3/12.
4. Sex- Males (m.) Females (F.).
5. Color- White (w), Black (B), Mulatto (M), Chinese (Ch), Indian (I).
6. Married (M) or Widowed (W).
7. Place of Birth, naming the State or Territory of the U.S. or the Country, if of foreign birth.
8. Father of foreign birth.
9. Mother of foreign birth.
10. The Month in which the person died.
11. Profession, Occupation, or Trade.
12. Disease or Cause of Death.

⁂

3402

1880 MORTALITY CENSUS COLUMN HEADINGS & NOTES

Schedule #5. Persons who Died during the Year ending May 31, 1880

1. Number of the family as given in column numbered 2 - Schedule 1.
2. Name of the person deceased.

Personal Description:

3. Age at last birthday. If under 1 year give months in fractions, thus - 3/12. If under 1 month, give days in fractions, thus - 9/30.
4. Sex- Male (M), Female (F).
5. Color- White (W), Black (B), Mulatto (Mu), Chinese (Ch), Indian I.
6. Single.
7. Married.
8. Widowed, Divorced D.

Nativity:

9. Place of birth of this person, naming the State or Territory of the U.S. or the country, if of foreign birth.
10. Where was the Father of this person born? as in column 9.
11. Where was the Mother of this person born? as in column 9.
12. Profession, Occupation or trade. (Not to be asked in respect to persons under 10 years of age.
13. The month in which the person died.
14. Disease or cause of death.
15. How long a resident of the county? If less than 1 year, state months in fractions, thus - 3/12.
16. If the disease was not contracted at place of death, state the place.
17. Name of attending Physician.

Note A. - The Census Year begins June 1, 1879, and ends May 31, 1880.

Note B. - In making entries in columns 6,7, and 8, an affirmative mark only will be used, thus /, except in the case of Divorced persons, column 8, when the letter "D" is to be used.

Note C. - For instructions relative to the entries in column 14, see back of this Schedule.

Note D. - In column 17, note distinctly if no Physician was in attendance, thus (None.).

Note E. - Upon this Schedule should be CAREFULLY RETURNED:

> 1st Every death which has occurred outside of this enumeration district during the Census year, whether the deceased was or was not, at death, a member of any family which resided June 1, 1880, in the district.
>
> 2d. Every death which has occurred outside of this enumeration district during the Census year, the deceased being at date of death a member of a family which resided June 1, 1880, in the enumeration district. The enumerator should make these entries upon this Schedule with great care, seeking every source of information. When a positive statement

is impossible, as when an age can only be estimated, or a birth-place must be conjectured, the entry may be inclosed in parentheses, thus: Age (25), meaning that the best estimate of the age that can be given is 25 years.

Of the deaths reported above, the following occurred in the enumeration district, but the families to which the deceased belonged, resided June 1, 1880, out of the enumeration district, as follows:
Number of the line upon which the case is reported above.
Place where the family of the deceased resided June 1, 1880:
Town
County
State

◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆

1880 MORTALITY CENSUS - INSTRUCTIONS TO ENUMERATORS

The important point in this Schedule is the question in column 14, headed "Disease or cause of death." Especial pains must be taken in this column to make the answer full and exact, and to this end, attention is called to the following points:

Enter the name of the primary disease in all cases, and where the immediate cause of death has been a complication or consequence of the primary disease, enter that also. For instance, enter all cases of death resulting either immediately or remotely from measles, scarlet fever, typhoid fever, remittent fever, small pox, &c, under the names of those diseases, but add also dropsy, hemorrhage from the bowels, pneumonia, &c, if these occured as complications and were the more immediate cause of death. In cases of death from hemorrhage from aortice aneurism, hemorrhage from wound of neck, &c. So also for abscess, aneurism, cancer, carbuncle, dropsy, tumor, ulcer, specify the organ or part affected, ad iliac abscess, abscess of liver; femoral aneurism; carbuncle on lip; cancer of breast, cancer of uterus, cancer of face; dropsy of chest, dropsy of abdomen; inflammation of brain, inflammation of liver; tumor of neck, tumor of abdomen; ulcer of face, ulcer of groin, &c. Typhus, typhoid, and typho-malarial fevers should be carefully distinguished. Especial inquiry should be made for cases of "still-births," including infants born dead from whatever cause. As few deaths as possible should be reported under such general terms as disease of the throat, disease of the brain, disease of the liver, disease of the lungs, disease of the bowels; disease of the spine, &c. These should, as far as possible, be reported under special heads.

Make sure that the distinction between apoplexy, epilepsy, and paralysis is understood. Distinguish between acute and chronic bronchitis, acute and chronic dysentery or diarrhea, acute and chronic rheumatism. Report cerebro-spinal meningitis as cerebro-spinal fever. Do not report as the cause of death old age, or intemperance, or debility, or paralysis of the heart; or sudden death, in any case where it is possible to name any definite disease. In reporting suicide name the means, whether cutting of throat, hanging, drowning, shooting, poisoning by opium, arsenic, &c.

A space is left at the bottom of each page of this Schedule for remarks. It is desired that the enumerators should there describe any particular malady or unusual or peculiar disease which has prevailed in the subdivision, and the supposed cause thereof. In case of any unusual number of deaths by violence or accident (as by the caving of a mine, or similar calamity), an explanation should be given in the space for remarks.

The enumerator should endeavor to see in person every physician residing in or near his enumeration district, who is named in this Schedule as the physician attending at death, and courteously invite him to inspect the entries in regard to the cause of death in his cases, and to verify or restate them as the facts may demand. For this purpose spaces are provided below, numbered to correspond with the lines of the Schedule upon the other side.

If the physician finds the entry in the Schedule correct and fully inaccordance with the foregoing instructions he is requested to make the entry in the proper numbered space below: Correctly stated. If he does not deem it correct, it is desired that he estate the cause of death in the numbered space in accordance with his own views, signing each entry.

The enumerator should also inquire of each physician within his enumeration district whether he has a record or register of deaths occuring during the Census year, kept at the request of the Superintendent of Census, and if so, will offer to take charge of and forward the same to the Census Office under his official Frank.

14) 280 **Ellis**, (Infant), 3/12 M W, *North Carolina, March, Cause Unknown.
15) 288 **Peace**, Lattie, 52 F B, Widowed, *North Carolina, Sept, Kept House, Consumption.
16) 297 **Crudup**, Molly, 11/12 F B, *North Carolina, Decr, Whooping Cough.
17) 300 **Williamston**, Eliza, 52 F B, Married, *North Carolina, Decr, Farm Laboror, Consumption.
18) 306 **Davis**, Lucius, 1 M B, *North Carolina, Nov, Whooping Cough.
19) [blank] **Baptist**, Polly, 80 F B, *North Carolina, May, Kept House, Pyralysis.

"I hereby certify that the whole number of pages in the foregoing Return made by me on Schedule Two is (5) five; and that this Return has been well and truly made according to the tenor of my oath of office. T. J. **Johnson** Assistant Marshal. Dated Raleigh June 3rd 1871. Dist. of N.C."

Remarks: "The health of this Township is good No unusual Disease prevails."

p. 1, Oak Hill Township, M. B. Jones enumerator.

Year ending 1st June, 1870

1) 10 Mary **Puryear**, 45 F B, Married, North Carolina, Feb, Kept house, Goitre of Throat.
2) 68 James **Ragsdale**, 1 M W, *North Carolina, Feb, Deptherea.
3) 47 Doshe **Pool**, 68 F W, *North Carolina, March, No occupation, Typhoid Pneumonia.
4) 61 Infant (**Overby**), less than 1 mo. M B, *North Carolina, June, Unknown.
5) 27 Mary **Barnett**, 60 F W, *North Carolina, August, No occupation, Paralysis.
6) 101 Robt W. **Wilkerson**, 1/12 M B, *North Carolina, March, Croup.
7) 123 Reve **Harper**, 1 M B, *North Carolina, May, Unknown.
8) 391 Henderson **Thomas**, 21 M B, *North Carolina, Augt, Works on farm, Scrofula.
9) 339 James **Moore**, 70 M W, Virginia, Aug, *Works on farm, Erysessela.
10) 337 Brown **Royster**, 2 M B, North Carolina, Feb, Pneumonia.
11) ~~444~~ 405 Green **Wilkerson**, 1 M B, *North Carolina, Sept, *Works on farm, Inflamation of Bowels.
12) 467 Amanda **Satterwhite**, 41 F W, Married, Virginia, May, Kept house, Newealgia.
13) 146 Robert F. **Hester**, 2/12 M W, North Carolina, Oct, Unknown.
14) 125 Elizabeth **Buttler**, 80 F W, Widowed, *North Carolina, Not Known, Kept house, *Unknown.
15) 134 Harriett **Yancy**, 24 F B, Married, *North Carolina, May, *Kept house, Dropsy.
16) 134 Emma **Yancy**, 2/12 F B, *North Carolina, *May, Unknown.
17) 134 John **Yancy**, 1/12 M W, *North Carolina, Apr, *Unknown.
18) 188 Lula **Harris** ~~J.~~, 8 F W, *North Carolina, Nov, *Unknown.
19) 196 John G. **Puryear**, 87 M W, Widowed, *North Carolina, May, Farmer, Old Age.
20) 200 Ibby **Wilkerson**, 23 F B[W?], ~~Widowed~~, *North Carolina, July, No occupation, Unknown.
21) 201 Infant (**Harris**), 1 F W, *North Carolina, June, *Unknown.
22) 210 Infant (**Betts**), 2 F B, *North Caorlina, June, Diarrhea.
23) 217 Nannie **Amis**, 1 F B, *North Carolina, June, *Diarrhea.
24) 223 Infant (**Pettiford**, 2/12 F M, *North Carolina, Aug, Unknown.
25) 235 Infant (**Puryear**, 1 day F W, *North Carolina, Sept, Unknown.
26) 260 Joy **Davis**, 4/12 M B, *North Carolina, June, *Unknown.

31) **Allan**, 8/12 F B Slave, NC, August, Inflamation in the Brain, 2 weeks.
32) **Jordan**, 2 M B Slave, NC, June, Scrofula, 6 Months.
33) **Matilda**, 27 F B Slave, NC, August, House hand, Shortness of Breath, 2 weeks.
34) Camilia **Horton[Huston?]**, 32 F, NC, September, Disease of the heart, Sudden.
35) **Dellin**, 55 F B Slave, NC, November, Scrofula, 12 Months.

p. 4, W. H. Long enumerator.

Year ending 1st June, 186

1) **Buffin**, 4 M B Slave, NC, June, Poison, Sudden.
2) **Lucy**, 3 F B Slave, NC, *June, *Poison, *Sudden.
3) James **Thorton [Thanton?]**, 8/12 M, NC, *June, Inflamation of the Brain, 10 days.
4) **Lottey**, 18 F B Slave, NC, August, Mis carry, 2 weeks.
5) **Mandy**, 4/12 F B Slave, NC, April, Strangled, Sudden.
6) **Mary**, 1/12 F B Slave, NC, March, Inflamation in the Lungs, 30 days.
7) **Leathy**, 40 F B Slave, NC, August, Field hand, Consumption, 6 Months.
8) **Rasmus**, 40 M B Slave, NC, November, *Field hand, *Consumption, *6 Months.
9) **Hall**, 2 M B Slave, NC, June, Cutting Teeth, 3 Months.
10) Haywood **Williams**, 56 M, Married, NC, August, Farmer, Fever, 2 weeks.
11) **Mary**, 3/12 F B Slave, NC, *August, Unknown, 1 day.
12) **Elenora**, 1 F B Slave, NC, May, Whooping Cough, 30 days.
13) **Henry**, 24 M B Slave, NC, August, Field hand, disease unknown, 1 week.
14) Francis **Bumpass**, 23 M, Married, NC, January, Miscarry, 3 days.
15) Sarah A **Bumpass**, 1 F, NC, August, Flux, 1 week.
16) **William**, 60 M B Slave, NC, February, *Field hand, Frozen, Sudden.
17) Absalum **Bumpass**, 37 M, NC, July, Farmer, Fitts, Sudden.
18) Harris **Yarbro**, 37 M, NC, July, *Farmer, Dropsy, 3 Months.
19) **Mary**, 5/12 F B Slave, NC, April, Unknown, 6 days.
20) Albert **Snipes**, 13 M, NC, August, Typhoid, 5 weeks.
21) **Luke**, 23 M B Slave, NC, June, Field hand, *Typhoid, 18 days.
22) **Harriet**, 25 F B Slave, NC, August, *Field hand, *Typhoid, 7 *days.
23) **Peter**, 14 M B Slave, NC, *August, *Field hand, *Typhoid, 3 *weeks.
24) Caroline **Woods**, 14 F, NC, *August, *Typhoid, 8 days.
25) Elijah P **Pool**, 39 M, NC, October, Farmer, Consumption, 6 Months.
26) **Libb**, 62 M B Slave, NC, Sept, Field hand, Pnewmonia, 10 days.
27) Isabella **Edwards**, 31 F, NC, August, Consumption, 2 Years.
28) **Jeff**, 23 M B Slave, NC, Decemr, Field hand, Scrofula, 2 Years.
29) **Daniel**, 9/12 M B Slave, NC, May, Pneumonia, 2 weeks.
30) **Ann**, 24 F B Slave, NC, *May, Field hand, Mis carry, 6 days.
31) Infant, 1/12 M B Slave, NC, *May, Unknown, Sudden.
32) **Hannah**, 50 F B Slave, NC, July, Dropsey, 3 Months.
33) Infant, 5/12 M B Slave, NC, August, Bold Hives, 6 days.
34) **Lucy**, 55 F B Slave, NC, Sept, Field hand, Consumption, 3 Months.
35) **Henry**, 6/12 M B Slave, NC, March, Inflamation Bowels, 3 days.

[illegible], August, Information in the [illegible], 2 weeks
[illegible], Canada, 6 Months
[illegible], August, [illegible], [illegible] of Canada, 2 weeks
[illegible], September, [illegible] of the [illegible], Sudden
[illegible], November, [illegible], 12 Months

[illegible]

1) [illegible], June, [illegible]
2) [illegible], June, [illegible]
3) [illegible], June, [illegible] of the [illegible], 10 [illegible]
4) [illegible], August, [illegible], 3 weeks
5) [illegible], April, [illegible], Sudden
6) [illegible], March, [illegible], 1 days
7) [illegible], August, [illegible], 6 Months
8) [illegible], November, [illegible], 30 Months
9) [illegible], June, [illegible], 2 Months
10) [illegible], August, [illegible], 2 weeks
11) [illegible], August, [illegible], 1 day
12) [illegible], May, [illegible], 2 days
13) [illegible], August, [illegible], 4 weeks
14) [illegible], January, [illegible], 2 days
15) [illegible], August, [illegible], 1 week
16) [illegible], February, [illegible]
17) [illegible], May, [illegible], Sudden
18) [illegible], July, [illegible], 3 Months
19) [illegible], April, [illegible], 6 days
20) [illegible], August, [illegible], 2 weeks
21) [illegible], June, [illegible]
22) [illegible], August, [illegible], 6 days
23) [illegible], August, [illegible], 2 weeks
24) [illegible], August, [illegible], 6 days
25) [illegible], October, [illegible], 6 Months
26) [illegible], June, [illegible], 10 days
27) [illegible], August, [illegible], 2 Years
28) [illegible], October, [illegible], 2 Years
29) [illegible], May, [illegible], 2 weeks
30) [illegible], May, [illegible]
31) [illegible], May, [illegible], Sudden
32) [illegible], [illegible], 2 Months
33) [illegible], August, [illegible]
34) [illegible], [illegible], 3 Months
35) [illegible], August, [illegible], 2 days

3401

North Carolina Mortality Census 1850,1860,1870,1880

Volume 8

Alamance, Caswell, Durham, Orange, Wake Counties

By
Sandra Lee Almasy

KENSINGTON GLEN PUBLISHING
2105 GATEWAY STREET N.
MIDDLETON, WI 53562-3405

Year ending 1st June 1870

14) [# blank] **Gay** Anne[Anise?], 64 F B, Married ~~Widowed~~, NC, NC, NC, May, Cancer, 64, ***Thomas** R. W.

15) 512 **Carden** Wesley, 60 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Jany, Palsy, 60, **Thomas** *R.W.

16) 505 **Pool** Abigail, 71 F W, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, Keeping house, Jany, Consumption, 71, **Blacknall** R.

17) 521 **Horton** Alvis, 56 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, May, Measles, 5, **Battle** Lee H.

18) 543 **Roberts** David, 18 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Worked in Factory, July, Consumpiton, 18, **Blacknall & Thomas**.

19) 577 **Hall** Infant, 1/12 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Meningitis, 1/12, **Cain** James.

20) 594 **Nichols** Robt, 44 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, May, Inflamation of Bowels, 44, **Cain** James.

21) 649 **Cole** Mary J, 27 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Sept, Not Known, 27, **Stedwick** W^{m}.

22) [# blank] ~~**Breeze** Mary, 50~~[?] ~~F.~~ [rest of the columns are blank]

23) 638 **Redman** James, 38 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Aug, Heart disease, 38, **Durham** W. J. H.

24) 574 **Guess** W^{m} W, 72 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Jany, Dropsy, 72, **Johnson**.

p. 1, SD #2, ED #196, Durham Township, W. W. Woods enumerator.

Year end

1) 21 **Gattis** W^{m} Webb, 7 M W, Single, Granville Co, Orange Co, Orange Co, Oct, Congestive Chill, 6, Orange, D^{r} John **Patterson**.

2) [left margin "30"] 19 **Redmond** L.[T.?], 3/12 F W, Single, Orange Co, Orange Co, Orange Co, Sept, Dypthera, 3/12, D^{r} T. **Vickers**.

3) --[?] Jemmah **Parker**, 93 F W, Single, Orange Co, Orange Co, Orange Co, Feb, Old age, none.

4) 43 **Trice** Asia[?], 3/12 M B, Single, *Orange Co, *Orange Co, *Orange, Jan, Deseas not Know, none.

5) 3-[?] **Barbe** G. W., 10 M B, Single, Orange Co, Orange Co, Orange, Augt, Tiphoid Fevor, D^{r} **Thomas**.

6) **Nunn**[?] Mary, 55 F B, Married, Orange Co, Orange, Orange, Oct, Meseals, 55, D^{r} **Thomas**.

7) 57 **Rhodes** Andeson, 86 M W, Married, N. Carolina, Kentucky, N C., Farmer, Feb., Overflow at head[heat?], D^{r} T. **Vickers**.

8) 84 Martha **Ray**, 25 F W, Married, N. Ca, N.C., N.Ca, Keeping hous, Feb, Fever, 25, D^{r} H. **Durham**.

9) 84 James **Ray**, 5 M B, Single, N Ca, N Ca, N Ca, Ap^{l}, Pneumonia, 5, D^{r} **Johnson**.

10) 90 Flora **Hogan**, 1 F B, Single, N.C., N.Ca, N.Ca, Oct, Typoid fevor, 1, D^{r} **Blacknall**.

11) 101 **Fuller** Julia A, 3/12 F B, Single, North Ca, N. C., N.Ca, May, Meseals, No physician.

12) 104 **Parker[Parks?]** Sallie, 8/12 F B, Single, North Ca, N.C., N. Ca, June, Measles, 2/12, no physician.

13) 105[115?] **Rigsbee** Nancy, 32 F W, Married, N. *Ca, NC, NC, Keeping huse, Dec., wombe desease, 18[13?], D^{r} **Battle**.

14) 145 **Shaw** Eva, 2/12 F [B/Mu], Single, *N. Ca, *NC, *NC, Dec, not known, 2/12.

15) 148 **Alston** Bud, 1 M B, Single, *N. Ca, *NC, *NC, May, Dentition, 11/12.

3409

Year ending May 31, 1880

21) 252[232?] **Chapel** David, 13 M W, Single, North C, NC, NC, At Home, July, Dysentery, 13, None.

22) 272 **Britt** Lilla, 1 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Colr Infanton, 1, **Busbee** Irvin.

23) 279 **Mitchener** Mary, 35 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Kept House, Nov, Consumption, 35, **Hines** Peter.

24) 232[222?] **McCullan** Bettie, 47 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Kept House, Nov, Change of Life, 47, **Smith** Ad---[Dalfoe?].

25) 283 **Kelley** Lottey, 26 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Kept House, Oct, Consumption, 26, **Busbee** Irvin.

26) 256 **Cleavar** William, 3/30 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Diarear, 3/30, None.

27) 296 **Pool** Henderson, 72 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Nov, Pararalisis, 72, **Burbee** Irvin.

28) 311 **Busbee** John Twins{, 3/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Colra infanton, 3/12, **Busbee** Irvin.

29) 311 **Busbee** Johnton Twins{, 3/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Cola infanton, 3/12, **Busbee** Irvin.

30) 322 **Jones** Allen, 2 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Mar, Hooping Cough, 2, None.

31) 347 **Jones** Amey, 19 F B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Laborer, Jany, Consumption, 19, **Young**.

32) 275 **Turner** Junious, 6 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Sept, Bilious Fever, 6, **Busbee** Irvin.

33) 421[?] **Mackay** Martha, 6/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Measls, 6/12, **Busbee** Irvin.

34) 462 **Stevdevant** R, 49 M B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, July, Ran over by train, None.

35) 452 **Penny** William, 7/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Whooping Cough, 7/12, None.

36) 469 **Smith** Mary, 60 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Keeping House, Nov, Consumption, 60, **McKee** James.

"Combine with Sched 1"

p. 2, SD #2, ED #274, St Mary Township, B. J. Perkinson enumerator.

1) 417 **Brooks** Malinda, 23 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Kept House, May, Consumption, 23, **Busbee** Irvin.

2) 417 **Brooks** Arther, 6/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Dec, Teething, 6/12, **Busbee** Irvin.

3) 306 **Brown** Mary E, 5/12 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Cholera infanton, 5/12.

p. 1, SD #2, ED #275, St Mathews Township, H. H. Powell enumerator.

1) 8 **Jones** Maggie, 1 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Diarrhea, 1, Dr J B **Dunn**.

2) 20[23?] **Hinton** Infant, 6/12 F B, Single, NC, *NC, *NC, Nov, Bilious Fever, 6/12, None.

3) 43 Austin **Hinton**, 25 M B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Labour, June, Phenoumia, 25, D A **Griffin**.

4) 57 **Enny** William, 2 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Feb, Brain Fever, 2, Dr A **Griffin**.

5) 58 **Norwood**[?] Infant, 6/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, March, Teeting, None.

6) 68 **Williamson** John, 60 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Oct, Heart Disease, Dr W **Knox**.

19) 262/263 Mead David, 13 M W, Single, [illegible], NC, NC, At home, [illegible], Dyspepsy, 11, None

20) 272 Pool Lucy, 1 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Consumption, 1, Doctor, own

21) 277 Matthews Mary, 35 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Keep House, Nov, Consumption, 7, [illegible]

22) 282/283 McCollum Sarah, 49 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Keep House, Nov, Cancer of Lip, 4, South [illegible]

23) 290 Keller Laura, 25 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Keep House, Oct, Consumption, 20, Rhodes [illegible]

24) 305 Cheever William, 3/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Cramps, 3/10, None

25) 309 [illegible], 72 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Nov, [illegible], 72, [illegible]

26) 311 Hughes John (Twins), 2/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Colic infantum, 2/12, Rhodes [illegible]

27) 311 Hughes [illegible] (Twins), 2/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Colic infantum, 2/12, Rhodes [illegible]

28) 322 Jones Ellen, 2 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Whooping Cough, 2, None

29) 347 Jones [illegible], 18 F B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Laborer, Jany, Consumption, 18, Young

30) 375 Payne Andrew, 4/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Sept, [illegible], 4, Rhodes own

31) 375 [illegible], 6/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Measles, 6/12, Rhodes [illegible]

32) 402 [illegible], 67 M B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Aug, Run over by train, None

33) 412 [illegible], 7/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Whooping Cough, 7/12, None

34) 418 Smith Mary, 40 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Keeping House, Nov, Consumption, 40, Rhodes [illegible]

"[illegible]"

[illegible] Township, B. J. Rhodes, enumerator

1) 7 [illegible], 25 F W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Keep House, May, Consumption, 11, Rhodes [illegible]

2) 17 Rhodes [illegible], 4/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Dec, Teething, 4/12, Rhodes own

3) 20 [illegible], 3/12 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Cholera infantum, 3/12

[illegible] Township, [illegible], enumerator

1) [illegible], 1 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Bronchitis, 1, Dr. [illegible]

2) [illegible], F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Nov, [illegible], Rhodes

3) [illegible], 72 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Laborer, June, Pneumonia, 72, D. A. Griffin

4) [illegible], M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, [illegible], D. A. Griffin

5) [illegible], M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, March, Teething, [illegible]

6) [illegible], M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Oct, [illegible] Fever, Dr. W. [illegible]

May 31, 1880

7) [# blank] **Russ** Infant, 3/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apr, Disentary, None. [Resided: Wake County, NC]
8) 74 **Madin**[?] Infant, 7/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Trashed[?], None.
9) 79 **Goin** Infant, -F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apl, Stilborn, None.
10) 85 **Jolly** Infant, 2/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Feb, Whooping Cough, None.
11) 118 **Sanders** Mills, 40 M B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Labour, Nov,Lock Jaw, Dr A **Griffin**.
12) 112 **Hill** Infant, - M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Still Born, None.
13) [# blank] **Jones** Arabla, 27 F B, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, Labour, July, Bilious Fever, 27, Dr A **Griffin**. [Resided: *Wake County, *NC]
14) [# blank] ***Jones** Stephen, 35 M B, Married, NC, NC, NC, *Labour, April, Consumption, Dr A **Griffin**. [Resided: *Wake County, *NC]
15) 11-[?] **Jackson** Infant, 1/4 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Jan, Desentary, None.
16) 115 **Pool** Infant, Stil B F W, Single M W, NC, NC, NC, May, ~~Unknown~~ Still born, None.
17) 118 **Sanders** Anna, 7/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Aug, Teething, Dr J B **Dunn**.
18) 12-[?] **Williams** Jordan, 74 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Carpenter, July, Heart disease, 74, None.
19) 125 **Moore** Lavinia, 2 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Mar, Croup, None.
20) 125 ____ Infant, - M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Still born, None.
21) 134 **Bunch** [blank], 7/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apl, Teeting, None.
22) 136 **Hoage** Jas, 39 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farm, Dec, Paralice, None.
23) 141 **Bryant** Ginnie, 8 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Aug, Unknown, None.
24) [# blank] **Faribolt** George, 1 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Direar, None.
25) 161 **Hester**[?] John, 65 M W, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, Carpenter, February, Unknown, Dr Heny **Mashman**.
26) 17 **Goodson** Infant, - F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, February, Still-born.
27) 181 **Baker** Infant, 3/30 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Unknown, None.
28) 164 **Weathers** John, 11 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Consumption, Dr **Marshman**.
29) 152[182?] **Perry** Ella, 1 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Nov, Whooping Cough, Dr W^{m} **Jones**.
30) 186 **Hinton** Eali, 4/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Unknown, None.
31) 190 ____ Sam, 9 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Burned, None.
32) 209 **Hoage** Nan, 2 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Oct, Unknow, None.
33) 211 **Solemon** Farrow, 1 M B, Single, NC, NC, Miss, Sept, Diptherea, Dr A **Griffin**.
34) 21-[219?] **Smith** Albert, 4 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Unknown, None.
35) 221 **Parish** Betsy, 85 F B, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, February, Unknow, Dr **Griffin**.
36) 122 **Hawkins** Davie, 63 M B, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Jan, Unknown, Dr W **Jones**.

p. 2, SD #2, ED #275, H. H. Powell enumerator.

1) 232 **Frazier** Sarah, 65 F W, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, June, Unknow, 65, Dr A **Griffin**.
2) 240 **Hall** Infant, - F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apr, Still born, None.
3) 251 **Mial** Cherry, 28 F B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Keepg house, April, Consumption, 28, Dr A **Griffin**.
4) 278 **Buffalow** Infant, 1 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, March, Teethin, Dr A **Griffin**.
5) 287 **Wilder** Jobe, 22/30 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Unknown, None.

[illegible]

11 12 [illegible] Rose Infant, 5/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apr, Unknown, None. [illegible] Wake County, NC]

12 14 [illegible] Infant, 3/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Teething, None

13 16 [illegible] Infant, 4/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apr, Stillborn, None

14 17 [illegible] Infant, 3/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Feb, Whooping Cough, None

15 18 Candace Mills, 46 M B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Laborer, [illegible], Dr W Griffin

16 19 [illegible] Infant, - M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Still born, None

17 19 [illegible] Jessie Arnold, 27 F B, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, [illegible], July, Bilious Fever, 27, Dr A Griffin [illegible] *Wake County, *NC]

18 19 [illegible] [*Jessie [illegible], 25 W F, Married, NC, NC, NC, [illegible], April, Consumption, Dr A Griffin [illegible] *Wake County, *NC]

15 [illegible] Jackson Infant, 1/12 F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apr, Unknown, None

16 [illegible] Single M W, NC, NC, NC, Aug, [illegible] Still born, None

17 [illegible] Candace Jones, 7/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Teething, Dr J B Owen

19 [illegible] Williams Jenkins, 74 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Carpenter, July, [illegible], 74, None

19 [illegible] Lavinia, 2 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Croup, None

20 [illegible] ___ Infant, - M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, Still born, None

21 [illegible] (Child), 7/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, [illegible], Teething, None

22 [illegible], 70 M W, Married, NC, NC, NC, Farm, [illegible], None

23 [illegible] Carole, 2 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Aug, Unknown, None

24 [illegible], 1 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, April, [illegible], None

25 [illegible], 45 M W, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, Carpenter, [illegible], [illegible]

26 [illegible] Infant, - F W, Single, NC, NC, NC, February, Still born

27 [illegible] Infant, 8/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Unknown, None

28 [illegible] Infant, 11 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, [illegible]

29 [illegible], 1 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Nov, Whooping Cough, Dr W [illegible]

30 [illegible], 4/12 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Unknown, None

31 [illegible] ___ [illegible], 2 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Aug, [illegible], None

32 [illegible], 2 F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Oct, Unknown, None

33 [illegible], 1 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, May, Sept, [illegible], Dr A Griffin

34 [illegible] Infant, 4/12 B, Single, NC, NC, NC, June, Unknown, None

35 [illegible], 42 F B, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, [illegible], Dr A Griffin

36 [illegible], 67 M B, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, Farmer, Apr, [illegible], Dr W Griffin

[illegible]

[illegible], 54 F W, Widowed, NC, NC, NC, June, [illegible]

[illegible] Infant, - F B, Single, NC, NC, NC, Apr, Still born, None

[illegible], 22 F B, Married, NC, NC, NC, Keeping house, April, [illegible], Dr [illegible] Griffin

[illegible] Infant, 1/12 M W, Single, NC, NC, NC, March, Teething, Dr A Griffin

[illegible] Infant, 2/12 M B, Single, NC, NC, NC, July, Unknown, None

May 31, 1880

8) 140 **Holland** William, 11/12 M W, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, June, Not Known, 11/12, Dr H. H. **Harris**.
9) 147 **Mangum** Catherine, 35 F B, Married, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Keeping house, July, Dropsy, 35, Dr J. B. **Powers**. [PR] [pri] Anasarea, [imm] Peritonitis, J. B. **Powers**.
10) 151 **Harris** "Infant, 5/30 F B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, June, Not Known, 5/30.
11) 155 **Pettiford** Lawrence, 18 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Laborer, June, Consumption, 18, Dr L. **Chappell**. [PR] [pri] Consumption, L **Chappell**.
12) 170 **Rogers** Not named, 20/30 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Apr, Not Known, 20/30.
13) 205 **Dunn** Ransom, 2 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, May, not Known, 2.
14) 211 **Morgan** Reubin T, 1 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, March, Congenital Syphilis, Dr L. **Chappell**. [PR] [pri] Congenital Syphilis, [imm] Cerebral Meningitis, L **Chappell**.
15) 211 **Morgan** Amanda, 20 F B, Married North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, May, Constitution Syphilis, Dr L. **Chappell**. [PR] [pri] Constitution Syphilis, [imm] Meningitis of ~~Affected~~[?] Brain[?], L **Chappell**.
16) 234 **Davis** Maggie, 2 F B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Jan, Dentition, Dr J. B. **Powers**.
17) 234 **Baker** Eliza, 1 F B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, May, Measles, Dr J B **Powers**.
18) 247 **Goss** Ebb, 35 M B, Married, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Laborer, Sep, Consumption, 5, Dr J. B. **Powers**. [PR] [pri] Catarrh Pneumonia, [imm] Consumption, J. B. **Powers**.
19) 254 **Holden**[?] Harriet, 35 F B, ~~Married~~[?], North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Keeping house, July, Child Birth, 35, Dr John **Winston**.

p. 1, SD #2, ED #278, Wake Forest Township, H. T. Jones enumerator.

1) 5 **Harris** Grey, 29 M B, Married, N Carolina, NC, NC, Farmer, April, Measles, 3, Dr **Powers**.
2) 16 **Danniel** Hermon, 4 M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, May, Bronchitis, 4, Dr **Powers**.
3) 19 **Ridley** Lee, 6 M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, May, Bronchitis, 6, Dr **Powers**.
4) 69 **Pearce** Lottie, 50 F W, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, May, Consumption, 35, Dr **Fleming**.
5) 114 **Freeman** Amanda, 3 F B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Oct, Diptheria, Dr J R **Fleming**.
6) 121 **Jones** Robert, 8 M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Oct, Typhoid fever, 8, Dr L **Chappell**.
7) 122 **Burton** Robert, 4/12 M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Sept Croup, Dr **Chappell**.
8) 125 **Pool** Effie, 6/12 F W, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, March, Brain fever.
9) 132 **Jeffreys** Orphy, 60 M B, Married, North Carolina, NC, NC, Aug, Typhoid fever, 10, Dr **Fleming**.

10) [illegible] Wilson, 1773 M W Single North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Mgr, Not Known, 1972, Dr R. H. Barnes

10[illegible] [illegible] Collins, [illegible] B, Married, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, [illegible] Nursing Home, Inc., Ormsby, NC Dr J. B. Powers [PD] [pd] [illegible], [illegible] J. B. Powers

107 [illegible] Harris House, 302 S B Single North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Inc., Not Known, 1970

108 [illegible] Sanders, 18 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, [illegible] Commission, Dr L. Chappell [PD] [pd] Commission, L. Chappell

109 [illegible] Not Known, 20/20 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Not Known 20/20

110 [illegible] Bennett, 2 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Mgr, [illegible]

111 [illegible] T. 1 M B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Mgr, [illegible] Dr L. Chappell [PD] [pd] [illegible], [illegible] L. Chappell

112 [illegible] 20 F B, Married, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Mgr, [illegible] Dr L. Chappell [PD] [pd] [illegible] [illegible] L. Chappell

113 [illegible] 1 F B Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Inc. [illegible] Dr J. B. Powers

114 [illegible] 1 F B, Single, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, Mgr, [illegible] Dr J. B. Powers

115 [illegible] Married, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, [illegible] Commission, [illegible] Dr J. B. Powers [PD] [pd] [illegible], [illegible] J. B. Powers

116 [illegible] 21 F B, Married, North Carolina, North Carolina, North Carolina, [illegible] Dr John Whitten

[illegible]

1 [illegible] 29 M B, Married, N Carolina, NC, NC, [illegible] Dr [illegible]

2 [illegible] 1 M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Mgr, [illegible] Dr [illegible]

3 [illegible] M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Mgr, [illegible] Dr Barnes

4 [illegible] M, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Mgr, [illegible] Dr [illegible]

5 [illegible] F B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, [illegible] Dr [illegible]

6 [illegible] M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, Mgr, [illegible] Chappell

7 [illegible] M B, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, [illegible] Dr Chappell

8 [illegible] F W, Single, North Carolina, NC, NC, [illegible]

9 [illegible] M B, Married, North Carolina, NC, NC, [illegible] Dr [illegible]

nce that she felt for her third husband
been too old for Esther to form a
er? The records are silent about this,
Pollock did everything in his power
s well, about a relationship with the
nan through the Cullen connection.
ds both in Maryland and possibly in
as a genealogical reason for her
wife Mary (Cullen) Currer.
with Henderson Walker, who along
Provincial Court, may have been a
honoring her second husband's
Luten, who remembered Governor
?[79] Thomas Luten, Sr., friendly with
ht assume, with his service on the
equally anti-Quaker as the former
hildren more worthy candidates for
hildren.[80]

---

icle by Mrs. Mattie Erma E. Parker.
land. While this may be true, I have
nkins) Sweatman there. See also the
Powell, 6:111, 112. I am grateful to
ng suggested this line of reasoning.

Villiam Wilkinson had known Mary
r was thus in the Cullen sphere of
na. Wilkinson served as a justice
later with both Pollock and Thomas
lose Wilkinson friend, and an in-law
primarily in Chowan, while Pollock
her preferred her lands should go to
n absentee landlord. Bradley, II:25
r et al., X:431; Hofmann, *passim*;

34/2

HO! FOR CALIFORNIA: NORTH CAROLINIANS AT THE GOLD RUSH, 1850

by Robert J. Cooke
7024 Lipscomb Dr., Wilmington, NC 28412

In 1848, shortly after the war with Mexico, gold was discovered in the newly acquired territory of California. This news set off one of the great migrations of the nineteenth century. People from thirty-one states as well as from Australia, France, England, Mexico, and Chile were represented. There was no safe route to the fields. If one went by ship, around Cape Horn (although the least expensive way), living conditions were not the best and there was always the danger of shipwreck. If one chose the more expensive Isthmus route (across Panama), it may have been quicker, but malaria was rampant, as the rivers were mosquito infested. Overland by wagon train was yet another route; it might take five or six months and starvation was a very real threat. On all three passages there was danger of cholera. One enterprising Northerner advertised that travelers could, for $50.00, take his "Aerial Locomotive" to the fields. His design was that of a modern airship, but his project literally never got off the ground![1]

North Carolina was well represented in those that flocked to the fields. Letters written home fueled the desire to partake of the riches. This, from a miner whose brother lived in the small North Carolina town of Wilmington:

> I have about $117,000 worth of Gold. The first month of the excitement, myself and companion collected upwards of seventeen pounds, but as the sickly season has commenced, I have left the mines. . . . Capt. Taylor has $70,000 in Gold. . . . I bought me a pair of boots yesterday and paid for them two ounces of Gold. I could not get them for less.[2]

It has been estimated that anywhere from 80,000 to 100,000 people made the trek to the gold fields. Late in 1850, a federal census was taken; an examination of these records indicates that most Argonauts were young (in their twenties) males. In 1849, women made up less than two percent of the population, while in 1850 it rose to only eight percent. One writer has recorded:

> The few homespun women in the mining towns were treated with an exaggerated deference that was more than gratifying; it was embarrassing. One lady wrote home that men had traveled forty miles just to gaze at her, and 'I was never called a handsome

---

[1] Donald Dale Jackson, *Gold Dust* (New York: Alfred A. Knopf, 1980), pages 88, 89; hereinafter cited as Jackson. See also *North Carolina Standard*, 21 March 1849.

[2] *Wilmington Commercial*, 2 January 1849. Unfortunately, the author is not known, but he was or had been in the Army.

woman, even in my best days and even by my most ardent admirers.'[3]

In Raleigh a company was being formed of one hundred people, for the purpose of "gathering gold." Women were especially sought as:

> [W]ives are far scarcer, and in much greater demand than gold, in California, a few of the stout hearted and lovely girls, and widows, of the old North State, would assuredly find the enterprise a princely speculation-in immediately getting rich husbands in that fine country . . . .
> Our Carolina girls and widows, old and young, ugly and pretty, would go off like hot cakes . . . for husbands and gold![4]

From all over North Carolina, gold-seekers came to find their fortunes. It isn't known how these hardy adventurers fared, some found their fortune, most did not. One thing was certain, they had been there, they had indeed "Seen the Elephant."

The following is gleaned from that United States Federal Census of California in 1850. It is a listing of persons giving the State of North Carolina as their birthplace. Counties and entries are listed alphabetically. Parts of the original census were lost (San Francisco, Santa Clara, and Contra Costa). Each entry gives the person's name, age, and page number where that entry is found. Females are indicated by an asterisk, while Blacks and Mulattos are indicated by (B) or (M) after their name. As in any such record, there are errors (the miners tended to move around a lot!); in El Dorado County, the Gants are listed on page 283, (four persons ranging in age from 22 to 28). A few pages later are the Grants, same names, but a few years older!

UNITED STATES FEDERAL CENSUS, 1850, CALIFORNIA

Butte County

(No page numbers available for some)
ANDERSON, George, 28
    William M., 29
AUSTIN, Jesse, 30
BALLINGER, A., 22
BELL, J. H., 34
    R. A., 39
BISHOP, B., 26
BOONE, B. B., 42
BROWN, Joshua, 30
CHAPMAN, James, 22
CLOVIS, W. S., 30
DOBBINS, Dan'l., 46
    Eliza., 24
DONNELL, B., 21
DUSHIE, D., 31
FOLEY, Wiley, 24
GILIKIN, H., 37
GWINNISS, Shepherd, 33
HOBBS, J., 29

---

[3] Jackson, page 316. Jackson writes that there were emigrants from twenty-five countries.

[4] *North Carolina Standard*, 31 January 1849. Needed most were "wives, seamstresses, housekeepers, milliners, tailors", then came "carpenters, blacksmiths, masons, shoemakers and tinners[.]" Is it no wonder the women did not flock to California?

Vol. XXVI, No. 4 Nov 2000

3413

HOBSON, D. J., 22
HOLLY, Briten, 21
HONYO, John, 50
HOWARD, Lewis (B), 30
HUNT, J., 25
JIMINY, West, 28, 27
LIEFALL, J., 25, 6
MUNSON, J. T., 56, 29
OLSAP, Virgil, 29, 38
OWEN, Oliver, 30, 18
RANDAL, William, 28, 1
RICE, S., 19, 19
SHELLY, R., 24, 5
SMITH, Sidney, 22, 17
STEWARD, John, Sr., 63, 41
STEWART, Wash. (B), 35, 18
SUMMIC, Peter, 50, 15
TATHAM, John, 50, 24
    Marthom, 43, 24 (2 children, Thos. & W. O. b. MO)
WELSH, A. J., 35, 14
WILLIAMS, M. C.
WILLSON, William, 30, 1

Calaveras County

ABBOT, Wm., 25, 108
AKER, Mark, 29, 188
ALDERSON, G. W., 25, 77
ALLEN, R. T., 26, 184
ARKWRIGHT, John, 20, 184
BALDWIN, Henry, 28, 246
BANKS, M. S., 34, 201
BARBER, Jas., 40, 239
BARNES, John, 33, 55
BEAVER, James M., 35, 54
BELL, W. W., 42, 124
BEVERLY, Benj. F., 28, 128
BOOKER, G. S., 20, 165
BOWDITCH, Jos., 23, 184
BRIDGEMAN, T., 29, 72
BRIGHT, Gage, 26, 239
BUSH, Jos., 20, 73
    John W., 17, 73

LE, [illegible]., 38, 356
, Hubbard, 38, 455
ac, 33, 307
hn H., 38, 281
HENHOUR, T. F., 22, 424
MOUR, John D., 26, 424
wis C., 24, 424
ER, Joseph, 58, 325
ON, Jas., 25, 262
Ashley D., 40, 413
NS, Jackson, 33, 359
ERMAN, John, 42, 466
, Nath'l., 26, 265
, William, 18, 296
EY, David C., 35, 276
E, Robert, 33, 417
lliam A., 34, 404
N, Alfred, 40, 441
, Matthew, 46, 354
oman (B), 34, 354
mas (B), 40, 354
, John W., 26, 290
IS, Robert (B), 36, 439
IN, Thomas J., 29, 302
Jas. H., 22, 444
DE[illegible]drew J., 28, 471
zilla [illegible]., 20, 471
oll C., 20, 468
, 28, 468
CKEN, John, 26, 415
LOUGH, John A., 40, 291
RE, Charles, 35, 484
ZIE, John E., 24, 440
, Robert, 17, 427
ITH, Elihu, 34, 397
, William, 40, 439
ELL, Jas. T., 29, 341
Jesse F., 23, 264
OMERY, Elijah, 33, 269
, Henry, 28, 336
y, 20, 348
30, 348
n, 22, 348
n P., 21, 379
N, William, 21, 257
m, 21, 330

William D., 19, 403
MORRISON, William P., 26, 395
Robert, 24, 259
MULLIS, Stephen, 38, 258
Stephen, 38, 371
NEWMAN, Archibald, 23, 298
NICKERSON, William C., 28, 455
NORDUKE, Israel, 26, 271
NORRIS, Hiram K., 25, 411
Richard J., 21, 411
OLDFIELD, George L., 26, 476
PARKER, John W., Sr., 45, 335
John (Jr.) b. IL, 335
PARSONS, Benj., 23, 468
PATTERSON, Peter P., 36, 339
William C., 26, 259
PEARSON, Leander P., 20, 304
PERKIN, Elahugh, 46, 430
PERRYMAN, Robert, 26, 425
PHELPS, George H., 18, 332
PHILIPS, Israel, 36, 264
PIERSON, Rufus T., 24, 302
POOL, Mastin P., 14, 335
PRICE, John, 38, 455
Philip H., 18, 407
Riley, 27, 407
QUINE, Henry, 26, 281
RALPH, Robert, 27, 415
RAY, John S., 22, 277
John S., 21, 280
Jonathan, 22, 286
RAYL, Franklin, 37, 410
READFEARN, Isaac, 28, 341
John, 35, 341
REDDING, Lorenzo D., 40, 429
REEKMAN, William, 21, 281
REESE, Jonathan, 30, 259
REGISTER, Josiah, 28, 345
RIGGONS, Isham, 33, 445
ROADS, Absalom, 50, 263
ROBERTSON, William, 22, 322
RUSSELL, Lewis, 60, 354
SAWYER, Stephen, 20, 270
SEWELL, Harry (B) 56, 436
SISLE, Jesse, 25, 339
SLADE, Thomas P., 39, 479

SMITH, Briant, 43, 286
Cornelius D., 25, 292
Eli, 31, 362
Jas. C., 22, 368
Joseph T., 21, 472
Samuel L., 30, 292
William W., 23, 259
SPECK, William N., 27, 273
STARBUCK, John, 40, 440
STEPHENS, William, 43, 304
STEPHENSON, Robert K., 26, 290
STEWARD, John L., 35, 341
STEWART, Reuben, 22, 325
STINE, Daniel A., 28, 409
STONE, Jesse F., 29, 358
STOUGH, Robert, 37, 430
SUMROW, Henry M., 24, 363
SWAN, John T., 27, 466
SWISEGOOD, David, 42, 277
THOMAS, Andrew, 31, 446
TOLIVER, Alfred B., 32, 269
TONISON, Jackson, 35, 369
TRUITT, James D., 24, 367
VAUGHN, Alvir, 40, 346
Denborn, 38, 346
VERNON, Isaac B., 31, 328
VESTAL, Alex., 32, 354
WALKER, William H., 23, 283
WALL, Richard R., 26, 358
WALLACE, Harvey V., 20, 327
Jas.(?) M., 38, 327
WARD, C. S., 40, 483
Jas. W., 24, 414
WATFORD, Jas. A., 21, 356
WEBB, William, 38, 332
WELCH, Oliver, 30, 459
WILDER, John A., 41, 462
Matthew, 46, 462
WILLIAMS, Nathan, 28, 462
William H., 27, 354
WINCHESTER, William, 30, 284
WOODS, ----------, 40, 473
WOODWARD, Allen, 22, 359
WOODWORD, Gabrial, 47, 431
WOODY, Ellen S., 23, 286*
Marcas, 20, 286

GRANTOR/GRANTEE INDEX
OF JOHNSTON, DOBBS, AND LENOIR COUNTIES

transcribed by Martha Mewborn Marble
1377 Independence Ave., SE, Washington, DC 20003

Part 3
(continued from *NCGSJ*, May 1995, p. 159)

Johnston County, North Carolina, was formed in 1746. The records of early Johnston (and other counties formed from it), Wayne, Greene, and Lenoir counties were placed at the Lenoir County Courthouse. In 1878 a courthouse fire destroyed almost all these records except the original Grantee Index to deeds. According to Charles Holloman, a Grantor Index was prepared from the Grantee Index and both those books were saved during another fire in 1880. Charles Holloman was instrumental in locating the Grantee Book at the Courthouse in Kinston many years ago. It was not until the early 1980s that the Grantor Index was found. While there is nothing to indicate the nature of the instruments or the relationships between grantor and grantee, these books provide us with a list of names in otherwise "burned" or "partially burned" counties. This transcription was taken from the Grantor Index, but double checked against the Grantee Index for differences in spelling and entries that appear in one but not the other. (An asterisk following the page number denotes an entry which appears in the Grantor Index, but not in the Grantee; two asterisks denote an entry appearing in the Grantee Index, but not the Grantor; and parentheses enclose differences of name or spelling that appear in the Grantee Index.) Approximate dates of each deed book are listed at the front of the microfilm roll from which this is taken. This sentence is at the front of the roll: "Following Records have many carbon copies and light pencil or ink and will not be legible on film" so the reader should consult the original.

(A few entries have been compared with original deeds now in private hands.)

Book 6 - Dobbs Co. - April 1758 - April 1765

From	*To*	*Page #*
ATKINSON, Reubin	Theophilus HILL	143
ARRENDAL (ARENDAL), William	Thomas BOX	201
ARRENDAL, Rebecca	Children	313*
AYLER, William	Thomas THOMPSON	563
BAXTER, Theophilus & others	John COTTON	13
BUZBY, John	William McKINNEY	24*
BYRD, Robert	Richard BYRD	49
BENTON, John	Michael HERRING	72*
BARRS, John	Thomas WILLIAMSON	83
BENSON, John	Thomas EDWARDS	138*
BOX, Samuel	Thomas BOX	198

Vol. XXI, No. 3 Aug 1995

BRADSHAW, Benjamin
BRAND, John
BASS, Andrew
BOREN, John & wife
BRIGHT, William
BEARD, John
BRIGHT, Simon
BECK, John
BRUTON, Benjamin

BEAVINS, Morris
BOYT, George
BEAVIN, Morris
BEDSOLE, Vinson
BARBER, Peter
BARDIN (BARDON), Jacob
BLAKE, John
BARFIELD, Richard
BARNES, John
BRACEWELL, Richard
BOYD, William
BERGERSON
(BARGERSON), Elias
BOYD, William
Same
BAREFOOT, John
BARNES, John
BURROUGHS, John & wife
BRAND, John
CHILTON, Lazzerous (Lazarus)
COTTON, John
CLARK, John
CASWELL, Richard
COGDELL, Richard
Same
CASWELL, Martin
CALCOAT, James
(COLCOAT, Richard)
Same
CASWELL, Martin
CLARK, John
CASWELL, Richard
CHAMBERS, Andrew
CADE, William
CASWELL, Martin

3416

LINDSAY, Robert	John FELLOW	451
LANE, Isam	Micajah PARKER	481
LINDSEY, James	John SASSER	510
MATHEWS, John	Joseph HALL	39
Same	Thomas EDWARDS	43
McHENRY, A. George	Solomon WILSON	172
McILLWAIN, Francis	Martiin CASWELL	215
MILLER, Joseph	John HARTSFIELD	308
McCLENDON, Dennis	James GLASCOW	355
MARSHALL, George	Benjamin CASWELL	407
MEARS, Mark	Mark HARDEN	415
McCLENDON, Dennis	Jonathan THIGPIN	417
MORRIS, William	Lewis WILLIAMS	422
MUSGROVE, Caleb	James MUSGROVE	428
MILLER, Joseph	Joshua MILLER	430
McHENRY, A. George	William BRYANT	492
MILLER, William	Major CROOM	503
McCLENDON, Dennis	William HAMILTON & Co.	204**
PATE, Francis	William PATE	54
PETTYPOOL, Abraham	Dennis McCLENDON	58
PATE, James	James DAVIS	72
PARKER, Joseph	Robert HUTCHINS	102
PARKER, James	Prudence BALLARD & others	122
PHILLIPS, Thomas	Robert HUTCHINS	136
PATE, John	Mason PHILLIPS	157
Same	Isaac PATE	181
PATE, Charles	James PATE	311
POWELL, David	Samuel RUFFIN	320
PRESCOTT, Moses	William PRESCOTT	341
PATE, Samuel	Daniel HOWELL	354
PHILLIPS, John	Mark PHILLIPS	419
PEARY, Booth	Thomas BUTCHER	450
PETTYPOOL, Ephraim	William BRYANT	482
Same	Same	518
RICE, Micajah	Joshua THIGPEN	59
RANDALL, William	William WOMBELL (WOMBLE)	60
ROUNDTREE, Reader	Stephen COBB	76
RITTER, Moses	Thomas PRICE (RICE)	111
RITTER, Jesse	Drury ALLDRIDGE (Drewry ALDREDGE)	138
RATCLIF (RATCLIFF), John	Moses RATCLIFF	161
Same	David HARTSFIELD	264
RANDALL, Alexander	William RANDALL	288
REAVES, Drury (Drewry)	Thomas PRIDGEN	316
REYNOLDS, Christopher	Jessee JONES	342

ROBERTS, Margaret
RICE, Micajah & wife
Same
SKINNER, William
SMITH, John
SHEPPERD, Abraham
SKEEN, Alexander
SASSOR, Joseph
SPAN, John
SAMFORD, Jesse
Same
Same
SUGG (SUGGS), John
SIMMONS, John
SPEIGHT, Moses
SMITH, John
SHACKLEFORD, Willowby
SHEPPARD, Abraham (Jr.)
SIMMS, Robert

SHEPPARD, Abraham
STONE, Phillip
SMITH, Richard
SHEPPERD, Abraham, Jr.
Same
Same (and wife)
SCRIVEN, Isaac
SMITH, Charles

SCRIVEN, Isaac
SARSNET, Richard
SPEIGHT, Moses
SHEPPERD, Abraham
Same
SASSAR (SASSER), Benjamin
SASSAR (SASSER), William, Jr.
SHEPPERD, Abraham
SASSAR, Benjamin
SHEPPARD, Abraham
SPEIGHT, William
SASSOR (SASSER), Benjamin
SHEPPERD, Abraham
STANLEY (STANLY), Jonathan
STANLEY (STANLY), Jonathan
SHEPPERD, Abraham

ROBERTS, Margaret
RICE, [illegible] & [illegible]
[illegible]
TURNER, William
SMITH, John
[illegible], Abraham
SCOTT, Alexander
[illegible], Joseph
[illegible], John
SANFORD, John
[illegible]
[illegible]
McCULLOUGH, John
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
SMITH, James
[illegible], William
SHEPPARD, Abraham (sic.)
[illegible], [illegible]

[illegible], Alexander
STONE, [illegible]
SMITH, William
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
SMITH, [illegible]

[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], Richard
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], Andrew
[illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], William
[illegible], Abraham
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]
[illegible], [illegible]

121	John FELLOW
181	Hannah PARKER
210	[illegible] ASSER
90	Joseph HALL
41	Joseph EDWARDS
172	Solomon WILSON
213	Martin CASWELL
328	John HARTFIELD
188	James GLASGOW
207	Benjamin CASWELL
413	Mark HARDEN
417	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	Lewis WILLIAMS
428	[illegible] [illegible]
430	Joshua MILLER
[illegible]	William BRYANT
[illegible]	[illegible] CROOM
[illegible]	[illegible] HAMILTON & CO.
[illegible]	William SMITH
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] DAVIS
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] HALL AND others
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] PHILLIPS
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] PRESCOTT
[illegible]	[illegible] HOWELL
[illegible]	John WILLIAMS
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] COBB
211	[illegible] [illegible]
	[illegible] ALDERMAN
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	William RANDALL
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible] [illegible]

[illegible]

3417

ESTBROOK	221
YNES	230
CASWELL	249
CARY	251
CASWELL	253
EVERILL (EVERETT)	255
MILLER	275
	276
GOODMAN	283
INDSEY	291
	299
n CASWELL	303
SMITH	308
WARREN	322
HEDGEPETH	351
McGEE	147**
SBY	124*
ROOM	163
RIFFIN	194*
ASKEY	208*
HOLMES	360
EV[illegible]	148
EAVER	244
OUL	10*
RTIN	20
SBY	141*
BASS, Jr.	154*
BASS, Sr.	155*
RLAND	162
BASS, Jr.	240
REAVES	243*
ERWIN	34
CASWELL	84
OODMAN	108
GRANT	135
COLE (CAKE)	143
WSON	222
rewry) REAVES	236
OWNSEND	312*
ARTSFIELD	344
ROOM	32
OODWARD	54
RANBURY NBERRY)	58
RRING	78

HINES, Daniel	John JONES	180
HOWARD, Samuel	Joseph TAYLOR	188
HAZLEWOOD, Richard	William ALFORD	215
HINES, Isaac	John JONES	228
HUMPHREY, Chambers	Thomas BUTCHER	269*
HOLLOMAN (HOLLIMAN), Samuel	Elisha WOODWARD	270
HINES, James	William HAMBLETON (HAMBEDOW)	354
JONES, Theophilus	George FURNIGAN (FERGUSON)	35
JONES, Jacob	Ephraim PETTYPOOL	60*
JOHNSTON & FELYAW, Exrs.	John WINSET	168
JAMESON, William	Elijah BAKER	173*
Same	Reuben BAKER	174*
JERNIGAN, Jessee	Solomon HERRING	183
JONES, Richard	Benjamin GRIFFIN	265
KELLY, Joseph	John RHODES	177
LAWSON, James	Abraham BUSH	26*
LOVITT (LOVIT), Thomas	William HERRITAGE	96
LINDSEY, Joseph, Exs.	James CUMMINGS	186
Same	Lewis DAUGHERTY	212
Same	Richard CASWELL	295
Same	Charles HOLMES	359
MUNDINE, Kittrell	Joseph MARSHALL	16
Same	Same	24
MAXWELL, William	John SUGGS	37
MOORE, Thomas	Samuel DAVIS	80
McCLENDON, Dennis	John McCLENDON	104
MUNDING, Kittrell (MUNDINE, Kitterell)	Major CROOM	121
MILES, Davis (David)	Jonathan TART	127
McCLENDON, Dennis	George A. McHENRY	152
Same	William HAMILTON & Co.	204
McCLENDON & wife	Sharpe REYNOLDS	205
MASON, Richard	Mathew MASON	219
MAXWELL, William	John CAIL (CALE)	224
McCLENDON, Dennis	Jonathan THIGPIN	234
MILLER, Stephen	John BRAND, Sr.	262*
McKINNEY, William	Stephen PETTIT	289*
McCLENDON, Simon	Benjamin CASWELL	304
MURPHY, Dixon	Nathan ASKEW	208**
NUNN, John	Francis NUNN	130
Same	Same	158
NUNN, Francis	Richard CASWELL	260

NUNN, John	James MARSHALL	349
ODYER, Mary	John MILLER, Jr.	348
PARKER, Joseph	Thomas MANNING	56
PETTYPOOL, Charles	Ephraim PETTYPOOL	171
PHILLIPS, Tarlow (Tarlew)	John FALK	178
PIERCE, Thomas	Joshua HOUSE	201
PARKER, John	William HENDRICK	259
PIPKIN, Joseph	Molly CRADDOCK	267
PEACOCK, John	Peter PEACOCK	281
PRESCOTT, Moses	Edward CARTER	310
Same	Constantine WHITFIELD	314
PIPKIN, John	Jesse PIPKIN	321
PETTYPOOL, Abraham	Ephraim PETTYPOOL	361
PETTYPOOL, Ephraim	William BRYANT	363
RICE, William	Jessee SKINNER	8
ROWLEY, Esther	Solomon PERSONS	18
RATCLIFF, John	James BARWICK	31*
RANDALL, Alexander	Jacob JOHNSTON	41
REVILL (REVEL), Faircloth	Solomon CARTER	170
ROBERTS, John	William HENDRICK	218
RICKS, Richard	Blake BAKER	231*
REAVES, William	Andrew BASS, Jr.	241*
ROUNTREE, Cader	Jacob DUCK	279
REYNOLDS, Christopher	James ADAIR	284
Same	Same	285
Same	Same	286
RANDALL, William	Joseph BROCK	324*
ROACH, John	John HANKS	336
RANDALL, William	Joseph BROCK	343*
ROWE, Christion & Wm.	Robert COLEMAN	236**
STEPHENS, William	William FLOWERS	28
SPEIGHT, William	Joseph SPEIGHT	46*
SMITH, John	Argon POWL (Aron POWELL)	76
SHEPPERD, Abraham	William BARFIELD	137*
Same	Same	139*
SCRIVEN, Isaac	Bibby BUSH	145*
STONE, Phillip	John WESTBROOK	181
STANDLY, Jonathan	Stephen CADE	225*
STEWART, John	William SPEIGHT, Jr.	227
SMITH, Abial	Thomas THOMPSON	268
SMITH, William	James LINDSEY	273
SUGG, John	Samuel SAMFORD	277
SCRIVEN, Isaac	Thomas UZZELL	326
SPEIGHT, Joseph	John SPEIGHT	328
SPEIGHT, William, Sr.	Ruth SORRY	364

SPEIGHT, William	Joseph SPEIGHT	44**
SKINNER, Benjamin	Absolom BOYT	152**
TURNEGAN (TURNAGE), Jessee	Charles HOLMES	38
TOOLER, William, Sr.	William TOOLER, Jr.	62
TAYLOR, Abraham	Francis NUNN	70
TYNER, James	Hardy DENDOR	132
TAYLOR, Abraham	John ROBERTS	159
Same	Abraham TAYLOR	166
TAYLOR, Jacob	John V. TAYLOR	190
TOLAR, William	Robert TOLAR	213
TURNAGE, John	Ephraim PETTYPOOL	217
THOMPSON, Thomas	Abial SMITH	264
TOLAR, William	William TOLAR	272
TAYLOR, William	Abraham TAYLOR	301
Same	James DAVIS	355
VANPELT, Anthony	Henry VANPELT	68*
WEAVER, John, Shff.	John TORRANS	1
WILLIAMS, Humphrey	Constantine WHITFIELD	12
WADE, James	Samuel DUNN	48
WEAVER, John	Thomas EDMUNDSON	50
WOLF, George	Robert REYNOLDS	52
WOLF, Charles	Blake BARFIELD	66**
WOLF, George	Same	74**
WOODHAM, Edward, Jr.	Bibby BUSH	106**
Same	Richard BUSH	115**
WOODLAND, Robert	John WOODLAND	191
WHITLEY, Joseph	John HONEY	197
WHITFIELD, William	Issac CROW	210
WEAVER, John	James BARR	316**
WALLACE, Mary	Joseph BLOUNT	318**
WARD, Solomon	Ezekiel WARD	320
WHITE, Samuel	John TUTLE (TUTTE)	335
WINSET (WINSETT), John	John FELYAW (FILYAW)	341
WISE, John	James WISE	352
WILSON, Solomon	Jessee COBB	357
Same	William BRYANT	365**
WILLIAMS, Thomas	Thomas BEWIK ?	44**
YELDING, Francis	Samuel CORNWELL (CORNELL)	99

** To be Continued **

3418

gical Society

ectors

elhard, N.C.
nt
etown, N.C.
ent
layton, N.C.
reenville, N.C.
aleigh, N.C.
on-Salem, N.C.
r
ilmington, N.C.
tor
aleigh, N.C.
tor
esville, N.C.
tor
ountain, N.C.
tor
arlotte, N.C.
tor
harlotte, N.C.
litor
Raleigh, N.C.

3419

BLACK NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE PENSIONERS

by Russell Scott Koonts
North Carolina State Archives

[**Editor's Introduction**: In the vast literature regarding the Civil War, black men in Confederate service have received little attention. However, North Carolina records do identify some of those men.

In March 1927 the North Carolina General Assembly amended the statutes relative to Confederate Pensions and provided for payment of $200.00 per year "to such colored servants who went with their masters to the war and can prove their service to the satisfaction of the county and State pension boards, . . ." *(Public Laws of North Carolina, 1927*, Chapter 96) Applications for pensions came not only from wartime body servants, but also from those who had served Confederate forces as cooks, washers, laborers, teamsters, and constructors of breastworks. Most of these men had been slaves before the War, but there were some who had been free before Emancipation. The records below reveal a few black men who had actually enlisted in the Confederate Army.

Mr. Koonts has rendered a valuable service to genealogists and historians by extracting the items below from the applications for Confederate Pensions in the North Carolina State Archives, Raleigh, North Carolina.]

Henry ALLEN (Vance County). Applicant is a former slave who served as laborer hauling supplies.

Isaac ALSTON (Wake County). Applicant is a former slave who acted as a body servant to his master, Captain Bill ALLEN.

Sam ANDERSON (Johnston County). Applicant is a former slave who served with his master, Quinten ANDERSON.

Andrew ANDREWS (Wake County). Applicant is a former slave of George MORDECAI.

Wilson C. ASHCRAFT (Union County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a servant to Capt. Thomas Ellison ASHCRAFT.

Alexander ATWATER (Durham County). Applicant is a former slave of Wm. STROUD who hauled supplies for the soldiers around Wilmington.

Gilbert BAIRD (Buncombe County). Applicant is a former slave who served with his master, James A. BAIRD.

George BALLENTINE (Wake County). Applicant is a former slave of Alsie HOLLAND who hauled provisions and served as a body guard.

Alfred BARRINGER (Mecklenburg County). Applicant is a former slave who served with his master, General Rufus R. BARRINGER.

Sam BEEBE (Bladen County). One soldiers' application; one widows' application for Sallie BEEBE; applicant is a former slave who acted as a body servant to John WADDELL, Edmond WADDELL, and George WADDELL.

John BENNETT (Granville County). Applicant is a former slave who served as

The North Carolina Genealogical Society Journal
Vol. XXI, No. 4
Nov. 1995

BLACK NORTH CAROLINA CONFEDERATE PENSIONERS

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

servant to his master, Colonel John B. ASHCROFT.

Silas PETTIFORD (Franklin County). Applicant is a former slave who acted as a body servant to his master, S. C. BLACKLEY.

Abner PHELPS (Caswell County). Applicant is a former slave.

Frank PLUMMER (Granville County). Applicant is a former slave of Dr. Alfred PLUMMER who helped build breastworks.

John POLK (Lincoln County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a body guard to Colonel Samuel LOVE.

Berd POOL (Granville County). Applicant is a former slave who served with his master, Amos POOL, in the Virginia State Troops.

Milas POTTS (Cabarrus County). Applicant is a black man who helped build breastworks around Wilmington.

Amos POWELL (Anson County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a body servant to Charles P. POWELL.

Malcolm M. PRINCE (Wake County). Applicant is a former slave who went to Wilmington with William PRINCE, son of his master, to help build breastworks.

M. C. RANSOM (Granville County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a servant to Captain William BALLARD, Lieutenant Henry KEARNEY, and Lieutenant John MORRIS.

William RATLIFF (Anson County). Two soldiers' applications; applicant is a former slave who acted as a cook for his master, Nelson P. HILDRETH.

Henry REED (Halifax County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a body servant of Dr. Condy BOYD and then helped build breastworks.

James RICE (Cleveland County). Applicant is a black man who enlisted at Charleston, South Carolina; helped build breastworks at Sullivan Island and Mount Pleasant, South Carolina.

James RICHARDSON (Forsyth County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a servant in the Virginia State Troops.

George ROGERS (Wake County). Applicant is a former slave who acted as a servant to his master, William ROGERS; after his master's death, he helped build breastworks at Natural Gap.

Philip ROSBORO (Cleveland County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a servant to Captain John ROSEBORO in the South Carolina State Troops.

Frank RUSSELL (Cabarrus County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a servant to Captain James HARRIS.

David Sellars SAMSPON (Sampson County). Applicant is a former slave who acted as a servant to his master, Colonel William SELLARS; after his master's death, he worked for Herman REGISTER and Henry LEE.

Jeff SANDERS (Union County). Applicant is a black man who was free prior to the war and served in the South Carolina State Troops under Colonel Ace EVANS.

Porter SCALES (Rockingham County). Applicant is a black man who helped build breastworks at Fort Fisher.

Jerry SELLARS (Alamance County). Applicant is a black man who acted as a servant to James MOORE and Captain Joe TURNER.

Mat SMALLWOOD (Cabarrus County). Applicant is a former slave of Thomas

3420

SMALLWOOD who hauled provis
George SMITH (Washington C
body servant to Lieutenant Joseph
John SPELMAN (Camden Cou
in Co. A, 56th Regiment N. C. Tr
Peter STEWART (Surry Coun
acted as a servant to David COOP
Shadrack STREETER (Anson
a servant to Wesley BATTLE in th
breastworks at Frazier's Point.
Aaron STROWD (Wake County
STROWD who went with his mast
Jack STUBBS (Scotland Cou
EASTERLING who acted as a
EASTERLING, at Sullivan's Islan
Sam SWINSON (Wayne Count
his master, John SWINSON, at Ba
Amos Jones TAYLOR (Chatha
as a servant to Captain William H.
Cudge THOMAS (Jackson Cou
servant to his master, Colonel Will
John THOMAS (Franklin Cou
servant to Captain Charles THOM
Armstead THOMPSON (Orange
Nicholas THOMPSON, who helpe
Louis TOMLINSON (Anson Co
TOMLINSON, who helped build b
Ben TURNER (Wake County).
guard to his master, Simon S. TUR
John TURNER (Wake County
TURNER who hauled provisions.
Thomas TURNER (Orange Cou
salt petre during the war.
Sandey UNDERWOOD (Samps
as a body servant to Captain Joseph
John W. VENABLE (Forsyth
soldier in Co. H, 21st Regiment N
Andrew WALKER (Washington
a body servant to Major Benjamin
Brown WALKER (Alamance C
servant to David A. WALKER.
Giles WATSON (Johnston Cou
his master, Lieutenant G. W. WAT
Major Bartlett WELLS (Jackson
with his master, Captain James WE

3421

THE TOBACCO PLANT

by J.C.Kolbe

The Tobacco Plant (1853 - 1886) was a newspaper published in Clarksville, Virginia (Mecklenburg County, Virginia). A microfilm copy of some of the issues for the years 1856 - 1885 is found at the Virginia State Library. Marriages and deaths for the years 1856 - 1865 have been transcribed below. This material exemplifies the family connections which existed between Virginia and North Carolina. The term "instant" refers to the present month and the term "ultimate" refers to the past mont.

27 August 1858

d. 10 April 1858 in Clarksville at the residence of her bro.-in-law. Mr. Jesse Adkisen, Miss Eliza J. Duncan, 45ys.

d. 16 Nov. 1857 Junius Clay s. of Jesse and Martha Ann Adkisson, 4ys., 1 mon., 15 days.

d. 12 Feb. Martha Ann dau. of Jesse and Martha Ann Adkisson, 2ys. 3 mon.

d. 27 July 1858, Martha Ann consort of Jesse Adkisson, 38ys., 7 mon., 12 days.

d. 17th instant, in Granville Co.,N.C., Mrs. F.C. wife of Wm. C. Bullock and dau. of the late N.C. Daniel, 28 ys, left 4 small children.

d. Sat. evening last, at his residence on Buffalo, Edmund Wilkerson, 65 ys.

3 September 1858

d. 15th instant at Healing Springs, Va. Samuel A. Brooks formerly of Clarksville, 26 ys.

10 September 1858

d. 2nd instant in Brunswick Co., Va., Mrs. Elizabeth P. Lewellen wife of Charles H. Lewellen, 29 ys. 4 mon.

d. on 29th ultimate, at the residence of her father, Mrs. Sue Arrington wife of S.P. Arrington and dau. of Wm. Eaton Esq. of Warrenton, 19 ys.

8 October 1858

30th ultimate, at Overland in Mecklenburg Co. by the Rev. T.G. Jones of Norfolk, the Hon. C.E. Williams of California and Miss Rosaille dau.

The Southside Virginian
Vol. 2, No. 2, Jan. 1984

At Sassafras Fork, 11th instant, by Rev. A.C. Harris, Dr. W.B. Evans and Miss Rebecca Ann E. Hart, all of Granville.

In Oxford, 10th instant, by Elder E.F. Beacham, Dr. E.D. Ferebee of Princess Anne Co. and Mrs. H.C. Bell.

Died in Granville Co., 27 Dec. 1859, Allen Clay 80 ys.

Died in Granville 11th instant, Mrs. Mary Bailey, widow of late Israel Bailey, 82 ys.

27 April 1860 28th ultimate, at the residence of Mr. A.J. Critcher by W.R. Harris, Zachariah Daniel and Miss Martha J. Critcher, all of Granville.

Died 15th ultimate, at the residence of her father, Samuel J. Venable, Mrs. Mary Tazwell Landis, age 20 ys., a member of the Presbyterian Church in Oxford, reference to but does not name her husband or sister.

7 Dec. 1860 28 ultimate at the residence of the bride's father, by Rev. Edw. Hines, Wm. T. Boyd of Boydton and Miss Jennie Speed dau. of John J. Speed of Granville Co. N.C.

Died in Clarksville, 27 Nov., James Marriott 27 yrs., formerly of Baltimore but for the last 6 ys. a resident of Mecklenburg.

17 May 1861 1st May at residence of brides father, by the Rev. B.W. Moseley, William Russell and Miss Sarah C. Hardy, dau. of Cephas Hardy, all of Mecklenburg.

28 June 1861 d. at his residence in Meck. Co. on 31st. May, Robert Richardson, 19 ys.

Samuel Henry son of Archer and Mary A. Hayes b. 26 March 1858 d. 22 April 1861 Princeton Ark. 29 May 1861.

2 Aug. 1861 25 July, at Camp Allen, Jamestown Is. Prvt. Hillery R. Loafman, of Capt. Finley's Comp., 14th Regt. Va. Volunteers.

9 Aug. 1861 d. 17 July 1861 A.M. Adelissa youngest dau. of David P. and Minerva Pool, 7 ys. ✓

23 Aug. 1861 d. 19 inst., in Clarksville, John L. Haskins, son of Wm. Z. and L.A. Haskins, 17 ys. entered service under Capt. G.W. Finley.

The Southside Virginian
Vol. 2, No. 4 Jul. 1984

HALIFAX COUNTY POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Deed Books 1-22 (1752-1811)

by J.C.Kolbe

An important sourse for documenting migration is the power of attorney, recorded in county deed books. This instrument usually shows where a person has moved and gives some clue to his connection with the county in which the power of attorney is recorded.

Standard state abbreviations are used as well as the following: DB-Deed Book; P-Page; Co.-County; p.a.-Power of Attorney.

DB. 1, p.423. Jeremiah Terry of Halifax Co.,Va. bound to the Cherokee Nation to Nathaniel Terry p.a.
d. 17 Jan. 1758. R. 27 March 1758.

DB. 1, p.302. Michael McDaniel of Halifax Co. having to go to the province of North Carolina appoint my brother William McDaniel of Halifax Co. my attorney to sell a tract of land on Bye Ck. containing 430 acres which was granted me and Nathaniel Hunt by letters recorded in the Secretary's Office of this Colony. The land was sold to James Cook.
d. 9 July 1757. R. 15 Sept. 1757.

DB. 2, p.275. Robt. Saunders son of John and Sarah Saunders late of York Co. Colony of Va. to John Saunders my son of Halifax Co. Colony of Va. p.a. to recover all debts due me.
d. 25 June 1766. R. 21 Aug. 1766.

DB. 3, p. 89. William Douglas of Township of Cavnarvon Co. of Lancaster, Province of Pa. to my friend David Lawson Co. of Halifax, Prov. of Va. power of atty. to deliver a deed to Hampton Wade of Amelia Co. Prov. of Va. for 165 acres lying south of Dan River in Halifax Co. which William Douglas sold to Hampton Wade.
d. 10 March 1761. R. 16 Ap. 1761.

DB. 4, p.267. Elizabeth Palmer and Ann Williams both of Halifax Co. to John Milner of same county p.a. to take possession of land in Brunswick Co. devised to us by our Father Luke Milner.
d. 21 May 1767. R. 21 May 1767.

DB. 6, p.367. Elizabeth Palmer and Ann Williams of Halifax Co. Va. to John Milnor of Halifax Co. power of atty. to receive land on Wagun Ck. in Brunswick Co. containing 500 acres which land was devised to us by the will of our father Luke Milner decd.

The Southside Virginian,
Vol. 2, No. 3 Apr. 1984

d. 14 Ap. 1808. R. 25 July 1808.

DB 21, p. 671. Robert Church of Halifax Co. Va. about to move to Kentucky to John Wilson of Halifax Co. p.a.
d. 1 April 1808. R. 25 July 1808.

DB 22, p. 124. Thomas Leak and Elizabeth his wife late Elizabeth Flood of Halifax Co. Va. to Adam Foot power of atty. to receive property which Elizabeth entitled as one of the distributees and heirs of Joseph Flood decd. of Dauphin Co. Pa.
d. 24 July 1809. R. 28 July 1809.

DB 22, p. 263. Whereas Josiah Shelton late of Halifax Co. Va. decd. by his will bequeathed to me Godfrey Shelton of Davidson Co. Tenn. a legacy of one equal part of all his estate and made me ex. jointly with Benjamin Clements, I appoint Jesse Murphy of Halifax Co. Va. to receive my share of the estate of Josiah Shelton.
d. 11 Sept. 1809. R. 25 Dec. 1809.

DB 22, p. 368. Berryman Green and Ruth Kirby Executor and Executrix of Obadiah Kirby decd. of Halifax Co. Va. to John Barksdale of Halifax Co. Va. and Jeremiah Hendricks of Wilson Co. Tenn. power of atty. to sell two tracts called Spencers Lick Tract lying in Wilson Co. Tenn. belonging to Joseph Hendrick decd. of Wilson Co. Tenn. being 954 acres. Joseph Hendricks died without a will the land became subject to distribution. There are 9 distributive shares, each share being 104 acres. Two of the shares belong to Joseph Hendricks sisters Ruth Kirby former wife of Obadiah Kirby decd. and Elizabeth Burgess wife of Thomas Burgess. Obadiah Kirby in his life time purchased the share of Elizabeth Burgess.
d. 28 March 1810. R. 28 March 1810.

DB 22, p. 337. Robert Jourdan of Halifax Co. Va. to Christopher White of same County power of atty. to go into Fairfield Co. S.C. and attend to division of negroes belonging to the est. of Richard Church decd. late of Amelia Co. Va., where Richard Church died and his will admitted to record and negroes said to be in possession of William Pettypool of Fairfield Co., S.C. who married Susannah Church, one of the daughters of Richard Church decd. I Robert Jourdan who married Elizabeth Church dau. of Richard Church decd. appoint Christopher White to attend to the division of the slaves and receive my portion of the same, which is 1/6 part.
d. 26 Feb. 1810. R. 26 Feb. 1810.

DB 22, p. 349. Thomas Crawford (Son of Samuel Crawford) of Montgomery Co. N.C. to Joseph Howell of Halifax Co. Va. p.a. to receive the estate of John Crawford decd. who formerly resided in New York, which was willed by John Crawford to Samuel Crawford and which Samuel Crawford left to Thomas Crawford his only heir.
d. 30 Jan. 1810. R. 26 March 1810.

DB 22, p. 374. Edgefield Dist. S.C. Mary Ann Hankins Mims and Britton Mims husband of Mary Ann, Charley Mims and Drury Mims husband of Charley Legatees of Charles Edward decd. to Leonard

3425

Court of our said County of Brunswick send and Certifie inclosed sending also to us this Writ Witness Drury Stith Clerk of our said Court the 5th Day of December 1786.

Drury Stith

The above two suits found among the Brunswick County loose judgments have been transcribed verbatim. They are of special interest as they involve parties resident in burned counties. These items are printed with kind permission of the Clerk of the Circuit Court, Brunswick County.

MEMBERS OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN PETERSBURG

by L.H.Hart

The following is a verbatim transcription of the list of members taken from the Manual for *The Members of The Presbyterian Church in Petersburg, Virginia*. This pamphlet was published in 1833 and lists members of the congregation from its inception in 1812, including various remarks of genealogical interest.

The following abbreviations were used according to the preface note: R.E. denotes Ruling Elder; D. Deacon; H. husband; W. wife; Wid. widow; S. and G.S. son and grandson; D. and G.D. daughter and granddaughter; B. brother; Sis. sister; C. cousin; D. died; Dis. dismissed; R. removed; A blank(---) signifies that the name of a person stands opposite the number in the record, who ceased to be a communicant in the Church.

Copies of this manual may be found at the Virginia State Library.

It is noted that there are several discrepancies in the abbreviations used in the remarks column, but these can usually be remedied by a thorough examination.

The Southside Virginian
Vol. IV, No. 2 Jan. 1, 1986

51.Sally C. Mackenzie,	W. of D.S. to B. Harrison	
52.Margaret Davis,		Dismissed, 1817
53.John M. Alexander.		R
54.Elizabeth Pescud,	W. of Edward,	D. 1819
55.Nancy Robertson,	W. of William,	
56.Sally Spotswood(Whitlock)	W. of George W.	Dismissed, 1831
57.Elizabeth Booth,		D. May,1823
58.Mrs. King,	Widow of Dr. King,	D. 1821
59.Mary P. Epps,	Wife of Daniel,	R. to Kentucky.
60.Susan McFarlan,		Dis. July, 1820
61.----		
62.John B. Read,		D. 1817
63.Henry G. Bowers		Dis. Jan. 1830
64.Mrs. L. Bowers,	Wife of H.G.	D. July, 1825
65.Harriet Whiting,	W. of Luzon,	Dismissed, 1829
66.Mary Harriet Shore,	W. of Thomas,(Deacon)	
67.Elizabeth Voinard(Fraser)	W. of J.H.	Dis. Oct. 6,1832
68.Anna D. Bolling,	W. of Robert,	
69.Ann R. Bolling(Campbell)	W. of Rev. J.N.C.	D. May, 1828
70.Mary Lea,	W. of Vincent,	Dis. March,1819
71.Susan Voinard,	S. to Mrs. Fraser,	
72.Mrs. Badger,	Widow,	
73.Mary Fraser,	S. to Charles,	D. Dec.24,1828
74.Jane Armstrong,		Dis'd. July,1820
75.Tabitha Zimmer,	W. of Lewis,	R.
76.Charlotte Harris,	W. of B.L.H.	R.
77.Mrs. Elizabeth Powell,	Wid:mother Edward,	D. July 11,1833
78.Mrs. Susan Lemoine,	Widow,	
79.---		
80.Amelia Plymart,		Dis. March,1821
81.Mary McDonald,		D. August,1819
82.Margaret Caldwell,		Dismiss'd May,1819
83.Ann Lynch,	Wife of Peyton	
84.Mrs. Susan Thayer,	Wife of Joseph,(E.)	Dis. Nov. 1824
85.John B. Ponsolby,	son of Anne,	Dis. 1826
86.Thomas B. Manlove,		D. May, 1828
87.John Ritchie,	Brother to Robert	Dis. June,1829
88.Helen Ritchie,	Wife of John,	Do. do.
89.Jane J. Ponsonby,	Duaughter of Anne,	
90.Nancy Russell,	Wid. Chas. Sis.P.P.B.	
91.John Donnan,		D. 1822.
92.Elizabeth Donnan,	Wife of John,	D. 1822
93.Susan Cocke,	Wife of Walter T.	Dis. 1832,Ch.P.G.
94.Mrs. L. Parrish,	Wife of Talbot,	D.11th April, 1828
95.Elizabeth Cocke,	Widow,	D.October,1830
96.Nancy Manlove,	Wife of T.B.	Dismiss'd June,182
97.Arabella Boswell,		Removed,1820
98.Sarah G. Jones,	Wid. J.C.J.	
99.Robert Shanks,		
100. Elizabeth Shanks	Wife of Robert	
101. Susan Poole,	Wife of S.P.P.	
102. Martha Mason,	Wife of Peyton,	

3427

		Benjamin Putney md Sarah Bailey
		Henry Duggar md Ann Bailey
		Edward Marks md Lucy Bailey
P. 181	18 April 1769	John Batts md Lucy Madera
		Stephen Collier md Ann Madera
P. 200	17 July 1770	Daniel Driver md Mary, admx. of William Clarke
		Abraham Mitchell md Mary Drew
P. 231	20 Nov. 1770	Robert Hunnicutt md Nancy Binns
		Thomas Binns (dec.) md Eliza dau. of Elizabeth Crauly (dec.)
P. 250	16 April 1771	Richard Blunt md Jane Nicholson
		Thomas Stith md Elizabeth Nicholson

WILL OF THEOPHILUS FEILD, 1769, PRINCE GEORGE COUNTY

by B.H.Browder

In the Name of God Amen, the Thirteenth Day of Sept^{r} 1768, I Theophilus Feild of the Parish of Bristol in the County of Prince George Merchant, being at This time (thro the Divine providence) in health and of Sound and disposing mind & memory, but seeing and Considering The uncertainty of this life, do (to prevent strife and contention Amongst my children) make and ordain this to be my last Will and testament in manner following.

First & principly I Resign my soul to Allmighty God, and hope For salvation thro the Merits of my Blessed Redeemer Jesus Christ And my body to be decently intered (without sermon Or Funeral pomb) at the Discretion of my Executors hereafter Named; As to my Temporal estate I Dispose thereof as Followeth - -

Imprimises, I Give & devise to my son Theophilus, & to his heirs And Assigns forever, the Several following Tracts and parcels Of lands vizt the land I Bought and purchased of Augus=

The Southside Virginian
Vol. V, No. 2 Apr. 1987

tone Claiborne lying on the south Side of Appomattox River in Prince George County, Containing one hundred Thirty nine Acres, & also the reversion, remainder and Remainders of every part and parcell thereof, also my land on Warwick swamp purchased of Thomas Temple, containing By Patent one hundred Acres & lies in Prince George County; Also my three Tracts of Land lying on the South side of Notway River in Brunswick County containing four Hundred and fifty eight Acres, one hundred of which I Bought of Moses Dunkley & others, two hundred and thirty Eight Acres of William Irby, & the other hundred and twenty Acres I took up & have a patent for; also my Tract of land on the South Side of Meherrin in the county afores^{d} containing by An Inclusive Patent Nine hundred ninety eight Acres, also one Acre of land lying near the Old Court house in the ~~County~~ County Aforesaid, which I Reserved out of the Land by me sold Amos Timms, also one Other tract of Land I Hold by patent On Parhams Creek now in the County of Mecklenburg, being Thirteen Hundred and four Acres.---

Item. I Give and Devise unto my son James Feild & to heirs And Assigns forever ye following tracts, parcels, & Quantities of Land to Wit, the Plantation whereon he now lives, I bought of Joseph Wilson being one hundred sixty nine Acres; also the Land and Plantation I Bought of John Jeffries on Second Swamp, containing two Hundred & Eighty Acres, Also the land and Plantation I Bought of John Butler (son of William deceased) Lying on the south side of ye Indian Swamp, containing two Hundred Acres, which three Aforementioned tracts of land lies In the County of Prince George, Also my Lands and plantation On both sides of Sturgeon run in Brunswick County contain Nineteen Hundred and ten Acres which said lands I Bought
✓ Of William Gent, Seth, Petty Poole, John Clark, David & Charles King W^{m} Brower, And George Claiton 150 Acres (of the said 1910 acres) In full Discharge of the two Judgements (one of Debt the other case) I Obtained in the Court of Brunswick in (I think) 1764 against

John Claiborne lying on the South Side of Appomattox River in Prince George County, Containing one hundred Thirty nine Acres; & also the reversion, remainder and Remainders of every part and parcell thereof, also my land on Warwick swamp, purchased of Thomas Temple, containing by Patent one hundred Acres & lies in Prince George County, Also my three Tracts of Land lying on the South side of Nottway River in Brunswick County containing Four Hundred and fifty eight Acres; one hundred of which I Bought of Moses Dunkley & others, two hundred and thirty Eight Acres of William Irby, & the other hundred and twenty Acres I took up & have a patent for; also my Tract of land on the South Side of Meherrin in the county afores^d containing by an Inclusive Patent Nine hundred ninety eight Acres, also the Acre of land lying near the Old Court house in the County County aforesaid, which I Reserved out of the Land by me sold Amos Timms, also one Other tract of Land I hold by patent on Fartness Creek now in the County of Mecklenburg, being Thirteen hundred and four Acres.---

Item: I Give and devise unto my son James Field & to heirs And Assigns forever ye following tracts, parcells, & Quantities of Land to Wit, the Plantation whereon he now lives, I bought of Joseph Wilson being one hundred sixty nine Acres; also the Land and Plantation I bought of John Jeffries on Warwick Swamp, containing Two Hundred & Eighty Acres, also the land and Plantation I Bought of John Butler (son of William deceased) lying on the south side of ye Indian Swamp, containing two hundred Acres, which three aforementioned tracts of land lies in the County of Prince George, also my Land and Plantation On the Side of Sturgeon run in Brunswick County, contain Eighteen hundred and ten Acres which said Lands I bought Of William Gent, Senr., Henry Hoyle, John Clary, David & Charles King of Roanoke, and George Clanton 130 acres (of the said 1810 acres) in full discharge of the two Judgements (one at law the other case) Obtained in the Court of Brunswick in (I think) 1764 against

Robert Pond from Firth Monthly Meetin in Yorkeshire Brittian 1st mo. 7]62.

Hanah Harris & **Elisabeth Wilkeson** from Pardsey Hall Mo. Meeting okermoth 27th 1st mo. [17]62.

Alice Hall from Pardshaw hall Near Cockermouth Brittian & **Ann Newell** om Chester Pensvania 3d. mo. [17]62.

William Ricket 2d Time, 1 mo. [17]62.

John Griffith From Essex Couty Brittian & his companyon **Thos. Ross** om Bux County Pensylvania 1st mo. [17]66.

John Hunt 3d. Time [&] his companyon **Israle Morriss** of Pensylvania 2d o. [17]66.

Isaac Andrews & **Joshua Tomson** from Glosestr. county New Jersey 10 o. [17]67, 2 visits.

[13] Our Much Esteemed Frend **Rachel Wilson** from Westmorland Kindal ounty, her Companyon **Sarah Jenes** [Jones?] from Lowden County & **Saml.** orton from Philadelphia [n.d.].

Jessep Oxley in Norfolk Old England & **Samuell Neal** from Corke in eland 3d mo. [17]71.

Allsour Esteemd Friends **David Farris** & **Robert Vallentine** 2d mo. [17]73.

Timothy Davis & **Beniamin Jones** from New England 2d mo. [17]73.

Mahatebel Jinkins & **Sarah Jinkins** from Dover Monthly Meeting New ngland 3d. mo. [17]73.

Marke Rieve from Salem West Jersey & **William Broadway** Both from areland 6 mo. [17]73.

John Foreman from Philadelphia County 5th mo. [17]73.

Isac Jacobs from the north[,] **John Townzen** in [17]84 from Yourop, **omas Colley** yourop [,] **John Horrough**[?] Yourop [17]85 [,] **Jobe Scott** & **o. Loyd** [17]89 from the north [,] **Rigaway**[?] & **Jean Watson** from Ireland the year [17]90 [,] **Zachariah Faris** pencilvanay [17]90 [,] **Josef pots** [17]91 om the North [,] **John Simson** Pancilvaney [17]92 3d mo. [,] **James Edwin** om Concord Penncilvaney.

. 14 blank]

[15] **Comfort hoag** from the monthly meeting held hampton New hamp ire New England [&] **Benjamin Hough** In Company New Castlle County pon the river Deliver, **Elizabeth Robinson** York Shire Britton & **Ruth** attan from pipe Creek Maryland. **Thomas Lightfoot** In Company Chester ounty, **Robert Walker** & **Morris Burbeck** Britton [n.d.].

1794 5th mo. **Sarah Lunday** Newjesey, Ranway[?]... Yearly meeting few min from Ingland **Deborang**[?] **Darby** & **Rebecca Young**.

Magazine of Virginia Genealogy
Vol. 27, No. 2, May, 1989

A List of Qualified Voters, Halifax County, Virginia, 1800

Contributed by
Joanne Lovelace Nance

George Washington had died on 14 December 1799, and in June of the next year the new capital of the federal government, named for the first president, began to receive departmental workers. Thomas Jefferson would become the nation's third chief executive following a campaign in which he came under heavy fire from clergymen for his alleged deism. During his first term of office, Jefferson concluded the Louisiana Purchase, and the nation witnessed congressional authorization for statehood in the Northwestern Territory. In May of 1801, international problems erupted for the new Republic in the Mediterranean when Yusuf Karamanli, Pasha of Tripoli, ordered his troops to cut down the United States flag at its consulate.

The qualified voters for the presidential election of 1800 presented below have been transcribed from the original lists recorded in Halifax County, Virginia, Deed Book 18, pp. 461-468. Prevailing laws at the time restricted suffrage to white male property owners possessed of 100 acres, unsettled, or twenty-five acres, improved. In time, certain leaseholders would be franchised, but universal white male suffrage was not achieved in Virginia until 1851 (Chilton Williamson, American Suffrage, from Property to Democracy, 1760-1860 *[1960], pp. 13-14, 113, 225). Readers are reminded that the 1800 federal census for Virginia is no longer extant.*

Halifax County, Virginia
Deed Book 18, p. 461-468

Sheet No. 1
Walter Bennett
John Foulkes
James Hitt
William Gunson
Edwin Garlington
George League
William Murray
Robert Burckett
George Gresham
Berryman Green
George Camp, Senr.
James Johnston, Senr.
Richard Jones
James Hardwick

Martin Hemperly
Benjamin Rodgers
Anthony Powell
Cason Guthery
Joseph Miller
Nathaniel Warren
Joseph Abbott
William Martin, Senr.
John Johnson
Hampton Wade
Peter Torian
Andrew Torian
John A. Fowlkes
John Walton
Nathan Martin

Ephaim Jackson
Peter Trible
Ezekiel Pillow
Lewis Wilborne
George Trible
Thomas Keeling
David Nicholes
George Walton
Robert Walton
William Tucker
Travis Guthrey
James Harris
Timothy Holt
Nathaniel Francis
William Cole

3429

Joel Tucker
John Carter
Benjamin Clements
Thomas Owen
Reuben Graves
George Carrington
Armistead Turner
John Reynolds
Anthony Gresham
John Salmon, Senr.
Peter Clark
Thomas Lipscomb
John Trew
Luke Waldrop
James Gent
William Nichols, Senr.
William Taylor
John Hunt
Bennett Tuck
John Echols
Richard H. Claiborne
Thomas Brandon
(Dan)
Joseph W. Scott
Richard Martin
WilliamThaxton
Harman Miller
David Tucker
Robert Wilborne
John Adams
William Francis
John Wilkins
Nathaniel Mannen
James Scott
Henry Tucker, Senr.
Henry Henderson
William Walton
James Ridgeway,
Senr.
James Rauden
Abner Rauden
James Vaughan
William Crittenden
Sterling Vaun
Daniel Brown

Freman Wells
Benjamin Hall
Thomas Brandon, Jr.
William Owen (TC)
Herbert Nunneley
George Boyd, Senr.
Samuel Dunaway
Joseph Pinson
John Brown
Ralph Gresham
William Thomas
John Hewell
Edward Powell
Richard Howson
Samuel Crawford
Lipscomb Ragland
Thomas Bailey
John Boyd, L.C.
Joseph Terry
William Owen, Senr.
John Nichols
Robert Tuck
David Crews
William Runnals
Nathaniel Terry
John Adams, Senr.
Thomas Woosley
Robert Akin
Edward Tuck
Jesse Younger
David Owen
John Street
David Hubbard
George Robertson
Daniel Roberts
William Standfield
James Martin
Thomas Hankley
Joseph Brumfield
✓ Isaac Tyin
William Link, Senr.
Jonadab George
Thomas Guthrey
James Smith
John Standfield, Jr.

John Thompson
James Wilkins
Peach Prindle
Littleberry Strange
John Crittenden
Lewis Hailey
Robert Childres
William Younger, Sr.
Achilles Colquitt
Bruce Seat
Reuben Seat
Henry Purkins
Samuel Ward
John Hill, Junr.
John W. Clay
Joel Compton
Richard Mitchell
William Terry
Anthony Mills
Caleb Seat
Thomas Harst
John L. Vaughan
John Graves
Mark Murray
Thomas Vaughan
William Dossey
Thomas Dobson
Russell Godbey
John Lane
David Mullins
William P. Green
John Miller
George Priddy
William Hall, Senr.
John Compson
Richard Crews
John Hanner
Caleb Townes
David Powell, Senr.
Samuel Jennett
Benjamin Strange
Jesse Strange
Isham Turner
Thomas Bush
Peter Thaxton

David Barley
John Bomar
Frederick Miller
Beverley Mayes
James Vaughan
John Ball
Major Brumfield
Scaram Ozborne
Allen Hunt
John Douglass
William Gresham
Jesse Nicholes
Absalom Hughes
William H. Hunt
Ephraim Stanfield
Robin Montgomery
Daniel Parker
John Stone
David Street
Elias Dodson
William Turner
Micajah Sneed
Richard Gooding
James Hankley
George Marable
John B. Scott
John Glass
Lewis Griffin
Elisha Griffin
John Ragland
William Taylor
Hutchens Burten
Josiah Seay
Dudley Glass
Amos Seay
Cajah Wyatt
Baptist Chesser
William Kirk
William Hubbard
Boyd Pinson
Augustine Miles
John Roberts
John Weaver
Ransdale Pettey
William Kent

William Roberts, Sr.
Henry Thomas Senr.
John Link, Senr.
Nathl. Guthrey
Nathan Steegall
Richard Stokes
William Miller
William Stegall
Nathaniel Vasser
James Collins
Richard Bradshaw
William Lee
William Salmon
Thomas Wilson
Mastin Powell
Charles Wall
Robert Stanfield
George Foster
Charles Lovelace
Robert Fambrough
Joseph Matthews
Samuel Organ
Thomas Wilkins
William Fourquerian
Thomas Poynor
James Lucas
John Collins
Mark Milner

Sheet No. 2
James DeJarnett
William Wilson
Henry Chandler
Daniel Dejarnett
Charles Bates
James Glass
John Isbell
John P. Chambers
Lee Harrelson
William Wood, Senr.
Elisha Dodson
Thomas Stanfield
Hardy Bows
Robert Cobb
John Dews

Moses Grant
Martin Miller
Syre Robertson
Jesse Murphey
Martin Turner
William Carr
Beverley Boram
Elijah Tucker
Ambrose Madison
Charles F. Wall
Isaac Martin
George Wood
Daniel Wilson
Lud Overbey
Alexander Kent
Nathaniel Talley
Joseph Dodson
John Towler
Nathaniel Waddill
William Fambrough
Thomas Boyd
Otha Tharp
Benjamin Hobson
✓ William P. Poole
John Atkinson
Thomas Douglass
Presley Dodson
Allen Caldwell
William J. Boyd
Sandley Hight
Sylvester Overbey
Thomas Jones
John Hall
Jacob Abbott
John Poynor
William Caldwell
Alexander Douglass
William Wilson
Charles Henderson
James Brooks
Stephen Mason
William Harris
Nathaniel Royster
John Andrews
Daniel Easley (B)

343

Robert Pulley, orphan of Elizabeth Edwards. p. 622.
Thomas Cowling, orphan of Thomas, is to be bound out to Dixon Pinner. p. 622.
Elkana Holland is to be bound out to Lemuel Johnson. p. 623.

1 June 1801

Moses, a Negro boy who was emancipated by Marey Baker, is to be bound out to Richard H. Cocke. p. 658.
Sally Parkinson, orphan of Henry, chose Allen Johnson as guardian. p. 658.
Allen Johnson is appointed guardian to Patsey Parkinson, orphan of Henry. p. 658.
Eley Crumpler, orphan of Kinchen, is to be bound out to James Deford. p. 662.
William Eley, guardian of Michael Eley, is to bind said Michael to Robert Jordan, merchant of Suffolk. p. 662.
Benjamin Carr, child of Patsey, is to be bound out. John Milner, orphan of Miles, is to be bound out to Lemuel Babb. p. 663.
William Reynolds, orphan of James, is to be bound out to Joseph Gardner. p. 668.
Miles Sango, son of Patt, a free Negro woman, is to be bound out. p. 669.

6 July 1801

Fanny Moody is appointed guardian to Eliza and Philip Moody, orphans of William. p. 670.
James Eley, orphan of William, chose John Eley as guardian. p. 670.
John Bridger, orphan of William, chose James Bridger as guardian. p. 674.
John Holladay, orphan of Samuel, chose Thomas Holladay as guardian. p. 675.

7 July 1801

Josiah Brantley, orphan of Richard, is to be bound out to Nicholas Jordan.
Dick and Sam, Negro boys liberated by Elizabeth Thomas, are to be bound out to Robert Jordan. p. 678.

End of Isle of Wight County orphans and other children, abstracted from the county order books, 12 March 1746 to 7 July 1801. The initial installment appeared in Volume 25, No. 2, May 1987.

Magazine of Virginia Genealogy
Vol. 27, No. 4 November 1989

List of Qualified Voters
Halifax County, Virginia, 1804, 1808, 1812

Compiled by
Joanne Lovelace Nance

The qualified voters for the presidential elections of 1804, 1808, and 1812 presented below have been transcribed and alphabetized from the original lists recorded in Halifax County, Virginia, Deed Book 20, pp. 341-45, Deed Book 21, pp. 733-37, and Deed Book 24, pp. 81-84. It may be useful to compare this list to the presidential voters of 1800 which appeared in Vol. XXVII/2 of this publication. Readers are also reminded that the 1810 federal census for Halifax County is no longer extant.

Elisha Abbott		08	
James Abbott		08	
Joseph Abbott		08	
Moody Abbott		08	
Richard Abbott		08	
William Abbott	04	08	
John Adams, Jr.		08	
William Adams		08	
Jesse Adkisson		08	12
John Adkisson		08	
John Adkisson, Sr.		08	
James Aken	04		
Robert Akin		08	
Charles Allen	04		12
Joseph Allen	04		
Andrew Anderson	04	08	
James Anderson	08		
Richard Anderson	04	08	
Richard P. Anderson	04		
William C. Anderson		08	
Benjamin Anderton	04	08	12
George Anderton	04	08	
William Arnold	04	08	
John Atkinson	04		
John Atkisson		08	
William Averett		08	12
James Bailey	04		
James Baird	04		
Leonard Baker	04	08	12
Thomas Ballew	04		
William B. Banks		08	
Charles Barker		08	
Daniel Barker		08	
Armistead Barksdale		08	12
John Barksdale	04	08	
Nathaniel Barksdale		08	12
Charles Bates			12
James Bates		08	
Nathaniel Bates			12
John Baynham			12
David Bell	04	08	12
Richard E. Bennett		08	12
Walter Bennett, Jr.	04		
John Bennitt		08	
John E. Bentley	04		
Robert Birchett		08	
James Blackwell	04		
William Blackwell	04	08	
Ephraim Blane	04	08	
Armistead Bomar		08	
Bibby Bomar		08	12
Elisha Bomar	04		
Fielding Bomar [?]			12
William Bomar	04		
Beverly Boram	04	08	
James Bow [?]		08	
Allen Bowles	04		
Benjamin Boxley, Sr.	04		
Joseph Boxley	04		12
Aaron Boyd	04	08	
Abner Boyd	04	08	
David Boyd	04		
David Boyd	04		12
Edward Boyd	04	08	

3431

Benjamin Marable		08	12
George Marable	04	08	
Armistead Martin		08	
John Martin	04		
Jonathan Martin	04		
Nathan Martin		08	
William Martin, Jr.		08	
Stephen Mason	04		
Joseph Matthews		08	
Edward Maxey	04	08	
John Maynard	04	08	
Beverly Mays	04		
Drury Mays	04		
James McCallister	04		
John McCarty	04		
William McCarty	04		
Valentine McCutchen			12
William McDaniel		08	
Isaac Medley	04	08	
James T. Medley		08	12
Reubin Medley	04	08	
Charles Merriwether	04	08	
Augustine Miles	04	08	
Thomas Miles			12
Caleb Miller	04		
Elisha Miller	04	08	
Frederick Miller	04		
Harman Miller	04	08	12
Joseph Miller	04	08	
Martin Miller	04	08	12
Thomas Miller		08	
William Miller		08	
William Miller	04	08	
Anthony Mills	04	08	
John Mills	04	08	
Thomas E. Mills		08	
Robert Dudley Milner	04		
Thomas Milner		08	
Daniel Minor	04		
Joseph Minor			12
William Minor		08	12
Henry Mitchell	04		
John Mitchell	04		
Robert Montgomery		08	
Anderson Moore		08	
Daniel Moore	04	08	
Francis Moore		08	12

John Moore	04		
William Moore	04	08	12
William Moseley		08	
Jesse Murphey	04	08	12
Mark Murray	04		
William Murray	04	08	12
John W. Nance		08	
William Neal	04		
George Nelson, Sr.	04	08	
John Nelson	04		
John Nichols		08	
Mathew Nichols		08	
Isaac Oakes	04		
William Oakes	04	08	
Thomas A. Oliver			12
Samuel Osborne	04	08	12
Skaram Osborne	04	08	
Thomas Osborne		08	
William Osborne	04		
Ludwell Overby		08	
Thomas Overstreet	04		
Robertson Owen	04		12
Thomas Owen	04		
Thomas E. Owen			12
William Owen, Sr.	04		
Drury Palmer		08	
Edward Palmer	04		
Elias Palmer		08	
Isham Palmer	04		
James Palmer	04		
John T. Palmer		08	
John Palmore			12
Daniel Parker	04		
John Parker	04		
John B. Parker	04	08	
William Parker	04	08	12
Matthew Pate	04	08	12
Samuel Pate	04	08	12
Joel Perkerson		08	
John Perkerson		08	
Miles Perkinson			12
John Perry	04	08	12
Peter Perry	04	08	
Joseph Pettey	04	08	12
William Phelps	04	08	
Richard Phillips	04	08	
Reubin Pickett		08	

Henry Pointer		08	
Samuel Pointer	04		
William Pointer	04		
✓ William Pool		08	
Jesse Posey	04	08	
Charles Powell	04	08	
David Powell	04	08	
John G. Powell	04		
Robert Powell		08	
Robert T. Powell	04		
Thomas A. Powell		08	
William Price	04	08	12
Thomas Priddy		08	
Newbill Puckett	04	08	12
Thomas Puckett	04		
James Purcell		08	
John Purkinson			12
Peter Puryear	04	08	
Clement Ragland			12
Gideon Ragland		08	12
John Ragland		08	12
Lipscomb Ragland	04	08	
Pettus Ragland		08	
Thomas Ragland		08	
Walker Ragland		08	
John Ransome		08	12
George Ray		08	
Clement Read		08	
Charles Reaves		08	
Daniel Reaves		08	
Peter Reaves	04	08	12
Matthew Rice	04		
William Rice		08	
Zachariah Rice			12
James Ricketts		08	
John Rickman		08	
James Ridgway		08	
John Roberts			12
Peter Roberts			12
Thomas Roberts	04		
William Roberts, Jr.		08	
William Roberts, Sr.	04		
Christopher Robertson			12
George Robertson	04		
Josiah Robertson		08	12
Benjamin Rodgers	04	08	
John Royster	04		

Nathaniel Royster	04	08	
Henry Salmon	04	08	12
James Salmon	04		
Robert Salmon	04	08	
Francis Sampson	04		
Joseph Sandford	04	08	12
Joseph Scates		08	
John B. Scott		08	12
Joseph W. Scott			12
William Scott		08	
Dudley Scurlock			12
Claiborne Seamore	04		
George Seamore	04		
William Seamore		08	
Josiah Seat	04		
Reubin Seat	04		
Amos Seay		08	
Josiah Seay		08	
Robert Shipley		08	
Robert Shotwell		08	
John Sheiffield		08	
Jonas Sikes	04	08	
Matthew Sims		08	12
Arthur Slaten	04		
John Slaughter	04		
William Smart	04		
James Smith	04		
John Smith	04		12
William Smith		08	
William Smith		08	12
Reubin Sparrow		08	
Thomas Sparrow		08	12
William Sparrow		08	12
Thomas L. Spraggins			12
Mel Spragins		08	
Melchezideck Spragins	04		
Thomas Spragins	04	08	
Ephraim Standfield			12
Joseph Standfield			12
Robert Standfield		08	
William Standfield			12
James Standley		08	
John Standley		08	
John Standley, Sr.	04		12
John Stanfield		08	
Joseph Stanfield	04		
Robert Stanfield, Jr.	04		

3432

Thomas Stanfield		08	
William Stanfield		08	
Nathan B. Stegall			12
John Stevens	04	08	
Richard Stokes		08	
Jesse Strange	04		
Littleberry Strange	04		
Nathaniel Strange		08	
David Street	04	08	
Paul Street			12
Epaphroditus Sydnor	04	08	12
Thomas Sydnor			12
Daniel Talley	04		
Ludwick Talley		08	
James Taylor		08	
Henry Tearry			12
John Teller [?]	04		
James Terrill, Jr.		08	
William Terrill			12
William Terrill, Jr.			12
Joseph Terry	04	08	
Joseph Terry, Jr.			12
Nathaniel Terry	04	08	12
Robert Terry	04		
William Terry			12
William Terry, Jr.	04	08	
William Terry, Sr.	04	08	
Peter Thaxton	04		
William Thaxton			12
Richard Thockmorton	04	08	
Sharp Thockmorton	04	08	
Charles Thomas	04		
Elijah Thomas	04		
Henry Thomas	04		
Henry Thomas, Jr.	04	08	
Henry Thomas, Sr.		08	
Joel Thomas		08	12
John Thomas	04	08	
Obadiah Thomas		08	
William Thomas	04	08	
William Thomas		08	12
James Thompson		08	12
John A. Thompson			12
William Thompson		08	12
Adam Toot	04	08	12
Andrew Torian	04		
George Torian	04	08	
Jacob Torian	04	08	
Peter Torian, Jr.	04		
Scare Torian, Jr.	04		12
Scare Torian, Sr.	04	08	
Thomas Torian	04	08	
Caleb Townes	04	08	12
Thomas Trammell	04		
Benja Traynham		08	
Thomas True			12
Cary Tuck	04		
Edward Tuck			12
John Tuck			12
Powel Tuck			12
Richard Tuck			12
Robert Tuck			12
Thomas Tuck		08	12
David Tucker		08	
Drury Tucker		08	
James O. Tucker			12
Joel Tucker		08	12
Joel Tucker, Jr.		08	
Robert G. Tucker			12
William C. Tucker			12
William Turner			12
✓ Isaac Tynes, Jr.		08	
Thomas Uland	04		
William Vasser		08	
James Vaughan	04	08	
John L. Vaughan	04		
Randolph Vaughan			12
Stephen Vaughan		08	
William Vaughan	04		
Hampton Wade, Jr.		08	
Hampton Wade, Sr.		08	
Johnson Wade			12
Luke Wade		08	
Richard Wade	04		
Robert Wade	04		
Stephen Walch	04		
John Walker		08	
Thomas A. Walkington			12
Charles Wall	04	08	
Charles F. Wall			12
Daniel Wall		08	
Pleasant Wall		08	
Robert Wall, Sr.	04		
Richard Waller		08	
Grief Walls		08	
Richard Walne	04	08	
George Walton	04	08	
James Walton	04	08	
John Walton	04		
Robert Walton	04		
William Walton	04		12
William Walton, Sr.		08	
Wiley Ward		08	
James Warren		08	12
Nathaniel Warren		08	12
James Watkins	04	08	
James H. Watkins		08	
Thomas Watkins (RB)		08	12
Arm Watlington, Sr.	04		
John Watlington, Jr.		08	
John Watlington, Sr.	04	08	
Julias Watlington			12
John Westly			12
Christopher White	04	08	12
Elias White	04	08	
John Whitworth, Sr.	04		
James Wilkerson		08	
James H. Wilkins	04		12
Thomas Wilkins		08	
Daniel Wilks			12
Daniel Wilks	04	08	12
Coleman Williams	04	08	
Samuel Williams			12
William Williams	04		
Jeremiah Willingham		08	12
Jerrald Willingham	04	08	
John Willingham	04		
Johnson Willingham	04	08	
Wallace Wilson	04		12
John Wimbish, Sr.		08	
John H. Wimbish		08	
Samuel S. Wimbish		08	
Matthew Winfrey	04		12
Archer S. Wood	04	08	
George A. Wood	04		
Jesse Wood	04		
John Wood	04		
John Wood (DR)			12
John Wood, Jr.	04		
Thomas Wood		08	
Thomas Wood, Jr.	04		
Thomas Wood, Sr.	04		12
William Wood, Jr.	04		
William Wood, Sr.	04		
William M. Wood		08	
Robert Wooding			12
David Woody		08	
Benjamin Word	04	08	12
John Worley	04		
Isham Wyatt		08	
John Wyatt	04		
Layton Yancey		08	
Philip Yancey		08	12
William Yancey	04		
John Yates			12
William Yeates	04		
Andrew Young		08	
Francis Young	04		
John Younger	04	08	
Mark Younger	04		
	398	459	230

1804 Test
Will B. Banks
Dudley Glass
Wm. Terry
Benja Rodgers
John Barksdale
[*signed*]
Berryman Green
Geo Carrington

1808 Test
Joseph Terry
Charles Barker
John Wimbish
[*signed*]
Berryman Green
George Carrington
John B. Scott

1812 Test
Layton Yancey
William Hall
[*signed*]
Joseph Sandford
William Price

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3433

ANCESTOR Pettypool

PLACE OF RESEARCH UCB RESEARCHER C.H.

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Indexes to the County Wills of South Carolina

INCLUDING CALL NO. Compiled by Martha Lou Houston

Baltimore: Genealogical Publishing 1964

For Wills of 96 District see will books of Abbeville, Edgefield, Laurens, Newberry, Spartanburg + Union

For Wills of Pendleton County see will books of Anderson, Greenville, ad Pickens

Index to Abbeville County Wills

Name	Vol.	Date	Section	Page
Poole, Micajah	2	1815-1839		68
Anderson County Wills				
Poole, Robert	2	1835-1857	B	81
Fairfield County Wills				
Pettipool, Ephraim (Planter)	1	1787-1819	Z	82
Greenville County Wills				
Pool, John	1	1787-1840	B	212
Pool, Sally P.	2	1840-1853	C	257
Pool, Young P.	2	1840-1853	C	75
Pode, William (Planter)	2	1840-1853	C	193
Laurens County Wills				
Pool, Elizabeth	2	1825-1853	A	192

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3434

ANCESTOR Pettypool

PLACE OF RESEARCH UCB RESEARCHER C.H.

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Indexes to S.C. Wills cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

Newberry County Wills

Pool Frances	2	1805-1826	E	48
Pool, William	1	1776-1814	B	1
Pool, William	1	1776-1814	Loose will	9
Pool, William Patty	2	1805-1826	F	39

Richland ~~Pickens~~ County Wills

Poole, George	1	1787-1853	E	102

Sumter ~~Spartanburg~~ County Wills

Pettypool, John	1	1774-1849	Wills not recorded	210

Spartanburg County Wills

Poole, John	3	1840-1858	D	182
Poole, Thomas	2	1830-1835	C	123

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY [illegible] BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84110

3435

Index To

SOUTH CAROLINA

LAND GRANTS 1784 - 1800

EDITORS
RONALD VERN JACKSON
GARY RONALD TEEPLES
DAVID SCHAEFERMEYER

Accelerated Indexing Systems, Inc.®

3346 South Orchard Drive • Bountiful, Utah 84010

ERKELE
B R
V Y
LIFORN

3436

GUIDE TO USING THE INDEX

This index is printed in five columns. The following paragraphs explain the meaning of each column with other necessary details for its use.

Column One

The first column lists in alphabetical order the names of the individuals found in the original record. An asterisk following a name indicates that the spelling of the name is in question. When given names are abbreviated on the original record, and the abbreviation is clearly understood, the name is written out in the index.

Column Two

The second column gives the page number.

Column Three

Column three gives the volume number.

Column Four

Column four gives the class number. This particular group of land grants began with volume one and went through volume twenty-three. Another group began with volume one and went through volume seventy-six. This latter group has been labeled class two. There are overlapping years between the two classes. All those that show CL 2, Class 22, Class I, etc. should be considered Class 2. In all cases Class 1 is left blank.

Column Five

The last column gives the year the land grant was issued. It is preceded by the letters "LG" which stands for "Land Grant".

3437

ETIGREW. JAMES	338	VOLUME 35	CLASS 02	LG1793
ETTEGREW. EBENEZER	326	VOLUME 29	CLASS 02	LG1792
ETTEPOOL. SETH	372	VOLUME 11	CLASS 02	LG1786
ETTEPOOL. SETH	313	VOLUME 09		LG1786
ETTERS. JOHN	317	VOLUME 32	CLASS 022	LG1793
ETTERSON. JOHN	597	VOLUME 21		LG1788
ETT[illegible]. ROBERT	040	VOLUME 32	CLASS 022	LG1793
ET[illegible]. ALEXANDER	234	VOLUME 18	CLASS 02	LG1787
ETT[illegible]W. ALEXANDER	598	VOLUME 29	CLASS 02	LG1792
ETTIGREW. ALEXANDER	065	VOLUME 17		LG1787
ETTIGREW. ALEXANDER	234	VOLUME 69	CLASS 02	LG1795
ETTIGREW. ANN	282	VOLUME 69	CLASS 02	LG1795
PETTIGREW. ANN BEESLEY	100	VOLUME 70	CLASS 02	LG1797
PETTIGREW. EBENEZER	573	VOLUME 01		LG1784
PETTIGREW. EBENEZER	524	VOLUME 22		LG1788
PETTIGREW. EBENEZER	404	VOLUME 29	CLASS 02	LG1792
PETTIGREW. EBENEZER	164	VOLUME 25	CLASS 02	LG1788
PETTIGREW. JAMES	474	VOLUME 29	CLASS 02	LG1792
PETTIGREW. JAMES	367	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1785
PETTIGREW. JAMES	590	VOLUME 09		LG1786
PETTIGREW. JAMES	529	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PETTIGREW. JAMES	355	VOLUME 65	CLASS 02	LG1790
PETTIGREW. ROBERT	291	VOLUME 45	CLASS 02	LG1799
PETTIGREW. SAMUEL	237	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PETTIGREW. SAMUEL	245	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PETTIGREW. WILLIAM	338	VOLUME 69	CLASS 02	LG1796
PETTIS. JOHN	453	VOLUME 01		LG1785
PETTIT. HENRY	489	VOLUME 06		LG1786
PETTS. JESSE	016	VOLUME 31	CLASS 02	LG1792
PETTY. JAMES	063	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PETTY. JOSHUA	476	VOLUME 25	CLASS 02	LG1789
PETTY. JOSHUA	234	VOLUME 23		LG1789
PETTY. JOSHUA	234	VOLUME 07		LG1786
PEVE. ABRAHAM	030	VOLUME 65	CLASS 02	LG1789
PEVE. ABRAHAM	030	VOLUME 26	CLASS 02	LG1789
PEWETT. FEIDLS	538	VOLUME 20		LG1787
PEWETT. FEIDLS	537	VOLUME 20		LG1787
PEWETT. FIELDS	078	VOLUME 22	CLASS 02	LG1787
PEWETT. FIELDS	077	VOLUME 22	CLASS 02	LG1787
PEWITT. BENJAMIN	423	VOLUME 45	CLASS 02	LG1799
PHELPS. ABRAHAM	018	VOLUME 16	CLASS 02	LG1786
PHELPS. ABRAHAM	344	VOLUME 14		LG1786
PHERGIN. PHILIP	239	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PHILANTHROPIC STY OF SPRTE	471	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PHILIPS. GEORGE	259	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PHILIPS. HENRY	513	VOLUME 30	CLASS 02	LG1793
PHILIPS. HILLARY	036	VOLUME 07	CLASS 02	LG1785
PHILIPS. HILLERY	147	VOLUME 05		LG1785
PHILIPS. JACOB	477	VOLUME 31	CLASS 02	LG1793
PHILIPS. JAMES	506	VOLUME 16	CLASS 02	LG1787
PHILIPS. JOHN	201	VOLUME 19	CLASS 02	LG1787
PHILIPS. JOHN	312	VOLUME 23		LG1789
PHILIPS. JOHN	416	VOLUME 17		LG1787
PHILIPS. JOSEPH	304	VOLUME 40	CLASS 02	LG1796
PHILIPS. JOSEPH	303	VOLUME 40	CLASS 02	LG1796
PHILIPS. STEPHEN	217	VOLUME 13	CLASS 01	LG1786
P[illegible]S. STEPHEN	290	VOLUME 13	CLASS 01	LG1786
[illegible]. WILLIAM	019	VOLUME 22		LG1788
PH[illegible]S. WILLIAM	239	VOLUME 24	CLASS 022	LG1788
PHILIPS. ZACHARIAH	129	VOLUME 71	CLASS 02	LG1800
PHILLIPS. DENCY	229	VOLUME 35	CLASS 02	LG1793
PHILLIPS. DEMPSEY	738	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PHILLIPS. DEMPSEY	739	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PHILLIPS. DENSEY	251	VOLUME 23	CLASS 022	LG1788
PHILLIPS. DENSEY	179	VOLUME 20		LG1788
PHILLIPS. HUGH	411	VOLUME 35	CLASS 02	LG1793
PHILLIPS. ISAAC	118	VOLUME 71	CLASS 02	LG1800
PHILLIPS. JAMES	228	VOLUME 15		LG1787
PHILLIPS. JOHN	211	VOLUME 24	CLASS 022	LG1788
PHILLIPS. JOHN	163	VOLUME 45	CLASS 02	LG1790
PHILLIPS. JOHN	599	VOLUME 21		LG1788
PHILLIPS. JOHN	511	VOLUME 26	CLASS 02	LG1790
PHILLIPS. JOHN	045	VOLUME 26	CLASS 02	LG1789
PHILLIPS. JOHN	554	VOLUME 25	CLASS 02	LG1789
PHILLIPS. JOHN	045	VOLUME 65	CLASS 02	LG1789
PHILLIPS. JOHN	214	VOLUME 65	CLASS 02	LG1790
PHILLIPS. JOHN	312	VOLUME 07		LG1786
PHILLIPS. JOHN	063	VOLUME 68	CLASS 02	LG1793
PHILLIPS. JOHN	118	VOLUME 70	CLASS 02	LG1797
PHILLIPS. LAZARUS	266	VOLUME 42	CLASS 02	LG1797
PHILLIPS. LEMUEL	643	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PHILLIPS. RAINEY	537	VOLUME 16	CLASS 02	LG1787
PHILLIPS. RAINEY	259	VOLUME 15		LG1787
PHILLIPS. ROBERT	486	VOLUME 12		LG1786
PHILLIPS. ROBERT	278	VOLUME 14	CLASS 02	LG1786
PHILLIPS. STEPHEN	070	VOLUME 47	CLASS 02	LG1801
PHILLIPS. STEPHEN	121	VOLUME 03		LG1785
PHILLIPS. STEPHEN	361	VOLUME 04	CLASS 02	LG1785
PHILLIPS. WILLIAM	371	VOLUME 69	CLASS 02	LG1796
PHILLIPS. WILLIAM LINTON	309	VOLUME 69	CLASS 02	LG1796
PHILLPOT. JOHN	039	VOLUME 32	CLASS 022	LG1793
PHILLPUT. THOMAS JR.	559	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PHILLPUT. THOMAS JUN.	397	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1785
PHILLPUT. THOMAS SEN ESQ.	396	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1786
PHILLPUT. THOMAS SR.	550	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PHILPECK. JOHN	063	VOLUME 13		LG1786
PHILPICK. JOHN	432	VOLUME 14	CLASS 02	LG1786
PICKENS. ABRAHAM	213	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PICKENS. ANDERW	254	VOLUME 12	CLASS 01	LG1786
PICKENS. ANDREW	361	VOLUME 06		LG1786
PICKENS. ANDREW	458	VOLUME 65	CLASS 02	LG1791
PICKENS. ANDREW	330	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PICKENS. ANDREW	368	VOLUME 44	CLASS 02	LG1798
PICKENS. ANDREW	860	VOLUME 45	CLASS 02	LG1799
PICKENS. ANDREW	130	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PICKENS. ANDREW BRIG. GEN.	379	VOLUME 32	CLASS 02	LG1793
[illegible]NS. ANDREW BRIG. GEN.	377	VOLUME 32	CLASS 02	LG1793
[illegible]NS. ANDREW BRIG. GEN.	490	VOLUME 01		LG1784
[illegible]NS. ANDREW ESQ.	384	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PICKENS. ELENOR	476	VOLUME 06		LG1786
PICKENS. EZEKIEL	411	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PICKENS. JOHN	524	VOLUME 30	CLASS 02	LG1793
PICKENS. JOHN	467	VOLUME 17		LG1787
PICKENS. ROBERT	086	VOLUME 01	CLASS 02	LG1784
PICKENS. ROBERT	572	VOLUME 01		LG1784
PICKENS. TZRAEL	389	VOLUME 44	CLASS 02	LG1798
PICKENS. WILLIAM G.	298	VOLUME 12	CLASS 01	LG1786
PICKENS. WILLIAM GABRIEL	374	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PICKENS. WILLIAM GABRIEL	062	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PICKENS. WILLIAM GABRIEL	729	VOLUME 11	CLASS 02	LG1786

PICKER. JAMES	584	VOLUME 40	CLASS 02	LG1796
PICKET. CHARLES	644	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PICKET. CHARLES	383	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKET. CHARLES	384	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKET. CHARLES	385	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKET. JAMES	227	VOLUME 35	CLASS 02	LG1793
PICKET. JAMES MICAJAH	438	VOLUME 23	CLASS 022	LG1788
PICKET. MICAJAH	381	VOLUME 23	CLASS 022	LG1788
PICKET. MICAJAH	309	VOLUME 20		LG1788
PICKET. MICAJAH	366	VOLUME 20		LG1788
PICKETT. CHARLES	216	VOLUME 19		LG1787
PICKETT. CHARLES	377	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PICKETT. CHARLES	375	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PICKETT. CHARLES	376	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PICKETT. CHARLES	131	VOLUME 21		LG1788
PICKETT. CHARLES	276	VOLUME 22	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKETT. EBENEZAR	141	VOLUME 37	CLASS 02	LG1794
PICKETT. EBENEZER	094	VOLUME 37	CLASS 02	LG1794
PICKETT. JAMES	487	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PICKETT. JAMES	495	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKETT. MICAJAH	141	VOLUME 04	CLASS 02	LG1785
PICKETT. MICAJAH	407	VOLUME 47	CLASS 02	LG1801
PICKETT. MICAJAH	499	VOLUME 02		LG1785
PICKINS. ABRAHAM	137	VOLUME 12	CLASS 01	LG1786
PICKINS. ANDREW	471	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PICKINS. ANDREW	309	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1785
PICKINS. EZEKIEL	249	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1785
PICKINS. EZEKIEL	608	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PICKINS. GENE	471	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PICKINS. JOHN	272	VOLUME 19	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKINS. JOHN	478	VOLUME 31	CLASS 02	LG1793
PICKINS. ROBERT	604	VOLUME 12		LG1786
PICKINS. ROBERT	004	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PICKLEY. JACOB	210	VOLUME 41	CLASS 02	LG1795
PIERCE. BUTLER	061	VOLUME 16		LG1786
PIERCE. HUGH	131	VOLUME 29	CLASS 02	LG1791
PIERCE. JOHN	534	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PIERCE. JOHN	542	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PIERCY. JOHN	488	VOLUME 01		LG1784
PIERCY. THOMAS	187	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PIERCY. THOMAS	179	VOLUME 18		LG1787
PIERSLEY. WILLIAM	172	VOLUME 19	CLASS 02	LG1787
PIERSON. JAMES	415	VOLUME 69	CLASS 02	LG1796
PIERSON. JOHN	209	VOLUME 12	CLASS 01	LG1786
PIERSON. JOHN	285	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PIGG. EDWARD	001	VOLUME 10	CLASS 02	LG1786
PIGGOT. NATHANIEL	112	VOLUME 22		LG1788
PIGGOT. NATHANIEL	332	VOLUME 24	CLASS 022	LG1788
PIGOS. CHARLES	506	VOLUME 14	CLASS 02	LG1786
PIGOTT. CHALES	492	VOLUME 13	CLASS 01	LG1786
PIGOTT. CHARLES	004	VOLUME 12		LG1786
PIGOTT. CHARLES	134	VOLUME 13		LG1786
PIGOTT. NATHANIEL	138	VOLUME 13		LG1786
PIKE. LEWIS	292	VOLUME 30	CLASS 02	LG1792
PIKES. JOSEPH	230	VOLUME 35	CLASS 02	LG1793
PILGREM. EZEKIEL	534	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PILGRIM. EZEKIEL	372	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1785
PILLINGHAST. HENRY H. ER.	459	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PINCKNEY. ANNA MARIA	066	VOLUME 70	CLASS 02	LG1797
PINCKNEY. CHALRES	145	VOLUME 70	CLASS 02	LG1797
PINCKNEY. CHAR. TOTESWORTH	080	VOLUME 01	CLASS 02	LG1784
PINCKNEY. CHARLES	193	VOLUME 19		LG1787
PINCKNEY. CHARLES CCTESWOR	380	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PINCKNEY. CHARLES CCTESWOR	381	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PINCKNEY. CHARLES CTSWRTH	564	VOLUME 01		LG1784
PINCKNEY. CHRLS COTESWORTH	182	VOLUME 19		LG1787
PINCKNEY. JUN. THOMAS	193	VOLUME 06	CLASS 02	LG1785
PINCKNEY. THOMAS	032	VOLUME 02	CLASS 02	LG1784
PINCKNEY. THOMAS	339	VOLUME 22		LG1788
PINCKNEY. THOMAS	380	VOLUME 24	CLASS 022	LG1788
PINCKNEY. THOMAS EXC.	569	VOLUME 24	CLASS 022	LG1788
PINCKNEY. THOMAS JR.	355	VOLUME 04		LG1785
PINCKNEY. THOMAS JUN. ESQ.	160	VOLUME 22		LG1788
PINES. WHEATTEN	092	VOLUME 11	CLASS 02	LG1786
PINES. WHEATTEN	043	VOLUME 11	CLASS 02	LG1786
PINES. WHEATTEN	033	VOLUME 09		LG1786
PINES. WHEATTEN	589	VOLUME 08		LG1786
PINES. WHITTEN	106	VOLUME 37	CLASS 02	LG1794
PINKLE. MICHAEL	382	VOLUME 10	CLASS 02	LG1786
FINKNEY G. COTESWORTH	009	VOLUME 02	CLASS 02	LG1784
PINNELL. LEWIS	120	VOLUME 03		LG1785
PINSON. MOSES	539	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PINSON. MOSES	540	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PIPER. WILLIAM	285	VOLUME 10	CLASS 02	LG1786
PIPER. WILLIAM	095	VOLUME 10	CLASS 02	LG1786
PIPER. WILLIAM	085	VOLUME 08		LG1786
PIPKIN. DANIEL	580	VOLUME 20		LG1787
PIPKIN. DANIEL	207	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PIPKIN. DANIEL	131	VOLUME 12	CLASS 01	LG1786
PIPKINS. DANIEL	539	VOLUME 26	CLASS 02	LG1790
PITMAN. DRURY	273	VOLUME 70	CLASS 02	LG1798
PITMAN. JAMES	397	VOLUME 40	CLASS 02	LG1796
PITMAN. JOHN	185	VOLUME 45	CLASS 02	LG1799
PITMAN. PHILIP	225	VOLUME 34	CLASS 02	LG1796
PITMAN. PHILIP	361	VOLUME 40	CLASS 02	LG1796
PITMAN. PHILIP	240	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PITMAN. PHILIP	241	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PITMAN. PHILIP	001	VOLUME 12		LG1786
PITMAN. PHILIP	027	VOLUME 13	CLASS 01	LG1786
PITMAN. PHILIP	489	VOLUME 13	CLASS 01	LG1786
PITMAN. ROBERT	124	VOLUME 47	CLASS 02	LG1801
PITMAN. USYLEY	256	VOLUME 41	CLASS 02	LG1795
PITT. JESSE	603	VOLUME 13		LG1786
PITTIGREW. EBENEZAR	089	VOLUME 01	CLASS 02	LG1784
PITTS. JAMES	398	VOLUME 40	CLASS 02	LG1796
PITTS. JESSE	275	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PITTS. JOHN	519	VOLUME 02	CLASS 02	LG1788
PLAIR. ROBERT	286	VOLUME 27	CLASS 02	LG1790
PLAT. THOMAS	186	VOLUME 20	CLASS 02	LG1787
PLATAT. THOMAS	294	VOLUME 46	CL 02	LG1800
PLATG. JOHN	354	VOLUME 28	CLASS 02	LG1791
PLATS. JOHN	602	VOLUME 13		LG1786
PLATS. JOHN	482	VOLUME 14		LG1786
PLATS. JOHN	321	VOLUME 10		LG1786
PLATS. JOHN	156	VOLUME 16	CLASS 02	LG1786
PLATT. JACOB	172	VOLUME 16	CLASS 02	LG1786
PLATT. JACOB	496	VOLUME 14		LG1786
PLATT. JOHN	320	VOLUME 14		LG1787
PLATT. JOHN	064	VOLUME 41	CLASS 02	LG1795
PLATT. JOHN	067	VOLUME 06		LG1785

3438

PLATT, THOMAS	[illegible]	[illegible]	
PLATT, THOMAS	352	VOLUME 17 CLASS 02	LG1787
PLATT, THOMAS	178	VOLUME 18	LG1787
PLATT, TILMAN	463	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1799
PLATTS, JOHN	245	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
PLATTS, JOHN	204	VOLUME 44 CLASS 02	LG1798
PLAYER, ROBERT	496	VOLUME 16 CLASS 02	LG1787
PLAYER, ROBERT	218	VOLUME 15	LG1787
PLEDGER, JOHN	159	VOLUME 13	LG1786
PLEDGER, JOHN	531	VOLUME 14 CLASS 02	LG1786
PLEDGER, JOSEPH	455	VOLUME 04	LG1785
PLEDGER, JOSEPH	293	VOLUME 06 CLASS 02	LG1785
PLEDGER, PHILIP	006	VOLUME 06 CLASS 02	LG1785
PLEDGER, PHILIP	002	VOLUME 12	LG1786
PLEDGER, PHILIP	498	VOLUME 13 CLASS 01	LG1786
PLEDGER, PHILLIP	168	VOLUME 04	LG1785
PLEDGER, WILLIAM	436	VOLUME 14 CLASS 02	LG1786
PLEDGER, WILLIAM	064	VOLUME 13	LG1786
PLOWDEN, EDWARD	469	VOLUME 14	LG1786
PLOWDEN, EDWARD	470	VOLUME 14	LG1786
PLOWDEN, EDWARD	421	VOLUME 22 CLASS 02	LG1788
PLOWDEN, EDWARD	144	VOLUME 16 CLASS 02	LG1786
PLOWDEN, EDWARD	143	VOLUME 16 CLASS 02	LG1786
PLOWDEN, EDWARD	277	VOLUME 21	LG1788
PLYLER, JACOB	553	VOLUME 46 CL 02	LG1800
POCKETT, EPHRAIM	338	VOLUME 10	LG1786
POCKETT, EPHRIAM	262	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
POELLNETZ, FREDERICK CHRLS	151	VOLUME 42 CLASS 02	LG1797
POELLNETZ, H. B.	476	VOLUME 31 CLASS 02	LG1793
POLAND, GEORGE	007	VOLUME 06 CLASS 02	LG1785
POLAND, GEORGE	152	VOLUME 42 CLASS 02	LG1797
POLAND, GEORGE	169	VOLUME 04	LG1785
POLAND, GEORGE	537	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
POLK, EPAPHRODITUS	388	VOLUME 01	LG1785
POLK, JESSE	130	VOLUME 68 CLASS 02	LG1794
POLK, JESSE	462	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1799
POLK, JESSE	437	VOLUME 65 CLASS 02	LG1791
POLK, JOHN	193	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1798
POLK, THOMAS	559	VOLUME 01	LG1784
POLK, THOMAS	075	VOLUME 01 CLASS 02	LG1784
POLL, JAMES	180	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
POLLARD, JOSHUA	116	VOLUME 03	LG1785
POLLARD, JOSHUA	356	VOLUME 04 CLASS 02	LG1785
POLLARD, RICHARD	083	VOLUME 02 CLASS 02	LG1785
POLLARDS, JOSHUA	077	VOLUME 01 CLASS 02	LG1784
POLLARDS, JOSHUA	561	VOLUME 01	LG1784
POLLERSON, ARASMUS	460	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POLLOCK, JOHN	168	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POLLUCK, JOHN	426	VOLUME 10 CLASS 02	LG1786
POLLOCK, JOHN	480	VOLUME 21	LG1788
POLLOCK, JOHN	226	VOLUME 08	LG1786
POLLOCK, JOHN	092	VOLUME 24 CLASS 022	LG1788
POLLOCK, SOLOMON	152	VOLUME 16 CLASS 02	LG1786
POLLOCK, SOLOMON	478	VOLUME 14	LG1786
POLOCK, SOLOMAN	499	VOLUME 03	LG1785
POLOCK, SOLOMON	231	VOLUME 05 CLASS 02	LG1785
PON, WILLIAM	074	VOLUME 35 CLASS 02	LG1793
POND, WILLIAM	142	VOLUME 16 CLASS 02	LG1786
POND, WILLIAM	468	VOLUME 14	LG1786
PONDER, AMOS	316	VOLUME 10	LG1786
PONDER, AMOS	357	VOLUME 08	LG1786
PONDER, AMOS	555	VOLUME 10 CLASS 02	LG1786
PONDER, AMOS	240	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
PONDER, JAMES	563	VOLUME 01	LG1784
PONDER, JAMES	079	VOLUME 01 CLASS 02	LG1784
PONDER, JAMES	162	VOLUME 34 CLASS 02	LG1794
PONDER, WILLIAM LUCKY	390	VOLUME 44 CLASS 02	LG1798
PONDS, RICHARD	264	VOLUME 31 CLASS 02	LG1792
PONDS, WILLIAM	113	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
PONDS, WILLIAM	438	VOLUME 14 CLASS 02	LG1786
PONDS, WILLIAM	066	VOLUME 13	LG1786
PONDS, WILLIAM	328	VOLUME 17	LG1787
POOL, JAMES	254	VOLUME 44 CLASS 02	LG1798
POOL, JAMES	209	VOLUME 22 CLASS 02	LG1787
POOL, JAMES	065	VOLUME 21	LG1787
POOL, JAMES	108	VOLUME 20	LG1788
POOL, WILLIAM	533	VOLUME 18	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	064	VOLUME 18 CLASS 02	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	068	VOLUME 18 CLASS 02	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	426	VOLUME 41 CLASS 02	LG1795
POOL, WILLIAM	069	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	294	VOLUME 17	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	507	VOLUME 16	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	503	VOLUME 16	LG1787
POOL, WILLIAM	541	VOLUME 20 CLASS 02	LG1787
POOLE, ABRAHAM PETTY	506	VOLUME 46 CL 02	LG1800
POOLE, ISAAC	381	VOLUME 47 CLASS 02	LG1801
POOLE, WILLIAM	521	VOLUME 47 CLASS 02	LG1801
POOLE, WILLIAM	123	VOLUME 03	LG1785
POOLE, WILLIAM	363	VOLUME 04 CLASS 02	LG1785
POOLE, WILLIAM	078	VOLUME 06	LG1785
POOR, WILLIAM	576	VOLUME 22	LG1788
POOR, WILLIAM	218	VOLUME 25 CLASS 02	LG1788
POORE, WILLIAM	112	VOLUME 03	LG1785
POORE, WILLIAM	155	VOLUME 03	LG1785
POORE, WILLIAM	352	VOLUME 04 CLASS 02	LG1785
POORE, WILLIAM	395	VOLUME 04 CLASS 02	LG1785
POPE, FREDERICK	088	VOLUME 13	LG1786
POPE, FREDERICK	460	VOLUME 14 CLASS 02	LG1786
POPE, JACOB	128	VOLUME 27 CLASS 02	LG1790
POPE, JEHU	122	VOLUME 32 CLASS 022	LG1793
POPE, JOHN	186	VOLUME 45 CLASS 02	LG1799
POPE, JOHN	187	VOLUME 45 CLASS 02	LG1799
POPE, JOHN	362	VOLUME 40 CLASS 02	LG1796
POPE, SOLOMON	268	VOLUME 06 CLASS 02	LG1785
POPE, SOLOMON	009	VOLUME 06 CLASS 02	LG1785
POPE, SOLOMON	430	VOLUME 04	LG1785
POPE, SOLOMON	171	VOLUME 04	LG1785
POPE, SOLOMON	178	VOLUME 35 CLASS 02	LG1793
POPPELL, JOHN	297	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1798
POPWELL, GEORGE	403	VOLUME 29 CLASS 02	LG1792
PORCHER, SAMUEL	298	VOLUME 65 CLASS 02	LG1790
PORCKER, PETER JR.	344	VOLUME 21	LG1788
PORE, WILLIAM	103	VOLUME 31 CLASS 02	LG1792
PORE, WILLIAM	097	VOLUME 22	LG1788
PORE, WILLIAM	098	VOLUME 22	LG1788
PORT, FRANCES	159	VOLUME 65 CLASS 02	LG1789
PORT, FRANCIS	456	VOLUME 26 CLASS 02	LG1789
PORTEOUS, ALEXANDER R.	035	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1797
PORTEOUS, ROBERT	034	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1797
PORTER, ALEXANDER	460	VOLUME 03	LG1785
PORTER, ALEXANDER	189	VOLUME 05 CLASS 02	LG1785
PORTER, BENJAMIN	267	VOLUME 13 CLASS 01	LG1786
PORTER, CAPT. JOHN	004	VOLUME 07	LG1786
PORTER, CAPT. JOHN	004	VOLUME 23	LG1788
PORTER, DAVID	424	VOLUME 45 CLASS 02	LG1799
PORTER, EDWIN	217	VOLUME 41 CLASS 02	LG1795
PORTER, HANCOCK	185	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
PORTER, HANCOCK	400	VOLUME 17	LG1787
PORTER, HANCOCK	601	VOLUME 06	LG1786
PORTER, HUGH	255	VOLUME 44 CLASS 02	LG1798
PORTER, JAMES	129	VOLUME 27 CLASS 02	LG1790
PORTER, JEDUTHAM	383	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
PORTER, JEDUTHAN	018	VOLUME 24 CLASS 022	LG1788
PORTER, JEDUTHAN	496	VOLUME 21	LG1788
PORTER, JEDUTHAN	311	VOLUME 20	LG1788
PORTER, JEDUTHAN	350	VOLUME 07	LG1786
PORTER, JEDUTHUN	089	VOLUME 05 CLASS 02	LG1785
PORTER, JEDUTHUN	357	VOLUME 03	LG1785
PORTER, JOHN	245	VOLUME 19	LG1787
PORTER, JOHN	172	VOLUME 20	LG1788
PORTER, JOHN	173	VOLUME 20	LG1788
PORTER, JOHN	147	VOLUME 20	LG1788
PORTER, JOHN	219	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
PORTER, JOHN	244	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
PORTER, JOHN	24[illegible]	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
PORTER, JOHN	062	VOLUME 68 CLASS 02	LG1793
PORTER, JOHN	473	VOLUME 65 CLASS 02	LG1791
PORTER, JOHN	474	VOLUME 65 CLASS 02	LG1791
PORTER, JOHN CAPT.	246	VOLUME 25 CLASS 02	LG1788
PORTER, JUDUTHAN	350	VOLUME 23	LG1788
PORTER, LANCELOT	132	VOLUME 27 CLASS 02	LG1790
PORTER, LANCELOT	131	VOLUME 27 CLASS 02	LG1790
PORTER, SAMUEL	136	VOLUME 02	LG1785
PORTER, SAMUEL	270	VOLUME 01 CLASS 02	LG1785
PORTER, SAMUEL	231	VOLUME 35 CLASS 02	LG1793
PORTER, SAMUEL	100	VOLUME 34 CLASS 02	LG1793
PORTER, THOMAS	485	VOLUME 40 CLASS 02	LG1796
PORTER, THOMAS	486	VOLUME 40 CLASS 02	LG1796
PORTMAN, JOHN	163	VOLUME 14	LG1787
PORTMAN, JOHN	204	VOLUME 14	LG1787
PORTMAN, JOHN	185	VOLUME 32 CLASS 022	LG1793
PORTMAN, JOHN	436	VOLUME 10 CLASS 02	LG1786
PORTMAN, JOHN	532	VOLUME 10 CLASS 02	LG1786
PORTMAN, JOHN	236	VOLUME 08	LG1786
PORTMAN, JOHN JR.	334	VOLUME 08	LG1786
POSEY, ABSOLOM	434	VOLUME 26 CLASS 02	LG1789
POSEY, ABSOLOM	548	VOLUME 76 CLASS 02	LG1789
POSEY, HEZEKIAH	143	VOLUME 32 CLASS 022	LG1793
POSEY, NEHEMIAH	428	VOLUME 26 CLASS 02	LG1789
POSEY, NEHEMIAH	542	VOLUME 76 CLASS 02	LG1789
POSEY, RICHARD	245	VOLUME 34 CLASS 02	LG1797
POSEY, RICHARD	152	VOLUME 30 CLASS 02	LG1791
POSEY, THOMAS	322	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
POSEY, THOMAS	537	VOLUME 17	LG1787
POST, SAMUEL	041	VOLUME 26 CLASS 02	LG1789
POST, SAMUEL	041	VOLUME 65 CLASS 02	LG1789
POSTELL, FRANCIS	063	VOLUME 33 CLASS 02	LG1795
POSTEN, JAMES	055	VOLUME 20	LG1788
POSTER, JAMES	127	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
POSTON, JAMES	545	VOLUME 29 CLASS 02	LG1792
POSTON, JAMES	544	VOLUME 29 CLASS 02	LG1792
POTTER, ADAM	192	VOLUME 19	LG1787
POTTER, EPHRAIM	531	VOLUME 02 CLASS 02	LG1789
POTTER, MILES	285	VOLUME 08	LG1786
POTTER, MILES	485	VOLUME 10 CLASS 02	LG1786
POTTER, THOMAS	345	VOLUME 25 CLASS 02	LG1789
POTTER, THOMAS	600	VOLUME 16 CLASS 02	LG1787
POTTER, THOMAS	103	VOLUME 23	LG1789
POTTER, THOMAS	322	VOLUME 15	LG1787
POTTER, THOMAS	405	VOLUME 10	LG1786
POTTER, THOMAS	103	VOLUME 07	LG1786
POTTER, THOMAS	329	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
POTTS, JAMES	497	VOLUME 03	LG1785
POTTS, JAMES	229	VOLUME 05 CLASS 02	LG1785
POTTS, JOHN	192	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1798
POTTS, THOMAS	304	VOLUME 21	LG1788
POTTS, THOMAS	448	VOLUME 22 CLASS 02	LG1788
POTTS, THOMAS CAPTAIN	190	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1798
POTTS, THOMAS ESQ.	095	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
POTTS, THOMAS ESQUIRE	310	VOLUME 17	LG1787
POTTS, WILLIAM	191	VOLUME 70 CLASS 02	LG1798
POTTS, WILLIAM	074	VOLUME 68 CLASS 02	LG1793
POU, JOHN	169	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
POU, JOHN	245	VOLUME 10	LG1786
POU, WILLIAM	384	VOLUME 10	LG1786
POU, WILLIAM	317	VOLUME 24 CLASS 022	LG1788
POU, WILLIAM	317	VOLUME 24 CLASS 022	LG1788
POU, WILLIAM	318	VOLUME 24 CLASS 022	LG1788
POU, WILLIAM	308	VOLUME 12 CLASS 01	LG1786
POULSON, HENRY	501	VOLUME 40 CLASS 02	LG1796
POUNCEY, ANTHONY	442	VOLUME 10 CLASS 02	LG1786
POUNCEY, ANTHONY	242	VOLUME 08	LG1786
POUND, PETER	277	VOLUME 20	LG1788
POUND, PETER	349	VOLUME 23 CLASS 022	LG1788
POUNDS, PETER	076	VOLUME 35 CLASS 02	LG1793
POUNDS, PETER	004	VOLUME 27 CLASS 02	LG1789
POW, ROBERT	242	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POW, ROBERT	243	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POW, WILLIAM	245	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POW, WILLIAM	244	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POW, WILLIAM	246	VOLUME 28 CLASS 02	LG1791
POW, WILLIAM	142	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
POW, WILLIAM	141	VOLUME 19 CLASS 02	LG1787
POWE, ALEXANDER	145	VOLUME 37 CLASS 02	LG1794
POWE, ALEXANDER	096	VOLUME 37 CLASS 02	LG1794
POWE, ERASMUS	146	VOLUME 37 CLASS 02	LG1794
POWE, ERASMUS	439	VOLUME 21	LG1788
POWE, ERASMUS	030	VOLUME 21	LG1787
POWE, ERASMUS	051	VOLUME 24 CLASS 022	LG1788
POWE, ERASMUS	440	VOLUME 40 CLASS 02	LG1796
POWE, ERASMUS	216	VOLUME 25 CLASS 02	LG1788
POWE, ERASMUS	174	VOLUME 22 CLASS 02	LG1787
POWE, ERASMUS	574	VOLUME 22	LG1788
POWE, THOMAS	215	VOLUME 12	LG1786
POWE, THOMAS	196	VOLUME 12	LG1786
POWE, THOMAS	007	VOLUME 14 CLASS 02	LG1786

3473

Marriage and Death Notices from Baptist Newspapers of South Carolina 1835-1865

Compiled by
BRENT H. HOLCOMB
C.G.

THE REPRINT COMPANY, PUBLISHERS
Spartanburg, South Carolina
1996

Copyright © Brent H. Holcomb 1981

Published: 1981, 1989, 1993, 1996
The Reprint Company, Publishers
Spartanburg, South Carolina 29304

ISBN 0-87152-354-X
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number 81-17710
Manufactured in the United States of America

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Holcomb, Brent
Marriage and death notices from Baptist newspapers of South Carolina, 1835-1865.

Includes index.
1. South Carolina—Genealogy. 2. Marriage records—South Carolina. 3. Registers of births, etc.—South Carolina. I. Title.
F268.H638 929'.3757 81-17710
ISBN 0-87152-354-X AACR2

CONTENTS

Introduction v

Marriage and Death Notices from Baptist Newspapers of South Carolina 1835–1865 1

Notices from the:

Southern Baptist and General Intelligencer, Charleston, South Carolina (1835–1837) 1–9

Southern Baptist, Charleston, South Carolina (1847–1860) 10–100

Confederate Baptist, Columbia, South Carolina (1862–1865) 101–122

Index 123

3474

Died in Beaufort, S. C., August 5th, at the residence of her father, Mr. Edward A. Blount, Miss Elizabeth Annie Blount, in the 16th year of her age.

Died, on the 16th August, Annie Elizabeth, infant daughter of the Rev. and Mrs. A. D. Cohen, aged 11 months and 8 days.

Issue of September 6, 1859

Died, on Friday, the 12th of August, in the city of New York the Hon. George W. Walthour, of Walthourville, Liberty Co., Ga., aged 60 years, 5 days...(account and eulogy).

Died, near Clinton, Lou., on Wednesday, July 20th, Rev. Thomas Adams, a native of S. C., pastor of Congaree and Beulah Churches in Richland District until 1853....

Issue of September 13, 1859

Died, in Shelby, N. C., on Thursday, August 18th, 1859, Eliza Jane, daughter of Rev. Thos. and Amanda Dickson....

Issue of September 20, 1859

Married on Sullivan's Island, by Rev. Geo. B. Bealer, on Tuesday, 6th inst., Rev. E. T. Winkler, and Rosa Cornelia, youngest daughter of the late Cornelius Burckmyer.

On Wednesday evening, 7th inst., by Rev. W. P. Counts, at Capt. H. Dickert's, Mr. Wm. Long to Miss Sarah Dickert, all of Newberry District, S. C.

Issue of September 27, 1859

Departed this life September 6, 1859, at his residence in Marlboro' District, S. C., Jesse H. David..born Jan. 18, 1831... left widow and four little ones....

Issue of October 4, 1859

Married on Thursday the 18th of September, by Elder R. J. Edwards, Mr. J. W. H. Dukes and Mrs. M. E. H. Inabinet, all of Orangeburgh District, S. C.

Died, at his residence in Fulton County, Ark., on the 6th of July last, Mr. James T. Livingston, in the 58th year of his age... native of Abbeville District, S. C., having been raised in the vicinity of Cambridge. In 1825, married to Miss Eliza Chiles, daughter of Major John Chiles...afterwards married Miss Emma Chiles, daughter of William Chiles, Esq., and removed to Alabama in 1832. In 1850, removed to Cass Co., Ga., and in 1857 to Arkansas....

Abraham Edwin Pool died at his residence in Sumter, Sept. 16, 1859, aged 50 years....

Died at his residence in Barnwell District, on the 23d inst., Rev. Joseph J. Lawton, aged 82 years and one month...united with Black Swamp Baptist Church, about 58 years ago...

Issue of October 11, 1859

Departed this life on the 29th of March, 1859, Rosanna Waits, wife of Samuel Waits, who died 24th March, 1859, about 90 years of age...member of the Lexington Baptist Church.... D. R. King.

Issue of October 18, 1859

Died, at Williamston, Anderson District, on 24 September, Edward B. Maulind, son of Rev. B. F. and A. T. Mauldin, in the 16th year of his age....

Issue of October 25, 1859

Died in the Parish of St. James, Goose Creek, on the 2d inst., Henrietta Hughes, youngest daughter of Capt. Thos. H. and Mrs. Caroline M. Winter, aged 13 months and 8 days....

Died, at Kalmia, near Aiken, on Tuesday, Sept 27, 1859, Mr. I. G. O. Wilkinson, in the 74th year of his age....

Departed this life on the 7th inst., Thomas Jefferson, son of Jacob E. and Elizabeth M. Free, aged 2 years, 7 mos. and 19 days....

Died at the residence of her father, in Dougherty Co., Ga., Oct. 1, 1859, Emma Jane, daughter of G. M. And Sallie Rhodes, recently of S. C., aged 2 years, and 9 months....

Died at the residence of her father, ____ Richardson, in Beaufort District, Mary H. Wallace, wife of Samuel H. Wallace, on the 18th day of Sept., 1859, aged 24 years, 1 month and 8 days, leaving an infant daughter, husband, father, mother, brothers and sisters....member of Lawtonville Baptist Church....

Issue of November 1, 1859

Married on the 25th of October, at the residence of the bride's father, Hamilton, Madison county, N. Y., by Rev. Dr. Eaton, Richard F. Bostick, of Beaufort district, S. C., to Marie Bellinger, second daughter of Smith Mott, Esq.

On Wednesday evening, 7th Sept., at Captain H. Dickert's, by P. W. Counts, Esq., Mr. William Long to Miss Sarah Dickert, all of Newberry district.

Died on Thursday, the 20th ult., at his residence in Edgefield District, S. C., Dr. Wm. S. Johnson, aged 60 years...a native of Barnwell District, where he lived until the last year, when he removed to Edgefield....

Issue of November 26, 1859

Married on the 1st of Nov., by Rev. Dr. Reasdale, Mr. Alexander S. Lide, of Darlington, S. C., to Miss Maria M. Cannon, of Columbus, Mississippi.

Died in St. Matthew's, Orangeburg District, on Saturday night, October 22d, 1859, Vermel Mellichamp, infant daughter of Jacob F. and Elizabeth Shuler....

Died at the residence of Bro. Robert Williams, on the 12th inst., sister Rebecca Jane Cribb, wife of Mr. Noah Cribb, Jr.... well known in Georgetown, born in Horry District, her parents were Jacob H. and Rebecca Williams...emigrated to Georgetown District, near Potato Ferry, Black River....

Issue of December 3, 1859

Married in this city by Rev. E. T. Winkler, on Thursday, Nov. 3, Rev. Geo. B. Bealer of Darlington, to Miss Emily J., youngest daughter of the late S. Winkler, of Savannah, Ga.

Died, at Williamston, [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible] [illegible] D. [illegible], son of Rev. W. T. and A. [illegible] [illegible] the fifth year of his age.

Issue of October 26, 1898

Died, in the vicinity of [illegible], [illegible], on the [illegible], [illegible] [illegible], daughter of Col. Thos. B. and Mrs. [illegible] [illegible], aged 14 months and 8 days.

Died, at [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], 1898, Mr. [illegible], in the 78th year of his age.

[illegible] this life on the 5th day of [illegible] [illegible] and [illegible], aged 2 years, 7 mos. and 13 days.

Died at the residence of her father, in [illegible], [illegible], aged [illegible] months.

Died at the residence of [illegible], [illegible] District, Mary A. [illegible], wife of Samuel B. [illegible], on the 15th day of [illegible], 1898, aged 39 years, 3 months and [illegible] days. [illegible] member of [illegible] Baptist Church.

Issue of November 2, 1898

Married on the 10th of October, at the residence of the bride's father, [illegible], S. C., by Rev. [illegible], [illegible] to [illegible], daughter of [illegible], Esq.

On Wednesday evening, 19th [illegible], at [illegible], [illegible] to [illegible], all of [illegible].

Died on [illegible], the 20th ult., at his residence in [illegible], S. C., Mr. [illegible], aged [illegible] years, a native of [illegible], where he lived until [illegible] removed to [illegible].

Issue of November 30, 1898

Married on the 1st of Nov., by Rev. [illegible], Mr. [illegible], of [illegible], S. C., to Miss [illegible], of [illegible].

Died in [illegible], on [illegible], 1898, [illegible] of [illegible] and [illegible].

Died at the residence of Mr. [illegible], on the 11th [illegible], wife of [illegible], [illegible].

Issue of December 7, 1898

Departed this life on the [illegible], in [illegible], [illegible] of the late [illegible] of [illegible].

[illegible], of [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], to [illegible] in his [illegible] year.

Died, [illegible] Lizzie [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], S. C., aged 11 months and 3 days.

Issue of August 31, 1898

[illegible], the [illegible], on the [illegible] of [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] and Mrs. [illegible].

[illegible], [illegible], [illegible] [illegible] of Charleston and [illegible] [illegible] [illegible].

Issue of September 14, 1898

Died, in Sumter, S. C., on Thursday, August 18th, 1898, [illegible] years, daughter of Rev. Thos. and [illegible].

Issue of September 21, 1898

Married at [illegible], by Rev. [illegible], [illegible], Mr. [illegible] and Miss [illegible], [illegible] of [illegible].

On Wednesday evening, [illegible], by Rev. D. W. [illegible], Mr. [illegible], to Miss [illegible], all of [illegible], S. C.

Issue of September 28, 1898

Departed this life September 8, 1898, at the residence of [illegible], S. C., [illegible], born Dec. 15, 1831, [illegible] and [illegible].

Issue of October 5, 1898

Married on Thursday, the [illegible] of September, by Rev. [illegible], [illegible], Mr. [illegible], [illegible], all of [illegible] District, S. C.

Died, at the residence of [illegible], on the [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], [illegible], in the [illegible] year of his age, [illegible], S. C., [illegible] to [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] and [illegible], [illegible], 1847, [illegible], [illegible], and in 1857 to [illegible].

[illegible]

Died at the residence of [illegible], on the [illegible], [illegible], aged [illegible], [illegible], [illegible].

Issue of October 12, 1898

Departed this life on the 20th of August, 1898, [illegible], [illegible], aged [illegible], [illegible], [illegible] of the [illegible], [illegible]. B. Carr.

Issue of July 28, 1860

Married on the 19th inst., by Rev. W. D. Beverly, John McLaughlin, Esq., to Miss Emma Bynum, all of Richland, S. C.

Departed this life on 18th July, Julien Frazer, infant son of William B. and Mary Goddard Steedman, aged 1 years and 9 months....

Issue of August 4, 1860

Departed this life, Mrs. Catharine Stockman, wife of J. P. Stockman, on the 22d July 1860, aged 75 years, 2 months and 17 days...left five children, fifteen grandchildren and one great-grandchildren...member of Baptist Church in Newberry District.

Departed this life on the 24th of May last, at his father's residence in Orangeburgh District, S. C., George W., son of Capt. Philip and Harriet Hitching, aged 18 years, 9 months and 20 days....

Issue of August 11, 1860

Departed this life, August 6, 1860, in St. John's Berkley, Charleston District,Mrs. Marian Maree, aged about 40 years....

Departed this life 28th ult., in the 60th year of her age, Mrs. Leonora O. Kelly...member of Gum Branch meeting house, Darlington District, S. C...son in law Mr. J. Woodham....

Died in Columbia, S. C., at the residence of her father, Mr. E. R. Stokes, on the 23d ultimo, Mrs. Elizabeth B. Hatch, wife of Mr. H. R. Hatch, aged 24. (eulogy).

Issue of September 1, 1860

Died at the residence of James J. Clayton, in Barnwell District, on 1st August, William Cornelia Beard, daughter of Mrs. M. E. Rhodes, aged 3 years and 7 months....

Also, at the same place, in the same week, three lovely children....

Died on the 7th of July 1860, at the residence of her son-in-law, Eli Carter, Mary Carter, in the 87th year of her age... member of the Baptist Church at Little Saltketcher....

Died, at her residence in Barnwell District, S. C., 18th June, 1860, Margaret O. Kinard, consort of J. F. Kinard, in the 31st year of her age, leaving four little children with their father....

Issue of September 15, 1860

Died, in Charleston, S. C., on the 31st ult., in the 21st year of his age,Milton O. Evans, only son of Dr. J. E. B. and Mrs. Sarah Evans, of Columbia, S. C....

Died, on the 26th July 1860, at Frog Level, Newberry District, Benj. D. Moore, son of Mr. Duan and Mrs. Cinthia Moore, aged 2 years 1 month and 18 days.

Issue of September 22, 1860

Married on the 31st of July, by A. C. Stepp, Miss Louisa Jane Becks and Mr. Leander Ballentine, both of Laurens District, S. C.

Died, in Chesterfield District, September, 4th, Mrs. F. C. Watson, aged 77 years...survived six of her seven children... member of Welsh Neck Baptist Church and later of Baptist Church in Cheraw....

Issue of September 29, 1860

Died in Columbia, S. C., on the 18th inst., Mrs. Sarah Sims, wife of Mr. Charles E. Sims, in the 41st year of her age....

Died in St. John's Berkley, 19th August 1860, John James, son of John W. and Sarah M. Walling, aged 5 years, 2 months and 2 days....his mother preceded him to the grave.

Issue of October 20, 1860

Died at the residence of his parents, at Ephesus, S. C., on Saturday evening, Oct. 6th,1860, Robert Josiah Willingham, in the 30th year of his age...member of Pipe Creek Church, later of Ephesus Church....

Died, at the residence of her husband, in Columbia Co., Fla., Mrs. Cynthia Gomillian, on the 9th of Sept., 1860, in the 58th yearof her age...daughter of Rev. Josiah Keadle, of S. C.... leaves a husband and several sons and daughters.

Issue of October 27, 1860

Married by the Rev. W. D. Beverly, on the 16th inst., at the residence of Charles A. Roach, Esq., Dr. J. T. Sideker to Miss M. E. Haley, all of Richland, S. C.

Departed this life on Thursday, 27th of Sept., at his residence in Abbeville District, Thomas Lipscomb Brooks, aged 29 years and 11 months...member of Mt. Moriah Baptist Church, near Greenwood....

Died, in Barnwell District, S. C., on the 4th of October, Susannah, youngest daughter of Samuel and Sarah Boynton, aged 11 years, 1 month and 22 days...left parents, brothers and sisters....

Issue of November 3, 1860

Departed this life in Sumter District, on the 13th of October, Mrs. Mary H. Beckham, consort of Dr. F. M. Beckham, and daughter of Mr. John Bates, Sr., of Richland District, in the 39th year of her age....

Departed this life, Sept. 6, 1860, at the residence of her son-in-laws, in Charleston, Mrs. Jane Odum, in the 69th year of her age.... (eulogy).

Issue of November 10, 1860

Married on the 27th Oct., by the Rev. C. C. Merchison, Dr. J. T. Pool, formerly of Laurens District, but now of Greenville District, to Miss Anna W. Allen, of Spartanburg District.

Tribute of Respect from North Newport Baptist Church at Walthomville, 1 Nov 1860 to Rev. A. S. Morrall, who died in Grahamville, S. C., 21 October 1860

Mrs. Mary Dubose died at the residence of her son-in-law, William M. Mims, in St. James Goose Creek Parish, on the 27th Oct., 1860, in the 72d year of her age....

SOUTHERN BAPTIST

Died, at Gillisonville, on the 28th ult., in the 82d year of her age, Mrs. Isabella Davant, relict of Charles Davant, Esq., late of St. Luke's Parish.

Issue of November 17, 1860

The Rev. Arthur Williams departed this life at his residence in Abbeville District, S. C., on the 14th day of May 1860, in the 87th year of his age...born in Gilford (sic) Co., N. C., in 1773. He removed by his parents soon after the Revolution to South Carolina, Abbeville District and settled on John's Creek...(long account and eulogy).

Departed this life on the 28th October 1860 at the residence of her grandfather, Mr. Abner Smart, near Gillisonville, Miss Mary Martha Elizabeth Law, aged 17 years, 1 month and 14 days....

Died, at Graham's T. O., Oct. 22, 1860, Dollie, daughter of W. G. and M. A. Neeley, aged 1 month and 1 day....

Issue of November 24, 1860

Married on the 15th inst., by the Rev. B. F. Mauldin, Mr. W. H. Mauldin, and Miss Nora Connors, all of Anderson District, S. C.

By the Rev. J. W. Burn, on the 25th of Oct., Mr. J. D. Hudson, Esq., of Bienville Parish, La., to Miss Mary C. McIntosh, of Darlington, S. C.

Died on the 2d of Nov., Mrs. E. A. Jones, at her husband's residence in Beaufort District....

Issue of December 1, 1860

Died at her late residence in Sumter, S. C., on Monday, 19th Nov., 1860, Mrs. Mary Pool, in the 56th year of her age, relict of the late Edwin Pool....Mt. Pisga Baptist Church....

Issue of December 8, 1860

Married on the 28th ult., by the Rev. T. D. Gwin, Mr. John G. Williams, of Laurens, to Miss Theresa O., daughter of Mr. John Hopkins Williams, of Newberry.

CONFEDERATE BAPTIST

Issue of October 8, 1862 (Vol. I, #2)

Death of Rev. W. B. Johnson, D. D., died at 5 P. M. last Thursday the 2d inst., at the residence of his son-in-law, Col. G. F. Townes, in Greenville....

Died on the 18th of September, from a wound received at Sharpsburg, Maryland, James Julius Dunlap, of Co. C., 12th Regt., S. C. V...leaves a father and mother, three broths and four sisters...member of Sandy Level Baptist Church.

Issue of October 15, 1862

Married on the morning of the 16th Sept., near Statesburg, by Rev. N. Graham, Rodolph Jenkins to Miss M. M. Gayle.

Married on 22d Sept., by Rev. N. Graham, John Tindal to Miss Susan Lynam.

Departed this life at Camp Blair, South Carolina, James M. King, son of D. R. King and Lucinda his wife, aged 17 years, 7 months and 17 days...in Capt. J. M. Maffat's Co., Holcombe's Legion...died 14 Feb 1862....

Died, in Hospital, on the coast, on the 6th inst., John T. Boney, member of Capt. Rion's Co., S. C. V...left parents and sisters.

John Wilson, also a member of Capt. Rion's Co., died on the 10th inst. He reached home on Wednesday with the remains of his brother-in-law, J. T. Boney, and died on Friday afternoon....

Issue of October 22, 1862

Married on the 17th July by Rev. A. C. Stepp, Mr.Hiram Bolt of Laurens District, to Miss Mary Ann Allison, of Greenville District, S. C.

On the 12th of August 1862, by the same, Rev. W. D. Mayfield, Chaplin 3d Regiment S. C. V., to Miss Livinia E. Hunter, all of Laurens District, S. C.

By Rev. A. K. Durham, on the 11th(?) Oct., at the residence of Gen. C. B. Griffin, Newberry District, Capt. T. W. Entzminger, of Richland District, to Miss Lizzie Hill.

Died, on Sunday, October 5th, Sallie McMeekin, third daughter of John R. and Mary Ann Shirley, aged 6 years and 7 months....

Died, in Barnwell District, S. C., on the 7th August, 1862, John Jacob, oldest son of Lieut. L. B. and Caroline L. Kearse, aged 3 years, one month and two days....

Issue of October 29, 1862

Departed this life, October 19, in Fairfield district, Miss Elizabeth Broom, daughter of Mr. Charles Broom, aged 36....

Issue of November 4, 1862

Married on the evening of the 3d inst., by Rev. W. L. Morse, Mr. Joel B. Hatchet, of the Palmetto Battalion, to Miss Martha, fourth daughter of John A. Hatchet, Esq. of Effingham.

Ephraim F. Banks died at Gregg's Hospital, Va.,on the 15th of September, 1862, of a wound received on the Friday preceding at the battle of Manassas...member of Co. F., 12th Regt., S. C. V....aged 17 years and 8 months.

John W. Banks fell at the battle of Sharpsburg, Md., 17th of September, 1862 on his birthday, aged just 21...member of the

3478

SOUTH CAROLINA

DEED ABSTRACTS

1783-1788

Books I-5 through Z-5

Abstracted by

Brent H. Holcomb

Copyright 1996 Brent H. Holcomb

SCMAR
Columbia, South Carolina

ISBN 0-913363-22-7
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 95-73325

Copies may be ordered from
SCMAR
Box 21766
Columbia, SC 29221.

INTRODUCTION

This volume is a continuation of the abstracts prepared under Clara Langley of the Works Progress Administration in the 1930s (published in four volumes by Southern Historical Press) and the volumes covering the years 1773-1783 which I published in 1993 and 1994. Until the establishment of county courts in South Carolina in 1785, all deeds were recorded in Charleston. The original deed books remain in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyance in the Charleston County Court House. [Mesne conveyance means intermediate conveyance, *i. e.*, one between a grant and another instrument or, simply, deeds.] I have prepared the abstracts in this volume from microfilm of those deed books. While the deeds in these deed books (I-5 through Z-5) were *recorded* between 1783 and 1788, within these deed books are instruments dating from a much earlier time, some as early as 1703. Additionally, the derivation clauses in many deeds trace titles to early land grants, some during the proprietary period (prior to 1720). While the constitution of South Carolina adopted on 19 March 1778, provided for a register of deeds in each district, there is no indication that this aim was accomplished. The years 1785 and 1786 saw the development of counties and county governments in South Carolina (see maps on pages 555-556). While there were registers of mesne conveyance established in these counties, some persons continued to record their deeds in Charleston. The mention of county names such as Union, Winton, Spartanburg, Lexington, and others in these Charleston deeds are indicative of this practice. In the districts of Charleston, Georgetown, and Beaufort the counties which had been established declined to function. However, the district seats appointed registers of mesne conveyance. Nevertheless, some deeds from the districts of Beaufort and Georgetown continued to be recorded in Charleston as well. In 1786 registers were commissioned in the districts of Beaufort and Georgetown, according to the statement provided by the South Carolina Department of Archives and History at the beginning of deed book A-5. One will note that there are often several deed books containing deeds recorded in the same years. There are also occasional notations, especially in the case of mortgages, dated later than the recording dates of the deeds or mortgages. Sometimes other legal instruments are recorded in deed books. The will of Moses Bass of Georgetown District from 1777 is recorded in Deed Book S-5, pages 283-284. The original will having been destroyed with the other Georgetown records happily survives here.

After the border surveys between the two Carolinas in 1764 and 1772, many lands formerly deemed to be in North Carolina fell into South Carolina. For that reason some deeds refer to lands granted by North Carolina, sometimes called "north patents." For the same reason, some deeds formerly recorded in North Carolina, particularly in Anson County, were re-recorded in the Charleston deed books. A few actual grants and plats from North Carolina are re-recorded. In the period beginning in 1783 we find some deeds recorded from the Commissioners of Forfeited Estates and the Commissions of Confiscated Estates. Within the bodies of such deeds are found the names of such persons whose land had been confiscated, usually indicated as "lands formerly the property of...." The names of these persons are not indicated in the deed index, only the persons who purchased the land. Therefore, these abstracts will provide clues as to the disposition of lands of many Loyalists.

The old forms of lease and release were still common in the period covered by these abstracts. There is no particular significance to this form, the lease usually dated one day prior to the release. Together, the lease and release should be considered one instrument. Both lease and release have been examined for these abstracts, because the same information is not always recorded in both. Frequently, the wife signed only the release portion of the deed. The release usually gives a more complete chain of title and a more complete description of the tract conveyed in the instrument. Sometimes dower relinquishments by the wives of the grantors were recorded in a paragraph at the end of the deed or as a separate instrument following the deed and these are included. There are also other dower relinquishments, volumes of which are now preserved in the South Carolina Archives and indexed in the Archives' COM Index. The mentions in some deeds for lands having been "entered in the auditor's office" with a volume and page indication refer to the land memorials, a fourteen volume series of records in the South Carolina Archives. These land memorials are also included in the Archives' COM Index. Land Memorials are registrations of land for the purpose of collecting taxes, called Quit Rents, on the lands. The memorials give the derivation of each tract of land, whether obtained by grant, deed, inheritance, or marriage.

In the Colonial period, South Carolina had only four counties, and these four counties extended from the sea to the mountains: Granville, Colleton, Berkeley, and Craven. Craven County, being all of South Carolina north of the Santee River, was the largest county by area. The Santee River

did not extend into the upper (western) part of South Carolina. The Congaree River may have been used as the line between Craven and Berkeley counties and, farther west, the Saluda River was considered an extension of the Santee River. However, sometimes the Broad River was used as the dividing line. Therefore, the area between the Broad and Saluda might be considered either Craven County or Berkeley County, South Carolina. The entire province was also divided into parishes. While they were not quite so meaningful in the western part of South Carolina, the parishes were fairly distinct in the coastal area. Another political division was the circuit court district. South Carolina was divided into seven such districts in 1769: Ninety Six, Camden, Cheraw, Georgetown, Charleston, Orangeburg(h), and Beaufort. Some deeds contain all three of these designations: county, parish, and district. These designations, coupled with the watercourses mentioned in the deeds, are helpful in determining the present-day county location of many of the lands conveyed in the colonial deeds. In the year 1784 some former Indian territory was opened for settlement, an area later to be defined as Pendleton County. Some deeds for lands granted in that area were recorded in Charleston, since there was no county court for that area at the time.

As anyone familiar with early records knows, variant spellings of names are frequently the rule rather than the exception. The spelling of the name of the original grantee recorded in a deed may be quite different from the name which appears on the grant for that tract. The description of the land and names of the adjacent land owners must frequently be examined to determine the location of the land. It is my hope that these abstracts will aid genealogists and historians working in the Colonial, Revolutionary, and pre-county periods in South Carolina. At the present I have no plans to continue this work further. While there are some deeds from all parts of South Carolina recorded in these Charleston deed books still later, there are fewer of them in the later years. I suggest that anyone check the Charleston deed index for the possibility of such deeds. My thanks goes to Mr. James D. McKain for preparing the indices to this work.

Brent H. Holcomb
February 3, 1996

I-5, 1-6: Lease and release. 1 & 2 July 1766, Johannes Wolf of Berkley County, SC, plante to Brand Pendarvis of Colleton County, gentleman, for £50 SC money, 100 acres on we side of north fork of Edisto, by virtue of his brother John Lewis Wolff until whom the lan was granted, by his will wherein the said Johannes Wolf was left his only lawful hei Johannes Wolf (mark) (LS), Wit: James Dewitt, Jacob Islar, Jacob Wolf (mark). Prove in Orangeburgh District by the oath of Jacob Wolfe Junr 9 Jan 1778 before Jame Carmichael, J.P. Recorded 15 Dec 1783.

I-5, 6-12: Lease and release. 4 & 5 Dec 1780, Brand Pendarvis of Colleton County, SC gentleman, to Benjamin Pendarvis of said county, beloved son to Brand Pendarvis, 10 acres on north side of north fork of Edistoe River granted to John Lewis Wolfe, who le it in his will to his brother Johannes Wolfe [see preceding deed]. Brand Pendarvis, Wi John Jennings Junr., John Pou, John Pendarvis. Proved in Orangeburgh District by the oat of John Jennings 15 July 1783 before Lewis Golson, J.P. Recorded 15 Dec 1783.

I-5, 12-18: Lease and release. 24 & 25 Nov 1783, John Vanderhorst of city of Charleston to James Cunningham of same, for £500, lot on north side Tradd Street, known by the lat number 73, adj. land of Thomas Heyward, James Vanderhorst. John Vanderhorst (LS Wit: Henry Putnam, Isaac Neufville. Proved by the oath of Isaac Neufville before Thoma Hall, J.P., 20 Dec 1783. Recorded 20 Dec 1783.

I-5, 18-22: [plat between pages 16 and 17] Pursuant to the request of James Stobo Esq I have laid off unto James Stobo (son of said James Stobo) 245 acres, part of plantatio his father now dwells on on Pon Pon adj. land of John Freer and land laid off unt Archibald Stobo a second Division and his Plat No. 2. This above is No. 1. Certified 1 Sept 1760, Nathl Dean, D. Sur:

James Stobo Sen'r of Colleton County, SC, planter, for natural love and affection to m beloved son James Stobo of same place, merchant, for his better advancement in the worl 245 acres commonly known by the name of Mount Hope in Colleton County on Pon Po River adj. land of John Freer, said James Stobo Senr, Archibald Stobo, also one moiety o half part of tract purchased of Margt. Dedcott in St. Pauls in Colleton, said to contain 53 acres as appears by deed from Margaret Dedcott to said James Stobo Senr, 5 Sept 1760 dated 11 March 1761. James Stobo (LS), Elizabeth Stobo (LS), Wit: Moses Darquie William Bonar, Elizabeth Darquier, Geo. Livingston. Proved by the oath of William Bona 21 March 1761 before James Sharp, J. P. Recorded 20 Dec 1783.

I-5, 22-32: Lease and release. 29 & 30 Sept 1783, Daniel Legare the younger of the city o Charleston, gentleman, and Elizabeth his wife, to Robert Harper of same, merchant, fo £360 sterling, lot on Charleston Neck in the general place of the land belonging to sai Daniel Legare and now called Washington by numbers 4, 5, 20, and 23 on Pinckney Stree which lands were devised to Daniel Legare by Mary Ellis, late of Charlestown now city o Charleston, widow deceased, by her will dated 15 Aug 1780. Daniel Legare Junr (LS) Elizabeth Legare (LS), Wit: Danl Watson Turner, Simeon Theus. Proved in Charlesto District before John Vanderhorst, J. P., by the oath of Captain Simeon Theus of the 1s Regiment of South Carolina on continental establishment, 20 Dec 1783. Recorded 20 De 1783.

I-5, 32-43: Lease and release. 24 & 25 Sept 1781, John Robertson of Charlestown, vintner and Ann his wife, to Joseph Milligan of same town, shop keeper, for £326 s5 lawful mone of Great Britain, lot on west side of Church Street and on the north corner of Berrisford Alley commonly known by the name of mullato alley in Charles Town adj. land late of sai John Robertson but now of John Ralph, Thomas Ham, Joseph Atkinson (plat include dated 31 Dec 1783). John Robertson (LS), Ann Robertson (X) (LS), Wit: James Keith

8 Dec 1784 in the penal sum of £900 sterling for the payment of £450 sterling, mortgage of lot number 14 in the platt of certain public lands, on Church Street and Meeting Street. Cr. Williman (LS), Wit: John Kupper, Henry Caloff, Ed. Lightwood. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of Edward Lightwood, Esquire, 6 Oct 1785 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 6 Oct 1785.

N-5, 394-397: Lease and mortgage. 10 Dec 1784, Stephen Drayton, Esquire, of Charleston, to Edward Blake and Peter Bocquet, Commissioners of the Treasury, by bond dated 8 Dec 1784 in the penal sum of £8000 sterling for the payment of £4000, mortgage of lot number 8 in the plan of certain public lands sold by Josiah Smith, Thomas Savage and Edwd Lightwood, Esquires, 29 March 1784, said lot on White Point in St. Michaels Parish, Charleston, adj. land of the representatives of Thomas Smith dec'd. Stephen Drayton (LS), Wit: Wm Tate, Ed. Lightwood. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of Edward Lightwood, Esquire, 6 Oct 1785 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 6 Oct 1785.

N-5, 397-400: Lease and mortgage. 10 Dec 1784, Theophilus Elsworth, merchant, of Charleston, to Edward Blake and Peter Bocquet, Commissioners of the Treasury, by bond dated 8 Dec 1784 in the penal sum of £1200 sterling for the payment of £600, mortgage of lot number 15 in the plan of certain public lands sold by Josiah Smith, Thomas Savage and Edwd Lightwood, Esquires, 29 March 1784, said lot on Church Street on White Point. Theophilus Elsworth (LS), Wit: William Elsworth, William B. Mitchell, Ed. Lightwood. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of Edward Lightwood, Esquire, 6 Oct 1785 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 6 Oct 1785. Mortgage satisfied 2 Feb 1789.

Black River

Seth b. no. later than 1760

Son of Peter?

Son of Abraham?

N-5, 400-402: 6 Oct 1784, Walter Izard of Charleston District, SC, Esquire, to William Fripp of St. Helena in same state, esquire, for 4000 guineas, tract on Ladys Island in St. Helena Parish, District of Beaufort, 650 acres adj. land of Mr. Jenkins, on Port Royal Broad River, adj. estate of John Ward, esquire, deceased, Mrs. Bells land (plat included by John Fenwick, Surv., dated 18 Apr 1784). Walter Izard (LS), Wit: Benjn Stead, James Edwards. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of James Edwards 6 Oct 1785 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 6 Oct 1785.

N-5, 402-403: State of South Carolina. Seth PettiPool, planter, of Camden District, to Sarah Singleton, wife of Richard Singleton of district aforesaid, one negro man slave named June, one negro wench named Minder, one negro girl named Darkis, and one negro boy named Jack, also two black rone mares, five head of cattle, three tract of land granted in the name of James Brunson adj. each other, one of 200 acres, one of 150 acres and one of 50 acres in Camden District on Cane Savannah, waters of Black River, adj. land granted to Col. Mathew Singleton, Ambros Gasks[?], also two feather beds and furniture... dated 20 Sept 1785. Seth Petti Pool (X) (LS), Wit: Saml Reynolds, Louisa Maples (X). Proved in Charleston District by the oath of Samuel Reynolds 8 Oct 1785 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 8 Oct 1785.

N-5, 403: Richard Singleton of Camden District for £500 sterling paid by Seth Petti Pool of same, one negro man slave named June, one negro wench named Minder, one negro girl named Darkis, and one negro boy named Jack, also two black rone mares, five head of cattle, three tract of land granted in the name of James Brunson adj. each other, one of 200 acres, one of 150 acres and one of 50 acres in Camden District on Cane Savannah, waters of Black River, adj. land granted to Col. Mathew Singleton, Ambros Gasks[?], also two feather beds and furniture...dated 20 Sept 1785. Richard Singleton (X) (LS), Wit: Saml Reynolds, Louisa Maples (X). Proved in Charleston District by the oath of Samuel Reynolds 8 Oct 1785 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 8 Oct 1785.

N-5, 403-405: Lease and mortgage. 24 & 25 Feb 1784, Peter Hearne of Johns Island, Colleton County, planter, to Joseph Rivers of James Island, planter, bond in the penal sum of £2350 s6 sterling, tract of 233 acres on Johns Island adj. land bequeathed by William

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

3482

Plat recorded 28 Sept 1786 showing land Colonel's Island on Turtle River and Jointer River, granted in three tracts of James Forrester, 23 Feb 1767, 100 acres, 200 acres, and 500 acres.

V-5, 163-164: 10 July 1786, James Charles of Charleston, baker, to James Cunningham of same place, baker, for by bond dated 10 July to said James Cunningham in the penal sum of £1000 sterling for the payment of £500 within the city of London, Great Britain, or in default thereof 2400 ounces of sterling silver plat or its full value at Charleston, by 10 Oct 1787, mortgage of lot of land ion north side Tradd Street in Charleston, adj. land of Thomas Heyward, Esquire, John Vanderhorst, Esquire, Mr. Job Colcock. James Charles (LS), Wit: Alex'r Clarkson, James Madan. Proved by the oath of James Madan 13 July 1786 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 13 July 1876. Mortgage satisfied 27 April 1792, Alexander Clarkson, attorney for James Cunningham, Wit: Tho Gordon.

V-5, 164-167: Lease and release. 1 & 2 March 1772, John King and Priscella his wife of SC, Craven County, Parish of St. Mark, planter, to John Alexander of same county and parish, for £400 SC money, tract of 200 acres on Great Lynches Creek in Craven County adj. land of John Holley, granted to John King 12 Dec 1768, recorded in Book CCC, page 388. John King (X) (LS), Priscilla King (X) (LS), Wit: Thomas Jones, Jno Wyly, John Chesnut. Proved 7 July 1786 before Adam Fowler Brisbane, J.P. in Lancaster County, by the oath of John Chesnut. Recorded 13 July 1786.

Great Lynches Creek

V-5, 167-169: Lease and release. 29 Jan 1775, John Alexander of Craven County, St. Marks Parish, carpenter, to Stephen Petty Poole of same county and parish, planter, for £500 SC money, 200 acres in Craven County [see preceding deed]. John Allexander (LS), Wit: Ric'd Wadeson, Thomas Jones, John Wyly. Proved 17 Aug 1784 before Charles Evans, J.P. in Charraw District, by the oath of Richard Wadeson. Recorded 13 July 1786.

V-5, 169-171: Lease and release. 27 & 28 Nov 1776, Stephen Petty Pool and Sarah his wife, of District of Camden, Parish of St. Marks, planter, to Charles Evans Jun'r of District of Charraw, Parish of St. Davids, for £700 SC money, 200 acres granted 12 Dec 1768 to John King [see preceding deeds]. Stephen P. Pool (LS) ((LS)k Sarah P. Pool (X) (LS), Wit: Matt Holding, Benjamin Evans. Proved in Camden District before John Marshel, J.P. for said district, by the oath of Benjamin Evans, 3 July 1786. Recorded 13 July 1786.

Stephen P. Pool and Sarah his wife

V-5, 171-173: 22 Apr 1779, Gabriel Manigault, Hugh Rutledge, Daniel Cannon, Peter Bacot, Thomas Radcliffe Jun'r, William Doubty and Thomas Corbett of Charlestown, SC, being a majority of the vestry of the parish of St. Philip in said town, and Richard Muncrief Junior and Richard Wainwright, church wardens, of said parish, to Isaac Delyon & Barnard Moses of same place, whereas by an act of General Assembly of this state passed 7 April 1770, the vestry and church wards were empowered to lay out the glebe land of said parish into so many lots as they should think property to be let out on leases, part of lot number 29 whereon the house now stands let out on lease and sold to Mr. James Davidson and the monies arising from the sale paid into the public treasury, and whereas the whole of said lot no. 29 was disincumbered and the present vestry and church Wardens have now sold the southernmost part of said lot to said Isaac Delyon and Barnard Moses for £1160 current money, subject to the yearly rent of £100, said lot on the corner of St. Philips Street and Beaufain Street and fronting Archibald Street adj. lot of Mr. Stedman. Daniel Cannon (LS), Hugh Rutledge (LS), Peter Bacot (LS), Wm. Doughty (LS), Thos Corbett (LS), Thos Radcliffe jun'r (LS), Gabriel Manigault (LS), Richard Muncrief (LS), Richard Wainwright (LS), Isaac Delyon (LS), Barnard Moses (LS), Wit: Stolberg Adler, William McClelland, Robert Smith. 18th Nov 1779 we do acknowledge to have sold said lot to Mr. William Obrain. Robert Dewar made oath that he is acquainted with the hand writing of Richard Wainwright who signed his name to this lease for 31 years, 12 July 1786 before Dl. Mazcyk. Proved by the oath of George Sheed to the handwriting of the gentleman who have signed

and conveyed 14 & 15 same month by said William Simpson and Elizabeth his wife to said Andrew Williamson, a tract of 147 acres, part of 8000 acres granted to said Henry Laurens and John Lewis Gervais in 1768, by virtue of a deed of partition 11 Jan 1772, who on 7 & 8 Apr 1774 conveyed to Andrew Williamson, also 500 acres, part of 26,188 acres by deed of partition 2 Dec 1777 between James Parsons and John Rutledge, conveyed 15 & 16 Aug last to said Andrew Williamson by Susanna Parsons, OBrien Smith and Thomas Winstanley, executors of the will of James Parsons deceased. A Wmson (LS), Wit: John Maitland, John Walker. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of John Walker of Charleston, merchant, 8 Feb 1787 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 8 Feb 1787.

V-5, 533-534: Lease and release. 10 Oct 1785, Aedanus Burke, Esquire, to James Lincoln, both of SC, for £25 s5 sterling, ½ acre in the town of Ninety Six, number 68. Aedanus Burke (LS), Wit: A. V. Rhyn, M. Newman. O'Brien Smith wit. to receipt. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of Miss A. Vanrhyn 8 Feb 1787 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 8 Feb 1787.

V-5, 534-536: Lease and release. 22 & 23 Apr 1780, John Gabriel Guignard of SC, merchant, to Benjamin Waring, Esqr., for £4000 SC money, 95 acres on north side Wateree River in St. Marks parish, Craven County, granted to Philip Pettypoole 25 Sept 1771 and by him conveyed to said John G. Guignard 27 & 28 Feb 1778. J. G. Guignard (LS), Wit: Joseph Slann, Will Sanders. Proved 12 Feb 1787 before Daniel Mazyck, J.P., by the oath of Joseph Slann, Esquire. Recorded 12 Feb 1787.

V-5, 536-539: Lease and release. 9 & 10 Feb 1787, Matthew Webb, a free negro, of Charleston, Berkley County, butcher, to Robert Daniell, Esqr., of St. Thomas & St. Dennis's Parish, planter, for £70 sterling, 50 acres, being the rear of a tract which David Wilson lately purchased rom Abraham Warnock, 100 acres, and conveyed by said David Wilson to said Matthew Webb, 24 & 25 July 1765, and from said Warnock to David Wilson 12 & 13 Aug 1765. Matthew Webb (X) (LS), Wit: George Flagg, George Flagg junr. Proved in Charleston District by the oath of George Flagg of Charleston, esquire, 12 Feb 1787 before Dl. Mazyck, J.P. Recorded 12 Feb 1787.

V-5, 539-541: Lease and release. 21 Oct 1775, Joseph Freeman & Sarah his wife of District of Ninety Six, SC, to William Anderson of same district, for £300 SC money, 200 acres in the District of Ninety Six on a small branch of Ninety Six Creek adj. lands surveyed for Robert Thomson, John Beals, James Hendricks, James Mayson, Henry Patrick, Robert Pointer, William Bean, Andrew Cathey, granted to said Joseph Freeman. Joseph Freeman (IF) (LS), Sarah Freeman (LS), Wit: Hugh Turpin, Fdk. Glover, Colbert Anderson. Proved by the oath of Fredk. Glover in Abbeville County 9 Oct 1786 before William Moore, J.P. Recorded 12 Feb 1787.

V-5, 541-543: Lease and release. 31 Oct & 1 Nov 1771, Robert Pinton of Charleston, SC, to William Anderson of Colleton County, for £100, tract of 100 acres on waters of Ninety Six Creek in Colleton County adj. land of William Bean, granted 15 Sept 1771 to said Robert Pinton. Robert Pinton (X) (LS), Wit: Abr Martin, William Young Junr. Proved in Abbeville County by the oath of William Young 30 Oct 1786 before William Moore, J.P. Recorded 12 Feb 1787.

V-5, 543-545: Lease and release. 24 & 25 Feb 1780, William Anderson of District of Ninety Six, Esqr., to Benjamin Durborow of same place, for £5000 SC money, by grant dated 15 Sept 1771 to Robert Pinton [see preceding deed].

V-5, 545-548: Lease and release. 14 & 15 May 1785, William Huggins, joint executor, and Mary Huggins his wife, real executrix of Benjamin Durborow, deceased, in Ninety Six District, to Isaac Crowther of Ninety Six, Shopkeeper, for £119 s5 sterling, tract granted 31

3484

SOUTH CAROLINA
DEED ABSTRACTS
1773-1778

Books F-4 through X-4

Abstracted by

Brent H. Holcomb

SCMAR
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
1993

Copyright 1994 Brent H. Holcomb

SCMAR
Columbia, South Carolina

ISBN 0-913363-14-6
Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 93-85978

Copies may be ordered from
SCMAR
Box 21766
Columbia, SC 29221.

INTRODUCTION

This volume is a continuation of the abstracts prepared under Clara Langley of the Works Progress Administration in the 1930s and published in four volumes by Southern Historical Press. Until the establishment of county courts in South Carolina in 1785, all deeds were recorded in Charleston. The original deed books remain in the Office of the Register of Mesne Conveyance in the Charleston County Court House. I have prepared the abstracts in this volume from microfilm of those deed books. While the deeds in these deed books (F-4 through X-4) were *recorded* between 1773 and 1778, within these deed books are instruments dating from a much earlier time, some as early as 1706. Additionally, the derivation clauses in many deeds trace titles to early land grants, some during the proprietary period (prior to 1720). One will note that there are often several deed books containing deeds recorded in the same years. There are also occasional notations, especially in the case of mortgages, dated later than the recording dates of the deeds or mortgages. After the border surveys between the two Carolinas in 1764 and 1772, many lands formerly deemed to be in North Carolina fell into South Carolina. For that reason some deeds refer to lands granted by North Carolina, sometimes called "north patents." For the same reason, some deeds formerly recorded in North Carolina, particularly in Tryon County, were re-recorded in the Charleston deed books.

The old forms of lease and release were still common in the period covered by these abstracts. There is no particular significance to this form, the lease usually dated one day prior to the release. Together, the lease and release should be considered one instrument. Both lease and release have been examined for these abstracts, because the same information is not always recorded in both. Frequently, the wife signed only the release portion of the deed. The release usually gives a more complete chain of title and a more complete description of the tract conveyed in the instrument. Sometimes dower relinquishments by the wives of the grantors were recorded in a paragraph at the end of the deed or as a separate instrument following the deed and these are included. There are also separate volumes of dower relinquishments, which volumes are now preserved in the South Carolina Archives and indexed in the Archives' COM Index.

In the Colonial period, South Carolina had only four counties, which extended from the sea to the mountains: Granville, Colleton, Berkeley, and Craven. Craven County, being all of South Carolina north of the Santee River, was the largest county by area. The Santee River did not extend into the upper (western) part of South Carolina. The Congaree River may have been used as the line between Craven and Berkeley counties and further west, the Saluda River was considered an extension of the Santee River. However, sometimes the Broad River was used as the dividing line. Therefore, the area between the Broad and Saluda might be considered either Craven County or Berkeley County. The entire province was also divided into parishes. While they were not quite so meaningful in the western part of South Carolina, the parishes were fairly distinct in the coastal area. Another political division was the circuit court district. South Carolina was divided into seven such districts in 1769: Ninety Six, Camden, Cheraw, Georgetown, Charleston, Orangeburg(h), and Beaufort. Some deeds contain all three designations: county, parish, and district. These designations, coupled with the watercourses mentioned in the deeds, are helpful in determining the present-day county location of many of the lands conveyed in the colonial deeds. Maps of the counties, parishes, and districts are included herein as an aid.

As anyone familiar with early records knows, variant spellings of names are frequently the rule rather than the exception. The spelling of the name of the original grantee recorded in a deed may be quite different from the name which appears on the grant for that tract. The description of the land and names of the adjacent land owners must frequently be examined to determine the location of the land. It is my hope that these abstracts will be an aid to genealogists and historians working in South Carolina's colonial period.

Brent H. Holcomb
September 10, 1993

3485

P-4, 432-434: 11 Dec 1775, Willoughby Pugh of Purysburgh, planter, to Adrian Mayer, of same, Esqr., for £150 SC money, 450 acres in Granville County adj. land laid out to Wm Campbell, Cherokee Indian land, land granted to Catharine Keall, Gamaliel Hays. Willoughby Pugh (LS), Wit: Thomas Bussey, James Peart. Proved by the oath of James Peart 23 Dec 1775 before David Giroud, J. P. Recorded 26 Apr 1777.

P-4, 434-435: 27 Aug 1776, James Peart, Dep. Surveyor, to Adrian Mayer of Purrysburgh, Esqr., for £2350 SC money, 3200 acres on a branch of the northwest branch of Long Cane called Johnstons Creek adj. land laid out to Josiah Pendarvis 3 Apr 1775 now the property of sd. Adrian Mayer, Esqr., also all that moiety of a tract of 450 acres part of 2050 acres granted to John Pelot 1 June 1775 and said John Pelot conveyed to said James Peart 12 July 1775, adj. Capt. David Hunter, James Liddle, John Johnston, Michael Blanes, on the waters of Long Cane and a branch called Pennys Creek in Ninety Six District. James Peart (LS), Wit: Richard Sweney, John Forbes. Proved in Purysburgh by the oath of John Forbes 3 March 1777 before David Giroud, J. P. Recorded 26 Apr 1777.

P-4, 435-439: Lease & release. 7 & 8 Jan 1776, Isham Moore of St. Marks Parish, to John Gabriel Guignard of same, for £1500 SC money, 338 acres on the High Hills of Santee on north east side of Wateree River in Craven County granted to Samuel Hopkins 18 Aug 1763, and by him conveyed to said Isham Moore 6 & 7 Feb 1771. Isham Moore (LS), Wit: Wm. Richardson, Mattw. Singleton. Proved by the oath of William Richardson 3 Apr 1777 before Jno Colcock, J. P. Recorded 26 Apr 1777.

P-4, 439-443: Lease & release. 4 & 5 March 1777, Ann Clark, widow and executrix of Samuel Clark deceased, and William McConnico, executor, both of St. Marks Parish, SC, to John Gabriel Guignard of same, for £1500 SC money, 150 acres on the High Hills of Santee in St. Marks parish, Craven County adj. land granted to Arthur Richardson, John Beekman, John McIntosh, Philip Pettypool, land granted to Samuel Hopkins. Ann Clarke (LS), Wm. McConnico (LS), Wit: Robert Singleton, Richard Singleton. Proved 4 March 1777 before Nathaniel Moore, J. P., by the oath of Robert Singleton. Recorded 26 Apr 1777.

P-4, 444-449: Lease & release. 1 & 2 June 1775, Samuel Chollet of Charlestown, merchant, to James Oliphant of same, jeweller and Silver smith, for £50 SC money, 150 acres in Craven county on a branch of Tyger River called Fergusons Creek, waters of Broad River, and 200 acres on a fork of Sugar Creek a branch of Fairforest waters of Santee River adj. land of James Ainsworth, Jacob Womack; 250 acres on the north side of Tyger River adj. Philip Mulkeys; 300 acres on waters of Fairforest adj. land of James McIlwean, Zachariah Bullock; 300 acres in Craven County between the forks of Broad and Saludy River on a branch of Enoree River called Beaver Dam Branch adj. land of Barlet Brown, Robert Hannah, Giles Tillett, Isaac Gray; last five plantations total 1200 acres granted to Thomas Elliott and by him conveyed 23 & 24 Jan 1775 to John Bremar, Esqr., and by him to said Samuel Cholett; also 1000 acres in Craven County on south west side of Pedee River adj. Thomas Hudson, William Fletcher, John Popwell, Aaron Baker, William Green, Mary Blackland; 200 acres 200 acres on Swifts Creek waters of Pedee which said last plantations were granted to John McQueen, Esqr., and conveyed to John Bremar, and by him to Samuel Cholett; also 100 acres on South side Wateree River on Peech Tree and Bee Tree branches, 200 acres on the Twenty five Mile Creek, south side of Wateree River adj. land of isaac Ross, Henry Dongworth, which said plantations were granted to Paul Townsend and by him conveyed to John Bremar and by him to Samuel Cholett; also 100 acres in Craven county on the head of Toby's Creek waters of Pee Dee River adj. William Herons, Doctor John Murray, Charles Turbeville, granted to Reuben White and by him conveyed to John Bremar and by him conveyed to Samuel Chollet; also 350 acres in Amelia Township adj. land surveyed for Robert Gosling, land belonging to Barnard Elliott Esquire, John McWilliams, Col. William Thompsons, granted to Philip Henry and by him conveyed to Samuel Chollet; also 400 acres in Ninety Six District between the south fork of Long Cane adj. land of James McGaw, John McGaw, widow Clark; 300 acres in St. Matthews Parish, Berkley County on a branch of Four Hole Swamp adj. land of John Goodbee, George Brown, granted to Samuel Chollet; Samuel Chollet (LS), Wit: A. Chollet, James Clitherall. Proved in Charlestown District before George Sheed, J.P., by the oath of Abraham Chollet, 12 Apr 1777. Recorded 3 May 1777.

3487

W-4, 445-448: Lease & release. 13 & 14 Feb 1778, John Stafford of Granville County, SC, and Susanah his wife, to Nathaniel Hall of Christ Church Parish, State of Georgia, for £2050 SC money, 100 acres on waters of Savannah River in Granville County adj. Edward Chevenaughs, John Peter Purry (now called Oglethorpes land), which said tract was granted to Thomas Noble and conveyed to Samuel Webster then to James Pou and by Pou to John Stafford, also 250 acres in Granville County on waters of Savannah River adj. John Smiths, John Peter Purrys, said John Stafford, Edward Chevenaugh, originally granted to sd. John Stafford. John Stafford (LS), Wit: Jane Smith, Theodore Gay. Proved by the oath of Jane Smith 21 March 1778 before Hen. Pendleton. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

W-4, 448-451: Lease & release. 27 & 28 Feb 1778, Daniel Tharin of Charlestown, merchant, and Elizabeth his wife, to Jane Morand of same, widow, for £6000 SC money, lot on north side of Beresfords Alley adj. land of the estate of Richard Beresford deceased, Thomas Ham, Daniel Tharin. Daniel Tharin (LS), Elizabeth Tharin (LS), Wit: Jno Stevenson, Joseph Gaultier. Proved in Charlestown District by the oath of Joseph Gaultier 27 March 1778 before George Sheed. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

W-4, 451-454: Lease & release. 11 & 12 March 1778, Darby Pendergrass of Charlestown, SC, gentleman, to James Moore of St. Peters Parish, SC, esquire, for £8400 SC money, 600 acres granted to sd. Darby Pendergrass 5 May 1773 in Prince Williams Parish, Granville County adj. Bartlet Brown, James Woods, Archibald Easley, Savannah River. D. Pendergrass (LS), Wit: Peter Bocquet Junr, Tho Winstanley. Proved by the oath of Thomas Winstanley 25 March 1778 before Geo: Sheed. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

W-4, 454-457: Lease & release. 13 & 14 March 1778, James Moore of St. Peters Parish, SC, esquire, to Darby Pendergrass of Charlestown, SC, gentleman, by bond in the sum of £16,800 for the payment of £8400 SC money to be paid by 12 March 1781, mortgage of 600 acres granted to sd. Darby Pendergrass 5 May 1773 in Prince Williams Parish, Granville County adj. Bartlet Brown, James Woods, Archibald Easley, Savannah River. James Moore (LS), Wit: Tho Winstanley, Alexr. Forrester. Proved by the oath of Thomas Winstanley 25 March 1778 before Geo: Sheed. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

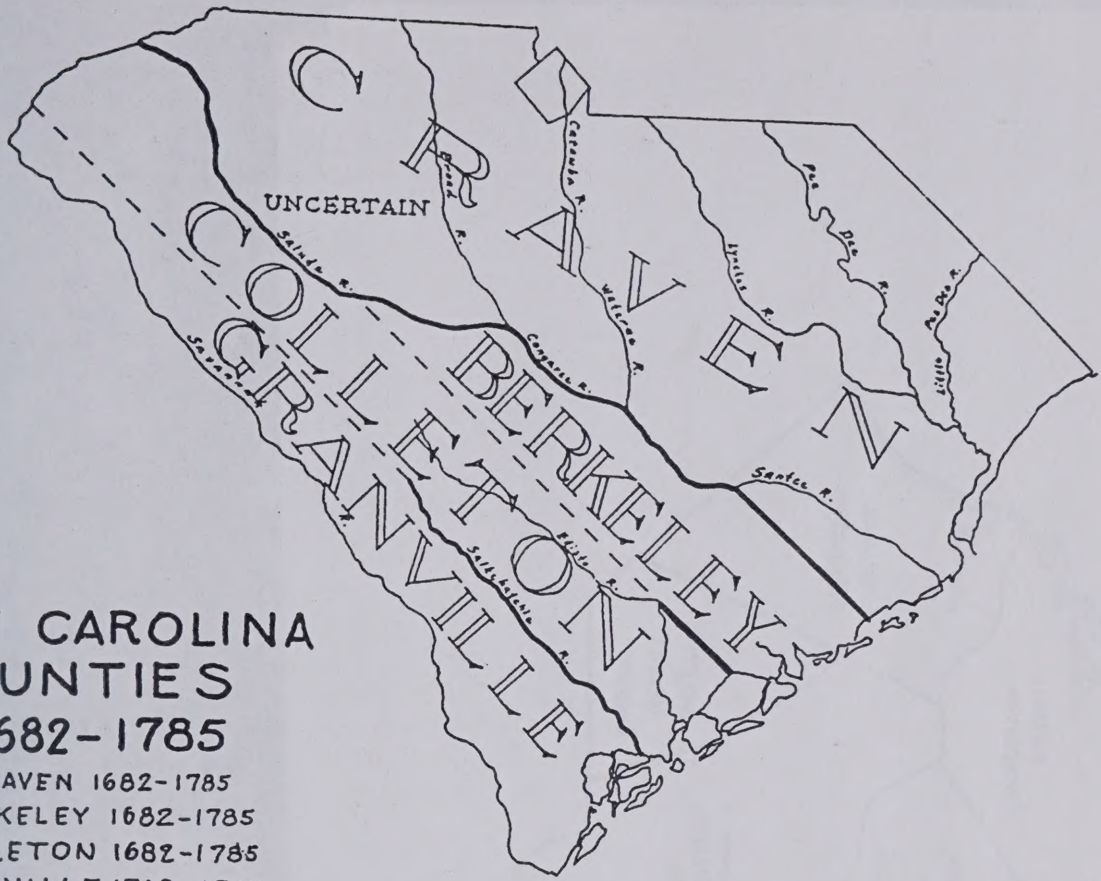
W-4, 458-461: Lease & release. 27 & 28 Feb 1778, Philip Pettypool of St. Marks parish, planter, to John Gabriel Guignard of same parish, for £650 SC money, 93 acres in Craven county on north east side of Wateree River granted to sd. Philip Pettypool 25 Sept 1771. Phillip Pettypool (LS), Wit: David Reynolds, Josiah Gayle. Proved by the oath of Josiah Gayle before Nathl. Moore, J.P., 238 Feb 1778. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

W-4, 461-465: Lease & release. 2 & 3 June 1767, Archibald Offutt and Lettice his wife of Berkley County, silver smith, to John Jaudon, planter, for £1300 SC money, two adjacent tracts, one of 700 acres adj. John Laten, the other 600 acres adj. Richard Blake, Charles Chovine.... granted to John Gaillard and he left it by will to his wife Mary Easter Gaillard who was afterwards wife of James Kinlock, Esqr., decd, and fell into the hands of Frances Kinlock their son, decd, conveyed to James Robert, then to John Robert, then to Elias Robert, then to sd. Archd. Offutt. Archd. Offutt (LS), Lettice Offutt (X) (LS), Wit: John Egan, Jno Leaten, Charles Gaillard. Proved by the oath of John Egan in Charlestown District before Geo: Sheed, 24 March 1778. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

W-4, 465-469: Lease & release. 14 & 15 Feb 1778, John Jaudon & Ann his wife to St. James Parish, Craven county, planter, to Philip Dewees of Chs. Town District, planter, for £1200 SC money, 600 acres (joining a tract of 700 acres) adj. John Laten, on Hell Hole Swamp, granted to John Gaillard and he left it by will to his wife Mary Easter Gaillard who was afterwards wife of James Kinlock, Esqr., decd, and fell into the hands of Frances Kinlock their son, decd, conveyed to James Robert, then to John Robert, then to Elias Robert, then to Archd. Offutt, by original grants dated 28 June 1711. John Jaudon (LS), Ann Jaudon (LS), Wit: John Egan, Thomas Davis. Proved 24 March 1778 before George Sheed by the oath of John Egan. Recorded 30 Apr 1778.

W-4, 469-473: Lease & release. 14 & 15 Feb 1778, John Jaudon & Ann his wife to St. James Parish, Craven county, planter, to Philip Dewees of Chs. Town District, Inn keeper, for £1400 SC money, 700 acres (joining a tract of 600 acres) adj. John Laten, on Hell Hole Swamp, granted to John

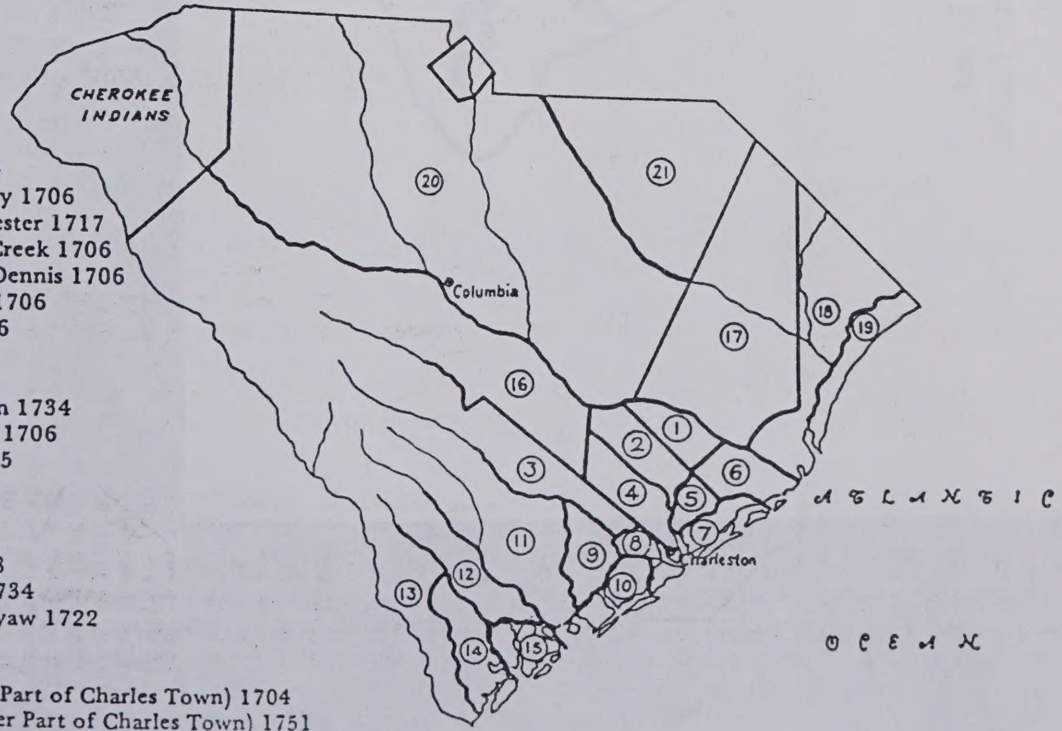
3488


CRAVEN
BERKELEY
COLLETON
GRANVILLE
UNCERTAIN
Broad R.
Catawba R.
Wateree R.
Congaree R.
Saluda R.
Savannah R.
Edisto R.
Salkehatchie R.
Santee R.
Lynches R.
Pee Dee R.
Little Pee Dee R.
Little

SOUTH CAROLINA COUNTIES 1682-1785

CRAVEN 1682-1785
BERKELEY 1682-1785
COLLETON 1682-1785
GRANVILLE 1710-1785

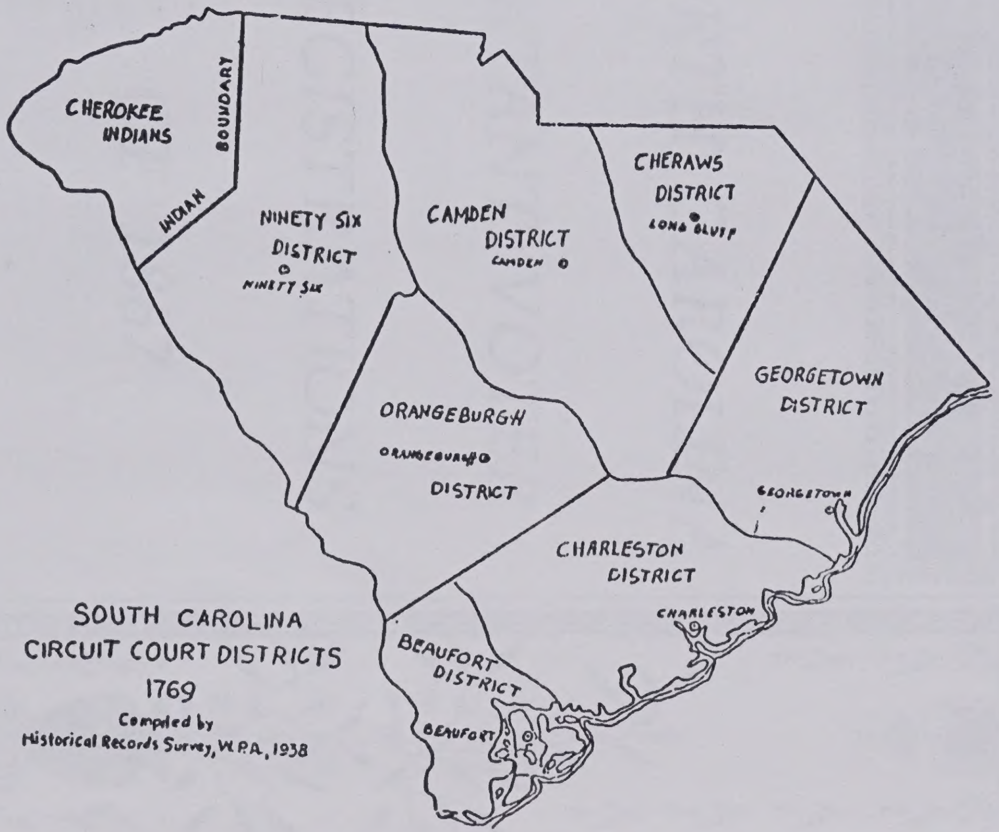
PARISHES OF SOUTH CAROLINA


CHEROKEE INDIANS
Columbia
Charleston
ATLANTIC
OCEAN
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

KEY

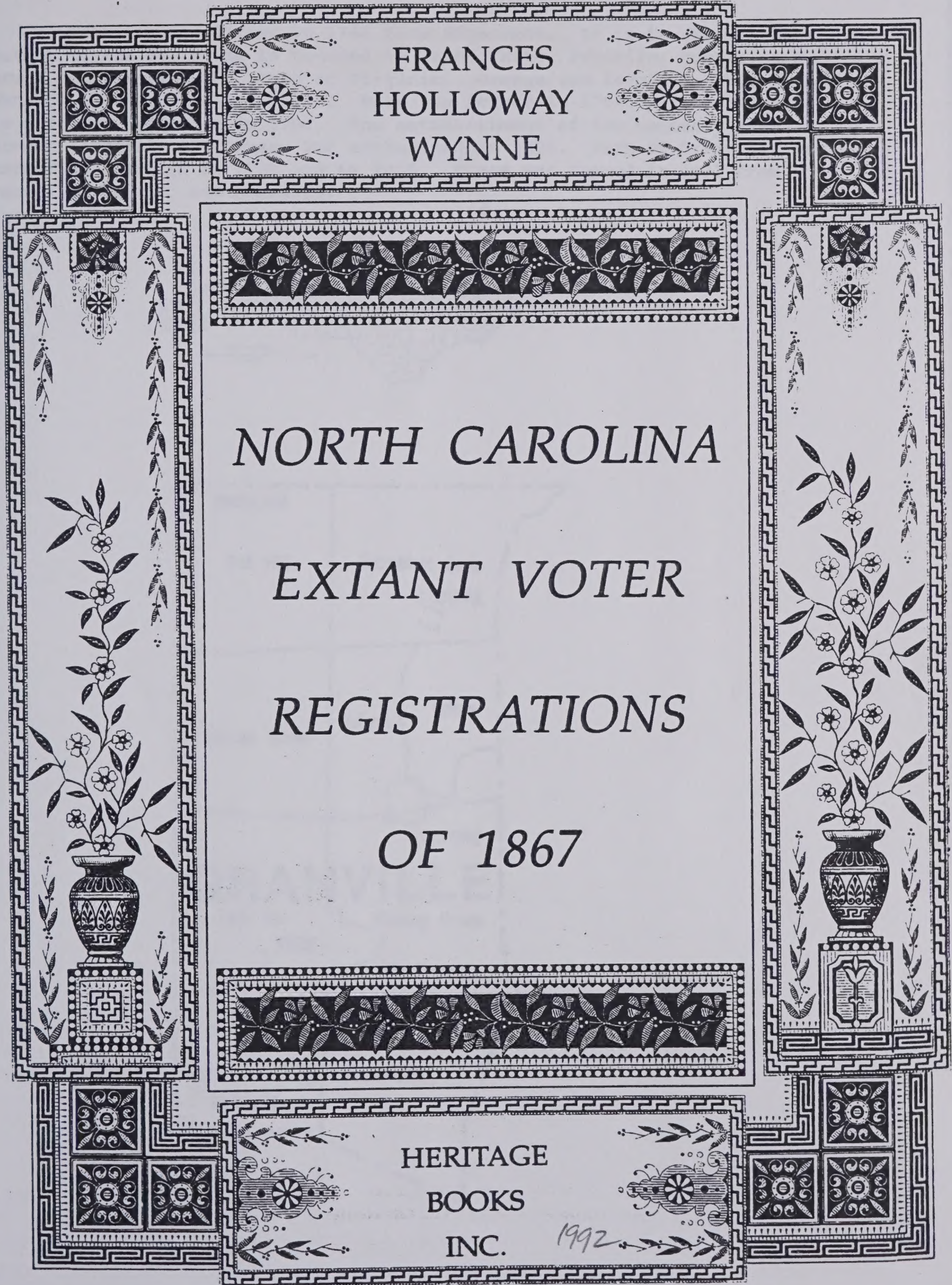
1. St. Stephen's 1754
2. St. John's, Berkeley 1706
3. St. George, Dorchester 1717
4. St. James, Goose Creek 1706
5. St. Thomas & St. Dennis 1706
6. St. James, Santee 1706
7. Christ Church 1706
8. St. Andrews 1706
9. St. Paul 1706
10. St. John's, Colleton 1734
11. St. Bartholomew's 1706
12. Prince William 1745
13. St. Peter's 1747
14. St. Luke's 1767
15. St. Helena 1712
[illegible]. St. Matthew's 1768
[illegible]. Prince Frederick 1734
18. Prince George Winyaw 1722
19. All Saints 1767
20. St. Mark's 1757

St. Philip's (Upper Part of Charles Town) 1704
St. Michael's (Lower Part of Charles Town) 1751


CHEROKEE INDIANS
INDIAN BOUNDARY
NINETY SIX DISTRICT
NINETY SIX
CAMDEN DISTRICT
CAMDEN
CHERAWS DISTRICT
LONG BLUFF
GEORGETOWN DISTRICT
GEORGETOWN
ORANGEBURGH DISTRICT
ORANGEBURGH
CHARLESTON DISTRICT
CHARLESTON
BEAUFORT DISTRICT
BEAUFORT

SOUTH CAROLINA
CIRCUIT COURT DISTRICTS
1769
Compiled by
Historical Records Survey, W.P.A., 1938

3490



FRANCES
HOLLOWAY
WYNNE

NORTH CAROLINA EXTANT VOTER REGISTRATIONS OF 1867

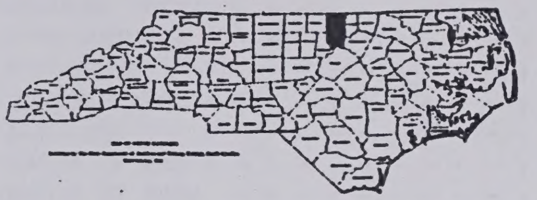
HERITAGE
BOOKS
INC. 1992

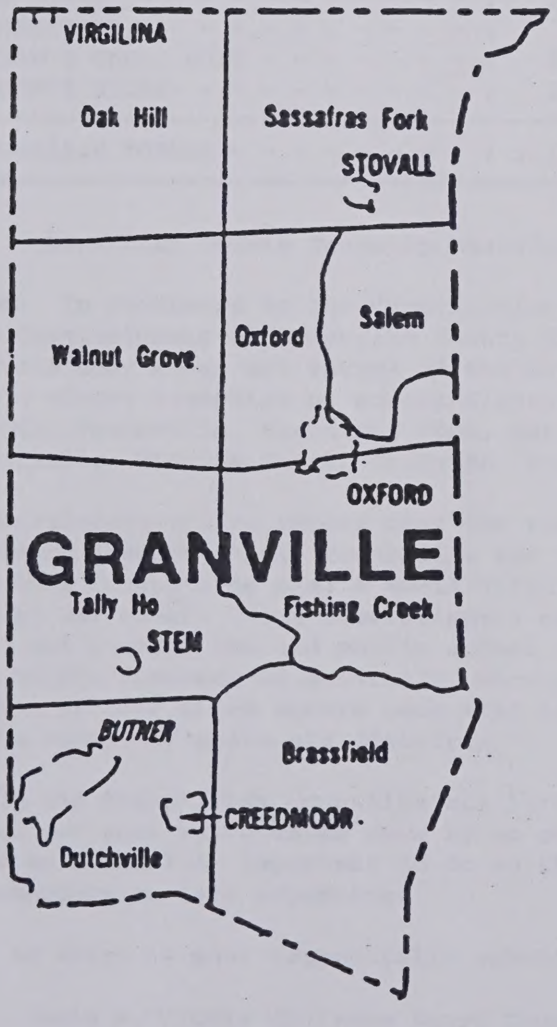
1540E Pointer Ridge Place
Bowie, Maryland 20716

3491

North Carolina Extant Voter Registrations of 1867
GRANVILLE COUNTY

Granville was formed in 1746 from Edgecombe. It is in the northeastern section of the State and is bounded by Vance, Wake, Franklin, Durham, and Person counties and the state of Virginia. Orange was formed in 1752 from Johnston, Bladen, and Granville. Bute was formed in 1764. Part of Granville was annnexed to Warren in 1786. The establishment of the boundary line between Granville and Person was authorized in 1871. Part of Granville was annexed to Franklin in 1873 and in 1875. Vance was formed in 1881 from Granville, Warren, and Franklin.




VIRGILINA
Oak Hill
Sassafras Fork
STOVALL
Walnut Grove
Oxford
Salem
OXFORD
GRANVILLE
Tally Ho
Fishing Creek
STEM
BUTNER
Brassfield
CREEDMOOR
Dutchville

North Carolina Extant Voter Registrations of 1867
GRANVILLE COUNTY

44	GRANVILLE COUNTY PRECINCTS SS1014-1015	WHITES	BLACKS	AGGREGATE
44 BEA	BEAVER DAM	81	36	117
44 BR1	BRASSFIELD (1)			
44 BR2	BRASSFIELD (2)	302	258	660
44 DUT	DUTCHVILLE	157	105	262
44 FIS	FISHING CREEK-	140	79	219
44 FOR	FORT CREEK			
44 HEN	HENDERSON-	253	447	700
44 ISL	ISLAND CREEK	66	72	138
44 KIT	KITTRELL	93	32	125
44 KNA	KNAPP OF REEDS	42	39	81
44 LED	LEDGE OF ROCK	216	111	327
44 OXF	OXFORD	276	543	819
44 RAG	RAGLAND	56	52	108
44 SAS	SASSAFRASS FORK	97	260	357
44 TAR	TAR RIVER	119	92	211
44 TOW	TOWNSVILLE	78	210	288
44 YXR	YOUNG'S CROSS ROAD	107	97	204
44 YXS	YOUNG'S STORE-	113	220	333
44	GRANVILLE TOTALS	2,196	2,653	4,849

Granville County Township Descriptions

Gentlemen. In obedience to the Constitution of North Carolina Article 9 Section 3 the Commissioners of Granville County do most respectfully present to your Honorable body a map and survey of the said county of Granville shewing therein eleven townships or school districts marked and named as follows: to wit; Townsville, Sassafras Fork, Oak Hill, Walnut Grove, Oxford, Henderson, Kittrells, Fishing Creek, Tally Ho, Dutchville, Brassfields.

Your commissioners beg to report that the townships as marked are all eight miles square excepting only Townsville and Brassfields and some small points on the Wake County line also a small dificiency in Kittrells township on the corner at Tar river. Your commissioners could not lay off the county otherwise with out loosing the old public school houses now standing. The townships are herein represented generally embrace from of the old original school districts of four miles square each with the school houses now standing in the center of those old districts.

Townsville and Brassfields townships are larger but the prevailing opinion is that for some years those were by no occasion to alter them and when if should be desired or important to do so the survey to redraw them will not be laborious or very expensive.

All of which is most respectfully submitted.

Lewis H. Kittle Chairman Board County Commissioners
15 Dec. 1868

3493

North Carolina Extant Voter Registrations of 1867
GRANVILLE COUNTY

[No other township descriptions nor map was found with this report. Additional note states that Fort Creek and Brassfields voted together and that totals were included with Brassfields. Although the box of voter lists numbered SS 1014 is labeled Gaston County, the contents are Granville.]

The Board, consisting of F J Tilley Chm, John Peed, and Aaron Pratcher, registered voters in the following precincts and signed books on the dates given:

Beaver Dam Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Brassfield's Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Dutchville Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Fishing Creek Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Ledge of Rock Precinct 30 Sep 1867

The Board, consisting of John Gallagher, Thos W Pool, and William Tyler registered voters in the following precincts and signed books on the dates given:

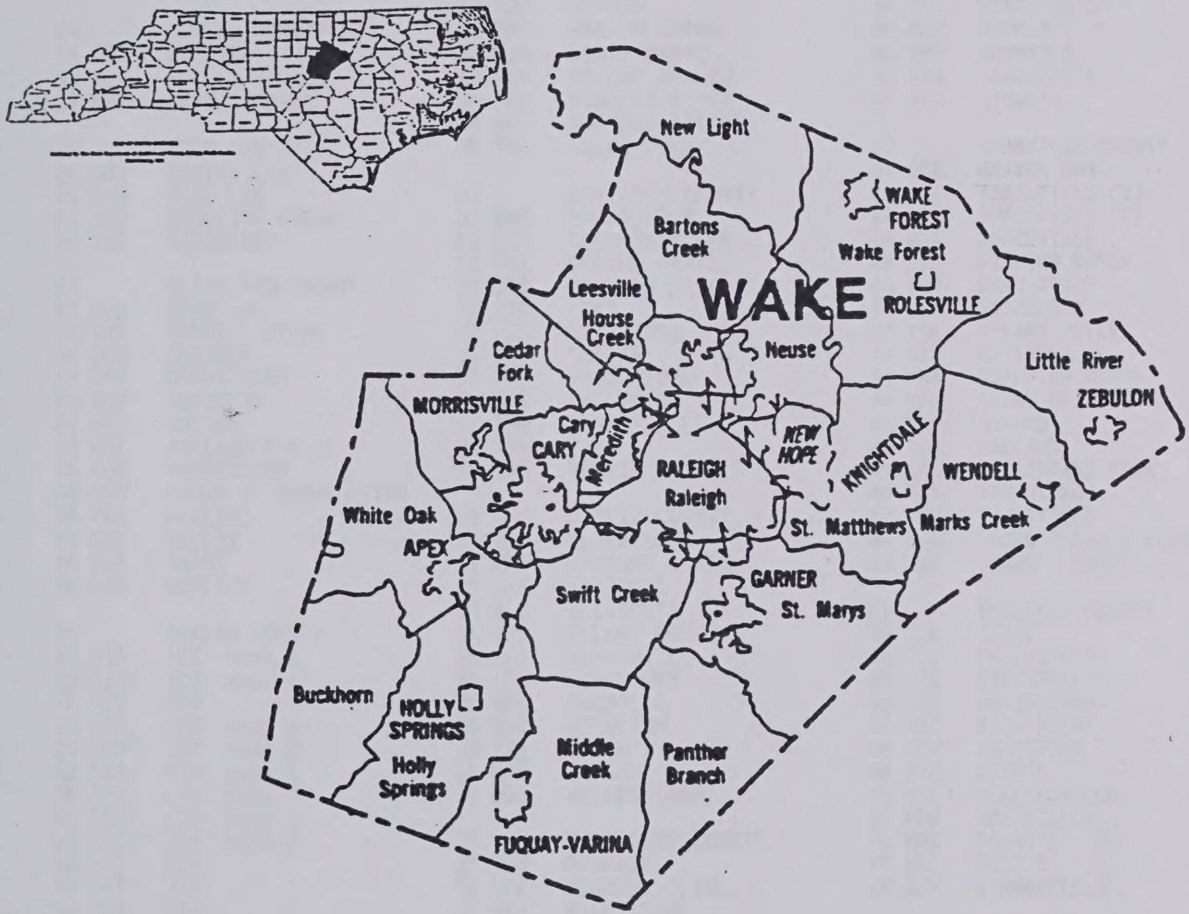
Townsville Precinct 9 Nov 1867
Island Creek Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Sassafrass Fork Precinct 9 Nov 1867
Young's Cross Roads 30 Sep 1867
Young's Store Precinct 30 Sep 1867

The Board, consisting of Lewis H Kittle, C Betts, and Abraham Hinton registered voters in the following precincts and signed books on the dates given:

Henderson Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Kittrell Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Knapp of Reeds Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Oxford Precinct 23 Sep 1867
Ragland Precinct 30 Sep 1867
Tar River Precinct 30 Sep 1867

North Carolina Extant Voter Registrations of 1867
WAKE COUNTY

Although Wake was formed in 1770 from Johnston, Cumberland, and Orange, the act was not to become effective 12 March 1771. The County is in the east central section of the State and is bounded by Johnston, Harnett, Chatham, Durham, Granville, and Franklin counties. In 1805 the establishment of the boundary line between Franklin and Wake was authorized according to the act which established Granville county. In 1810 the establishment of the boundary line between Franklin and Wake was authorized. Durham was formed in 1881 from Orange and Wake, and another part of Wake was annexed to Durham County in 1911.


New Light
WAKE FOREST
Wake Forest
Bartons Creek
WAKE
ROLESVILLE
Leesville
House Creek
Neuse
Cedar Fork
Little River
ZEBULON
MORRISVILLE
Cary
CARY
Meredith
NEW HOPE
KNIGHTDALE
RALEIGH
Raleigh
WENDELL
White Oak
APEX
St. Matthews
Marks Creek
GARNER
St. Marys
Swift Creek
Buckhorn
HOLLY SPRINGS
Holly Springs
Middle Creek
Panther Branch
FUQUAY-VARINA

99	WAKE COUNTY PRECINCT SS1018	WHITES	BLACKS	AGGREGATE
99 BUS	BUSBEE'S - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	216	132	348

[Of 18 precincts, only Busbee's has been found to date, and it is clearly marked as a "duplicate register."]

Busbee's Precinct
  Board: Thomas Hampson, Francis Lamson, Isaiah Hardee 30 Sep 1867

3495

North Carolina Extant Voter Registrations of 1867
COUNTY AND PRECINCT KEYS FOR ALL REGISTRANTS

19	CARTERET COUNTY
19 BE1	BEAUFORT (1)
19 BE2	BEAUFORT (2)
19 CED	CEDAR ISLAND
19 DAV	DAVIS SHORE
19 HAD	HADNOTS CREEK
19 HAR	HARLOWS CREEK
19 HUN	HUNTING QUARTERS
19 MOR	MOREHEAD CITY
19 NEW	NEWPORT
19 POR	PORTSMOUTH
19 SHA	SHACKLEFORD BANKS
19 SMY	SMYRNA
19 STR	STRAIGHTS
24	CHOWAN COUNTY
24 EDE	EDENTON
24 MID	MIDDLE GROUND
24 UPP	UPPER GROUND
25	CLAY COUNTY
25 HAY	HAYESVILLE
25 PIN	PINE LOG
25 SHO	SHOOTING CREEK
25 TUS	TUSQUITEE
26	CLEVELAND COUNTY
26 BLA	BLANTONS
26 BOR	BORDERS STORE
26 BUR	BURTOWN
26 CAR	CARPENTERS
26 GOF	GOFORTHS
26 GRI	GRIGGS
26 HOL	HOLLAND'S MILL
26 MOO	MOORESBORO
26 MOU	MOUTH OF SANDY RIVER
26 PEE	PEELERS
26 SHE	SHELBY
26 SWA	SWANS
26 WAR	WARLICK
28	CRAVEN COUNTY
28 01A	1ST book 1
28 01B	1ST book 2
28 02N	2ND
28 03A	3RD book 1
28 03B	3RD book 2
28 04A	4TH book 1
28 04B	4TH book 2
28 05A	5TH book 1
28 05B	5TH book 2
28 06T	6TH
28 07T	7TH
28 08T	8TH
28 09T	9TH
28 10T	10TH
28 11T	11TH
28 12T	12TH
28 13T	13TH
28 14T	14TH
28 15T	15TH
28 16T	16TH
28 17T	17TH
29	CUMBERLAND CO
29 BLA	BLACK RIVER
29 CAR	CARVERS CREEK
29 CED	CEDAR CREEK
29 FA1	FAYETTEVILLE 1
29 FA2	FAYETTEVILLE 2
29 FLE	FLEA HILL

	CUMBERLAND (Cont)
29 GRA	GRAYS CREEK
29 LOC	LOCKS CREEK
29 MON	MONROES
29 QUW	QUWHIFFLE
29 ROC	ROCKFISH
29 SEV	SEVENTY FIRST
30	CURRITUCK COUNTY
30 COI	COINJOCK
30 CUR	CURRITUCK COURT HOUSE
30 GIB	GIBBS WOODS
30 IND	INDIAN RIDGE
30 KNO	KNOT ISLAND
30 MOY	MOYOCK
30 NAR	NARROW SHORE
30 NOR	NORTH BANKS
30 POP	POPLAR BRANCH
30 POW	POWELLS POINT
30 ROA	ROANOKE ISLAND
30 TUL	TULLS CREEK
32	DAVIDSON COUNTY
32 BRO	BROWNSTOWN
32 CLE	CLEMMONSVILLE
32 COT	COTTON GROVE
32 JAC	JACKSON HILL
32 LEE	LEES
32 LEX	LEXINGTON
32 LOF	LOFLIN
32 POS	POSSUMTOWN
32 SHE	SHELTONS
32 THO	THOMASVILLE
32 TYR	TYRO
32 YAD	YADKIN INST.
35	DUPLIN COUNTY
35 ALB	ALBERTSONS
35 CYP	CYPRESS CREEK
35 FAI	FAISON'S
35 GLI	GLISSON'S
35 ISL	ISLAND CREEK
35 KEN	KENANVILLE
35 LIM	LIMESTONE
35 MAG	MAGNOLIA
35 ROC	ROCKFISH
35 SMI	SMITH'S
35 WAR	WARSAW
35 WOL	WOLFES CRAPE
37	EDGECOMBE COUNTY
37 EDW	EDWARDS
37 HIC	HICKORY FORK
37 HIG	HIGH LEVEL
37 HOL	HOLLY GROVE
37 MAN	MANNER HILL
37 PEN	PENDER'S MILL
37 PIN	PINEY GROVE
37 ROB	ROBERTSONS STORE
37 ROC	ROCKY MOUNT
37 SHA	SHARPE'S STORE
37 SPA	SPARTA
37 TA1	TARBORO (1)
37 TA2	TARBORO (2)
37 WEB	WEBBE'S
37 WHI	WHITLEY'S
39	FRANKLIN COUNTY
39 DAV	DAVIS CROSS ROAD
39 FRA	FRANKLINTON
39 FRE	FREEMAN'S CROSS ROAD
39 GRI	GRIFFIN

	FRANKLIN (Cont)
39 HAR	HARRIS CROSS ROAD
39 HAY	HAYESVILLE
39 JOR	JORDAN COOK'S
39 LOU	LOUISBURG
39 PUG	PUGHES' HILL
39 SPE	SPEED'S STORE
40	GASTON COUNTY
40 BLA	BLACK'S
40 CAN	CANSELER'S
40 DA1	DALLAS (1)
40 DA2	DALLAS (2)
40 DEC	DECK'S
40 FER	FERGUSON'S
40 MAU	MAUNEY'S
40 RHY	RHYMER'S
40 SAN	SANDEFER'S
40 STO	STOWE'S
44	GRANVILLE COUNTY
44 BEA	BEAVER DAM
44 BR1	BRASSFIELD (1)
44 BR2	BRASSFIELD (2)
44 DUT	DUTCHVILLE
44 FIS	FISHING CREEK
44 FOR	FORT CREEK
44 HEN	HENDERSON
44 ISL	ISLAND CREEK
44 KIT	KITTRELL
44 KNA	KNAPP OF REEDS
44 LED	LEDGE OF ROCK
44 OXF	OXFORD
44 RAG	RAGLAND
44 SAS	SASSAFRASS FORK
44 TAR	TAR RIVER
44 TOW	TOWNSVILLE
44 YXR	YOUNG'S CROSS ROAD
44 YXS	YOUNG'S STORE
46	GUILFORD COUNTY
46 COB	COBLE
46 FRI	FRIENDSHIP
46 GIB	GIBSONVILLE
46 GRE	GREENSBORO
46 HIG	HIGH POINT
46 JAM	JAMESTOWN
46 KIN	KING'S
46 MCL	MCLEANSVILLE
46 MON	MONTECELLO
46 RAG	RAGAN'S
46 ROS	ROSS'S
46 SUM	SUMMERFIELD
53	HYDE COUNTY
53 BUR	BURGESS MILL
53 CHI	CHICKAMACOMICO
53 FAI	FAIRFIELD
53 GER	GERMANTOWN
53 HAT	HATTARAS
53 KEN	KENNEKEET
53 LA1	LAKE LANDING (1)
53 LA2	LAKE LANDING (2)
53 OCR	OCRACOKE
53 SWA	SWAN QUARTER
72	ONSLOW COUNTY
72 SWA	SWANSBORO
99	WAKE COUNTY
99 BUS	BUSBEE'S

PITTMAN DEMSEY A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN DREAD A 37 PEN B
PITTMAN EDWIN A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN GEO E A 28 01B W
PITTMAN GEO W A 28 01A W
PITTMAN HANSOM A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN HARRY A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN J W A 37 MAN W
PITTMAN JACOB A 37 TA1 B
PITTMAN JAMES A A 72 SWA W
PITTMAN MEREDITH A 28 10T W
DID NOT VOTE
PITTMAN NATHANIEL A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN NEWSOM J A 37 TA1 W
PITTMAN OFFIE A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN OSCAR A 37 EDW B
PITTMAN PETER A 37 MAN B
PITTMAN RALPH A 37 EDW B
PITTMAN RANDOLPH A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN RICHARD A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN ROBERT A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN ROBERT E A 37 ROB W
PITTMAN ROBIN A 37 PEN B
PITTMAN SAMUEL A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN SPEAR A 37 EDW B
PITTMAN SPIER A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN WEST A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN WILEY A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN WILLIAM A 37 ROB B
PITTMAN WILLIAM A 37 ROB W
PITTS ADAM A 37 MAN B
PITTS AUGUSTUS R A 30 CUR W
PITTS E S (?) A 32 BRO W
PITTS GEO W A 30 CUR W
PITTS HANDY A 37 MAN B
PITTS J Q A 46 HIG W
PITTS JAMES A 28 04A B
PITTS JOHN W A 46 HIG W
PITTS JOSEPH A 32 BRO W
PITTS LEVI A 46 HIG W
PITTS MAJOR A 46 HIG B
PITTS SAMUEL R 46 FRI W
PITTS SAMUEL R 46 FRI W
CAUSE-MILITIA
OFFICER-BEFORE-THE
REBELLION-REJECTED
PIVER ALLEN A 19 STR W
PIVER ASA A 19 MOR W
PIVER DAVID A 19 BE1 W
PIVER EDWARD M A 28 9TH W
PIVER ELIAS A 19 BE1 W
PIVER ELIJAH W A 19 SMY W
PIVER FRANCIS J A 28 03A W
PIVER HENRY A 19 BE1 W
PIVER ISAAC L A 19 BE1 W
PIVER JAMES A 19 MOR B
PIVER JAMES A 28 03A W
PIVER JESSE C A 19 BE2 W
PIVER WILSON F A 19 POR W
PIVER WM F A 19 BE1 W
PIVER WM H JR A 19 BE1 W
PIVER WM J A 19 BE1 W
PLACE RUFUS A 39 FRE W
PLANK DAVID A 40 BLA W
PLANK JACOB R 40 DA1 W
NAME LINED OUT
CHAL
CAUSE: JUSTICE OF THE
PEACE BEFORE THE
REBELLION AND GAVE AID
OR COMFORT TO THE ENEMY
REJECTED
PLAUG ANDREW A 26 PEE W

PLEASANT J L A 46 HIG W
PLEASANT SCIDMORE A 39 SPE W
PLEASANTS H M A 39 LOU W
PLEASANTS HARDY A 46 GRE B
PLEASANTS J W A 39 HAY W
PLEASANTS J W A 39 JOR W
PLEASANTS J W JR A 39 HAY W
2ND BRD REG TO COOK'S
PRECINCT, FRANKLIN CO
PLEASANTS JAMES A 44 FIS W
TABBS CREEK DIST
PLEASANTS MATHIAS A 46 GRE B
PLEASANTS RICHARD A 39 HAY W
PLEASANTS T T A 44 FIS W
PLEASANTS WM A 44 FIS W
PLEDGER JAMES P A 53 FAI W
PLEDGER SAMUEL A 53 FAI W
PLEGER JOSEPH A 53 FAI W
LAKE LANDING
PLONK FREDERIC A 40 DA1 B
PLONK JACOB F A 40 DA1 W
PLOTT W F A 25 HAY W
PLUMBER JAS A 29 GRA W
PLUMER PHILEMON A 32 LEE W
PLUMMER BERNARD A 29 FA1 W
PLUMMER FRANK A 44 TOW B
PLUMMER LEWIS A 39 SPE B
PLUMMER Z A 29 LOC W
PLUNK J J A 26 BOR W
PLUNKETT GEORGE W A 46 GRE W
PLUNKETT JOHN A 46 GRE W
POASMORE MARION A 25 TUS W
POE ABRAHAM A 29 FA1 B
POE ABRM A 29 FA1 B
POE HARPER A 46 FRI W
POE JAMES S A 46 FRI W
POE JOHN T A 46 FRI W
POE MARCUS A 32 DAV B
POE REV E A A 40 DA1 W
POINER THOMAS A 30 CUR W
POINTER AARON A 28 05A B
POINTER SHADRICK A 44 TAR B
POLLARD ----- A 28 11T B
BADLY STAINED
POLLARD CHARLES A 28 01A B
POLLARD ELIJAH E A 37 TA1 W
POLLARD FURNEY A 28 11T B
POLLARD JOHN A 26 BOR B
POLLARD JOSHUA A 44 HEN W
POLLARD PETER A 28 01A B
POLLARD TURNER A 28 11T W
POLLOCK ALFRED C A 35 WAR W
POLLOCK ALFRED W A 35 MAG W
POLLOCK GIBBLE A 19 HAD B
POLLOCK JOHN C A 35 WAR W
POLLOCK WARRICK A 35 WAR B
POLLOCK WRIGHT A 35 WAR W
POLLOK SAML A 28 04A B
POLLOK SCIPIO A 28 03A B
POLLS JAMES E A 37 WEB W
PONDER W D A 28 03A W
PONDS ROBERT A 37 PEN W
POOL A W A 44 FIS W
POOL ABE A 26 SHE B
POOL ALBERT J A 99 BUS W
POOL ALFRED A 99 BUS W
POOL ALFRED A A 28 02N B
POOL ALLEN A 99 BUS B
POOL BENJ A 28 05A B
POOL CAESAR A 99 BUS B
POOL CALVIN A 99 BUS W
POOL ETHEL A 99 BUS W
POOL G T A 44 FIS W

POOL GEORGE JR A 99 BUS W
POOL GEORGE SR A 99 BUS W
POOL HANSEL A 99 BUS W
POOL HARDY A 99 BUS W
POOL HARDY SR A 99 BUS W
POOL HENRY A 99 BUS W
POOL HENRY C A 28 01A W
POOL HOWARD A 99 BUS W
POOL J D C A 44 FIS W
POOL J H A 44 FIS W
POOL J T A 26 GRI W
POOL JACOB A 28 03A B
POOL JACOB A 44 YXR B
POOL JAMES A 99 BUS W
POOL JAMES A A 99 BUS W
POOL JAMES K A 99 BUS W
POOL JAS H A 28 01A W
POOL JEFFERSON A 99 BUS B
POOL JOHN A 99 BUS W
POOL JOHN L A 99 BUS W
POOL JOHN M A 99 BUS W
POOL JOHN R A 99 BUS W
POOL JONATHAN A 99 BUS W
POOL LAWRENCE E A 99 BUS W
POOL LEVI A 44 OXF B
POOL LEWIS A 99 BUS W
POOL LOOK A 30 CUR W
POOL M A A 26 SHE W
POOL MADISON A 99 BUS W
POOL MILES A 26 GRI W
POOL NATHAN A A 44 YXS W
POOL P P A 99 BUS W
POOL PETER A 99 BUS W
POOL RALPH A 44 YXS B
POOL RANSOM (B) A 99 BUS W
POOL RANSOM JR A 99 BUS W
POOL RANSON R A 99 BUS W
POOL RUFUS A 99 BUS W
POOL S C A 99 BUS W
POOL S D A 37 MAN W
POOL SAMUEL A 28 7TH B
POOL SETH P A 44 YXS W
POOL SIDNEY A 99 BUS W
POOL T W A 44 OXF W
POOL THOMAS R A 99 BUS W
POOL WESLEY A 99 BUS W
POOL WILLIAM J A 99 BUS W
POOL WM A 39 FRA W
POPE ABRAHAM A 26 GOF B
POPE ALFRED R 37 EDW B
CONVICTED OF LARCENY
POPE ASHBURN A 35 MAG W
POPE CARTER A 37 MAN W
POPE F S A 32 POS W
POPE HARRIS A 37 TA2 W
POPE HENRY A 29 CED W
POPE HENRY A 37 PIN B
POPE ISAAC A 37 MAN B
CERT RES NASH CO
POPE ISAAC A 37 MAN W
POPE ISON A 37 MAN B
POPE J D A 29 LOC W
POPE JESSE A 46 KIN W
POPE JOHN A 40 DEC B
POPE JOHN T A 35 MAG W
POPE KENIEL C A 37 ROC W
POPE KNRED C A 37 MAN W
POPE LEWIS A 28 03A B
POPE MARTEN T A 37 MAN W
POPE NATHAN A 37 MAN B
POPE NED A 37 MAN B
CERT RES NASH CO
POPE PETER A 37 MAN B

STATE CENSUS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA
1784-1787

Second Edition
Revised

Transcribed and Indexed
by

MRS. ALVARETTA KENAN REGISTER

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
BALTIMORE
1978

3497

Granville County

Head of Household	WM 21-60 yrs.	WM under 21 & above 60	WF all ages	Blacks 12-50	Blacks under 12 & above 50	Total
John Shearmon	1	2	4	2	3	12
James Meadows	1	1	2	1	.	5
Wm. Cocke	1	1	1	5	3	11
Michl. Meadows	1	1	1	.	.	3
Mishl. Shearmon	1	2	4	3	2	12
Thos. Oakley	2	6	4	.	.	12
Wm. Oakley	1	4	6	.	.	11
Jno. Williams	1	2	1	.	.	4
Geo. Reeves	1	1	3	.	.	5
John Thomason	1	4	6	2	2	15
Jos. Hester	1	1	3	1	1	7
Wm. Gill	2	.	3	3	6	14
Henry Nowland	1	1	2	.	.	4
Anthony Lumkin	1	7	5	1	3	17
Groves Howard	2	3	8	5	12	30
John Jones, Taylor [tailor?]	1	3	3	.	.	7
Shermon Goss	1	2	3	.	1	7
James Brinkley	1	3	2	.	.	6
Wm. Allin Leather	2	4	4	2	.	12
Jac. Slaughter Sen.	1	4	5	2	.	12
Harrison Dunkin	1	1	3	.	.	5
Geo. Dunkin	1	3	2	.	.	6
Jac. Slaughter Jun.	1	.	2	1	.	4
Jacob Slaughter, Taylor [tailor]	1	.	.	.	.	1
Allen Howard ?	1	.	.	.	2	3
John Thorp	2	1	2	3	6	14
Reuben Butler	.	.	.	3	1	4
Peter Brinkley	1	5	4	.	.	10
	44	81	109	43	51	328
Pg. 2						
Ishum Johnson	1	2	6	1	.	10
William Primrose	1	1	2	.	.	4
Francis Wilkerson	1	2	1	.	1	5
Phil. Lewis	1	5	8	2	5	21
Nathan Childs	1	2	1	8	2	14
Rich^{d} Fowler	1	4	5	.	.	10
David Webb	1	4	7	.	.	12
Ben Bass Jun.	1	2	4	.	.	7
Ben Bass Senr.	2	5	4	.	.	11
Elias Pettyford	1	.	2	.	.	(sic).
Miles Wells	1	8	4	.	.	13
Charles Long	1	.	2	.	.	3
Stephen Terry	1	1	2	1	.	5
Solomon Williams	1	.	3	.	1	5
Richard Brigs	1	1	2	.	.	4
Ephraim Frazer	1	4	3	1	.	9
Geo. Long	1	4	3	.	.	8
Robert Adcock	1	2	2	.	.	5
Amous Gooch	1	.	.	.	.	1
John Russel	1	6	5	2	5	19
John Hill	1	5	2	.	.	. (sic)
Thomas Person	7	2	9	64	58	140
John Landish	1	6	1	.	.	. (sic)
	74	147	187	122	127	634

Number of Inhabitants in Goshen District 1786.

Head of Household	WM 21-60 yrs.	WM under 21 & above 60	WF all ages	Blacks 12-50	Blacks under 12 & above 50	Total
Pg. 1						
John Webb	1	3	5	7	8	
William Palmer	1	4	2	7	.	
John Kinnon	1	3	4	14	22	
Robert Sandford	1	4	4	1	.	
William Laseter	2	.	.	3	3	
Richard Boyd	1	1	2	.	.	
do for Charles Edwards	.	.	.	7	2	
Lewis Ashman	3	.	2	.	.	
George Melone	1	3	3	.	2	
Stephen Beezley	1	.	.	.	.	
do for Robt Beezley	.	.	.	3	7	
Robert Bevel	1	1	3	.	.	
Thomas LeMay	1	1	2	5	5	
Dennis Obrian	1	2	2	.	.	
Brazenton Jones	1	2	2	1	.	
Shadrack Roberts	1	2	3	.	.	
Rev. George Micklejohn	1	5	2	.	.	
Robert Wade	1	.	2	3	.	
Ambrose Jones	2	2	4	10	7	
Richard Walden	1	.	.	.	.	
James Warton	1	3	5	.	.	
Seth Pettypool	2	4	6	.	.	
John Pettypool Jun	1	.	3	.	.	
William Glass	1	3	4	3	4	
John Owen, Senr	1	.	3	4	7	
John Owen, Junr.	1	2	4	3	.	
James Winfree	1	3	6	1	1	
Peter Bennet	1	2	5	2	6	
Wm. Puryear, Junr	1	1	2	.	.	
do for Thomas Aplin	.	.	.	3	3	
Charles Harris	2	5	5	4	4	
Joseph Chandler	1	4	5	.	.	
John Heath	1	1	4	.	.	
Thomas Edwards	1	4	4	3	1	
James Chandler	1	.	.	.	1	

Head of Household	WM 21-60 yrs.	WM under 21 & above 60	WF all ages	Blacks 12-50	Blacks under 12 & above 50
John Harris	2	3	5	4	5
Lewis Bennett	1	1	3	3	1
Thomas Pool	1	3	3	4	3
Henry Graves	1	.	.	2	.
Richard Deuty	1	5	4	4	3
Patrick Obrian	1	4	2	4	4
David Wilkerson	1	5	4	2	4
John Wilkerson	1	6	4	6	2
Josiah Mitchell	.	2	3	.	3
Andrew Samuel	1	.	1	.	.
Joseph Blanks	1	5	5	2	3
Chesley Daniel	2	3	5	16	30
(Total 505)	51	52	138	133	131
Pg. 2					
Timothy Chandler	1	.	4	.	.
Nimrod Ellis	1	4	2	.	.
Samuel Pointer	1	3	3	9	13
Edward Howard	2	4	3	1	.
Andrew Patterson	1	1	2	.	.
John Pettypool, Sen	2	4	6	3	4
Stephen Pettypool	1	.	1	.	.
John Knott	1	5	5	5	14
James Knott	1	1	1	1	1
David Knott	1	3	5	5	8
Michael Saterwhite	1	3	3	2	5
Charles Wade	1	3	3	4	5
Archibald Cambell	1	.	2	.	.
Bartley Greer	1	1	1	.	.
Milley Harison	.	.	3	.	.
Reubin Jones	1	2	2	.	2
Robert Hester	1	2	1	3	2
Thomas Owen	1	5	7	3	6
(Total 200)	19	41	54	36	60

Taken by Thomas Owen, J. P. F'd. 505
Total 705

Henderson Dist. August 1786.

Head of Household	WM 21-60 yrs.	WM under 21 & above 60	WF all ages	Blacks 12-50	Blacks under 12 & above 50	Total
Pg. 1						
Travis Bowdon	1	6	2	.	1	10
Meriman Barns	1	4	7	.	.	12
John Mitchell	1	3	5	7	.	16
Ralph Neil	1	6	2	5	6	20
James Stark	.	4	4	2	2	12
William Gilliam	1	2	4	1	5	13
John Smith	1	.	1	.	1	3
Thos. Rowland	1	6	4	.	.	11
George Perdue	1	1	1	.	.	3
Rich^{d}. Stringfellow	1	2	3	.	.	6
John Weaver	.	1	2	.	.	3
John Harris	1	6	3	.	.	10
John Mabry	1	4	2	.	2	9
Rich^{d}. Grisham	2	3	4	.	.	9
Sam^{l}. Reavs	1	1	1	.	.	3
George Waif	1	.	4	.	.	5
George Brack	1	3	3	.	2	9
Saml. Brack	1	2	3	.	.	6
Thos. Satterwhite	2	2	3	13	15	35
John Rice	1	2	1	.	.	4
Wm. Rice	1	.	4	.	.	5
John Fleming	1	.	.	.	.	1
Oswell Byrum	1	3	2	.	.	6
Elizath Henderson	.	3	8	2	9	24(sic)
do for Polly Wms.	.	.	.	.	.	.
Isham Harrison	1	.	4	1	2	8
John Daniel for self & Mary Daniel	1	2	4	7	6	20
Reuben Daniel	1	.	4	1	.	6
Charnish Cox	1	1	4	.	1	7
(other records: Charnich Cox)						
John Spraburg	1	2	4	.	.	7
Jo^{s}. Spraburg	1	4	3	.	.	8
Pg. 2.						
James Cooper	1	2	4	.	1	8
Ransom Smith	1	2	1	2	.	6
William Shears	2	3	8	1	.	14
						269

Number of Souls in Henderson Dist. by Tho. Burton, J. P.

"A List of Souls, Nap of Reeds District, 1786".

Head of Household	WM 21-60 yrs.	WM under 21 & above 60	WF all ages	Blacks 12-50	Blacks under 12 & above 50	Total
Pg. 1						
Wm. Bennet	1	2	2	1	.	
Hardiman Bennet	1	2	1	.	.	
Jacob Brazlton	1	4	4	.	.	
Jacob Cozart	2	4	4	1	1	
Anne Cozart	.	2	3	.	.	
David Cozart	1	1	3	.	.	
Joshua Bulloch	1	2	1	1	2	
Jere Bulloch	1	1	1	1	1	
Sam^{l}. Adams	1	4	2	1	.	
Zech^{ry}. Wilborn	1	2	3	.	.	
Howell Mangum	1	2	3	.	.	
John Wm. Manire	1	.	1	.	.	
Henry Green	1	3	2	1	.	
Wm. Ogilvie	1	3	4	2	.	
John Bolling	2	4	6	.	.	

3498

Labor
Omnia
Vincit

SUTRO LIBRARY,
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA.

Accessions. Shelf Mark.

MUSTER ROLLS
OF THE
SOLDIERS OF THE WAR OF 1812
Detached from the Militia
of
NORTH CAROLINA
in 1812 and 1814

⁂

Published Under the Direction
of the Adjutant General

With an Added Index
By MAURICE S. TOLER

CLEARFIELD

3499

Originally Published
Raleigh, 1851

Reprinted 1926 by
The Barber Printing Company, Inc.
Winston-Salem, N.C.

Reprinted from the 1926 Edition
With an Added Index
Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc.
Baltimore, 1976, 1980

Reprinted for
Clearfield Company, Inc. by
Genealogical Publishing Co., Inc.
Baltimore, Maryland
1996, 1998

Library of Congress Catalogue Card Number 76-20239
International Standard Book Number: 0-8063-0728-5

Reprinted from a volume,
with a separate index,
supplied by
The North Carolina State Library
Raleigh, North Carolina

Made in the United States of America

MUSTER ROLLS

OF THE

SOLDIERS OF THE WAR OF 1812:

DETACHED FROM

THE MILITIA OF NORTH CAROLINA,

IN 1812 AND 1814.

PUBLISHED IN PURSUANCE OF THE RESOLUTIONS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF JANUARY 21, 1851,

UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE ADJUTANT GENERAL.

RALEIGH:
PRINTED BY CH. C. RABOTEAU, AT THE TIMES OFFICE.
1851.

Reprinted 1926 By
The Barber Printing Company, Inc.
Winston-Salem, N. C.

3500

15 Alexander McRae
16 Dempsey Pitman
17 James Williams
18 John Bostwick
19 William Harris
20 Stephen Jones
21 Angus McLoud
22 John McSween
23 Charles Hawley
24 Donald Mc Sween
25 Kenneth McInnis
26 David Britt
27 James Dawson
28 Cannor Weaver
29 Edward Gantlin
30 Martin James
31 Luke Woodle
32 James Smith
33 Berry Norton
34 Elias Pate
35 Hanly Snead
36 Henry Covington
37 William Robeson
38 Isaac Vaughan
39 James Brown
40 Alexander McDonald
41 Daniel McNair
42 Daniel Carmichel
43 John McRae
44 John McMillan
45 John McEwen
46 Peter Patterson
47 William Bringman
48 Alexander Shaw
49 Duncan Buie
50 James McDonald
51 Daniel Watson
52 Archibald McLeod
53 Josiah Bozeman
54 Gilbert McEachin
55 Roderick Campbell
56 Alexander McPherson
57 Malcom Shaw
58 Mathew Rainwater
59 John Chase
60 James Molton
61 John Migginson
62 Daniel Williams
63 James Mask
64 Sammuel Mallock
65 John Black
66 Wader Shepherd
67 Josiah Shepherd
68 John McDonald
69 Archibald McDonald
70 Donald McDonald
71 Lochlin McLennan
72 Jess Williams
73 Benjamin Thomas
74 Kennith McKinsie
75 Moody Ingram
76 John McLeod
77 Isaac Mason
78 Calloway Stephens
79 Eli Northam
80 John Stogner

Eleventh Company, detached from Robeson Regiment.

1 Isaac Sullivan, *captain*
2 William Brown, *first lieutenant*
3 Benjamin Blount, *second do*
4 Elias Thomas, *ensign*
5 John Stewart
6 John McMillan
7 Archibald Stewart
8 Charles Campbell
9 Jesse Musslewhite
10 Spencer Porter
11 William Council
12 John Wilkerson
13 Allen Buie
14 Stephen Banley
15 Charles Oxendine
16 Thomas Locklier
17 Silas Strickland
18 John McNeil
19 Daniel Chrisholm
20 Alexander Chrisholm
21 William Edward
22 Ralph Revells
23 Isaac Streeter
24 Hugh Locklier
25 Joseph Walters
26 James Ivey
27 William Davis
28 William Bodiford
29 Harman Cox
30 William Britt
31 Charles Storm
32 John Cox
33 Hardy Cox
34 Nathaniel Hawthorn
35 Daniel Pate
36 Duncan Baker
37 Isham Ivey
38 John Wilkins
39 John McKellar
40 Martin Lewis
41 Lemuel Thompson
42 John Drake
43 Peter McCormick
44 Daniel Stewart
45 Smith Dease
46 Amos Taylor

47 James McKay
48 Hardy Pope
49 Josiah Ratley
50 John Walters
51 John Drinkwater
52 Thomas Pope
53 Thomas Lowe
54 Jacob Pitman
55 William Walters
56 Dawson Walters
57 Moses Bass
58 Daniel McPhallair
59 Raiford S Witherell
60 Francis F Varnum
61 William Purvis
62 John Thompson
63 William Bullard
64 Reading Blount
65 Solomon Thomas
66 James Reeves
67 Charles Ivey, sen
68 Elijah Hammons
69 Joseph Blount
70 Duncan McMillan
71 Roderick Sutherland
72 Angus McCulland, sen
73 Angus McQueen
74 Alexander McKay
75 Hector McLeon
76 John McKay
77 Angus McCullum
78 Archibald Morrison
79 Daniel Nichilson
80 Daniel McRae

SECOND BRIGADE,

Detached from the 6th and 16th, 7th and 11th, 8th, 9th, 10th, and 15th Brigades of the organized Militia of the State.

EPHRAIM DAVIDSON, Brigadier General.

FIFTH REGIMENT,

Detached from the 6th and 16th Brigades.

Richard Atkinson, Lieutenant Colonel Commandant.
Simpson Shaw, First Major,
Benjamin Elliott, Second Major.

First Company of the Fifth Regiment, detached from the First Orange Regiment.

1 Hugh Munhollon, *captain*
2 James Latta, *lieutenant*
3 James Smith, *ensign*
4 John Munhollon, *first sergeant*
5 George Mebane, *second do*
6 Thomas Bradford, *third do*
7 George Tate, *fourth do*
8 Joseph Bradford
9 James Bird
10 Joseph Bird
11 William Reddin
12 John Wilson
13 Robert Barnhill
14 Nathaniel Beane
15 Joseph Hodge
16 James Wilson
17 John Warren
18 Lewis Simpson
19 William Smith
20 William Glinn
21 William Cherenhall
22 James Browning
23 Royal Willis
24 Elisha Glenn
25 James Wood
26 Samuel Willis
27 Lewis Durning
28 John Sikes
29 Joel Parish
30 Bird Lean
31 Miles Jones
32 Richard Howard
33 Francis Crocker
34 John O'neal
35 Moses Atwater
36 Gardner Ballard
37 Benjamin Bridges
38 James Chambers
39 George Smith
40 Charles Canley

3501

7 James G Tate
8 John Bass
9 Richard Wood
10 Francis Clark
11 Wiat Johnston
12 John Barnett, jr.
13 John Barnett
14 Solmon Hayes
15 Kinchen Higgs
16 Kinchen Bynum
17 Thomas Cole
18 James Mayson
19 William W Ananias
20 Valentine Mayfield
21 John Davis
22 Kade Kittrell
23 William Parks
24 John Roberts
25 Abram Lawrence
26 George Lienter
27 John Lyod
28 John Paskill
29 James Allen
30 James Gill
31 Moses Winston
32 Wiat Kennedy
33 Newman Robertson
34 Jehu Spear
35 Benjamin Huffman
36 Arthur Fuller
37 Lain Moore
38 Thomas Lile
39 Henry Morris
40 Fletcher Taylor
41 John Sherril
42 Asa Green
43 James Sewit
44 David Byers
45 William Bock
46 Henry Avery
47 Lazarus Minor
48 George Byers
49 William White
50 Wiat Cazart
51 Samuel Clemons
52 James Medders
53 Michel Christon
54 John Stephenson
55 Jesse Acock
56 Benjamin H Wortham
57 Henry Chambles
58 Samuel Persyth
59 Henry Jones
60 Mertin Freeman
61 Payton Madison
62 Merkle Tom Kithrell
63 Egreppy Nance
64 Edward Weathers
65 Henry Hendley
66 William Adcock
67 Arthur Fuller
68 Asa Green
69 Nicholas Green
70 John Mitchell

Ninth Company, detached from Granville Regiment.

1 Lestly Gilliam, *captain*
2 William Gilliam, *lieutenant*
3 Thomas Hunt, *ensign*
4 Thomas Howard, *first sergeant*
5 John Downey, *second do*
6 Thomas Downey, *third do*
7 Moses Pettiford, *fourth do*
8 Lioratia Bass, *first corporal*
9 Charles Pratt, *second do*
10 Bejamin Ward, *third do*
11 William Oakley, *fourth do*
12 Peyton Hayes, *private*
13 William Terry, *do*
14 Charles Duncan
15 Scarlet Anderson
16 Ransom Hester
17 Solomon Satterswhite
18 William Daniel
19 Overton Haines
20 Thomas Daniel
21 Phillip P Pool
22 Charles Smith
23 Meredith Lampkin
24 William Blanks
25 Elkshel Ellis
26 Robert Wilson
27 Robert Jenkins
28 William Hargrove
29 William Collins
30 John Norwood
31 Reuben Hawkins
32 William Barnes
33 Pleasant Mangum
34 Rowland Perdue
35 John Daniels
36 John Montague
37 Robert Stamper
38 John Chavis
39 Thomas Evans
40 William Evans
41 Jeremiah Anderson
42 Lemuel Tyler
43 Meredith Lampkins
44 William Griffin
45 Thomas Lewis
46 William Seares
47 Benjamin Grissom
48 Reuben Parish

40 Zachariah Mitchel
50 William Johnston
51 Robert Elliston
52 Robert Gordon
53 Robert Longmire
54 David Jones
55 Thompson Hedgepith
56 Bewdie Howard
57 William Gordon
58 James G Tate
59 Lervey Pettiford
60 John T Peace
61 Thomas House
62 Ransom Harris
63 Willie Grissom
64 Barnett Higgs
65 Edward Setton
66 Payton Madison
67 Simuel Persithe
68 Miston Freeman
69 Henry Jones
70 Henry Chambles
71 Benjamin H Wortham
72 Jese Adcock
73 John Stephenson
74 Michael Christian
75 James Meddows
76 Samuel Clement
77 Wyat Cazart
78 William White

Tenth Company, detached from Person Regiment. *No. 2Returns.*

1 Sampson Glenn, *captain*
2 John Glenn, *lieutenant*
3 Robert Williams, *second do*
4 Solomon Pain, *ensign*
5 Gabriel Davey, *first sergeant*
6 Edmond Dixson, *second do*
7 Hosea Fuller, *third do*
8 Lewis Ramsay
9 Phillip Singleton
10 Alexander Elixor
11 Asa Hudgins
12 William Nelums
14 Phillip Day
14 Phillip Day
15 John Cooper
16 Joseph Rogers
17 Isaac Vanhook
18 William W Chambers
19 John Mann
20 Robert Cochran
21 Hutchens Burton
22 John Rainey
23 Charles Ward
24 John R Eskrigo
25 William Gill
26 Giles Rogers
27 Jeremiah Stanfield
28 John W Graves
29 Solomon Walker
30 William Jones
31 Jesse Bull
32 Thomas Lawson
33 Robert Mann
34 John Ingram
35 John Pullum
36 John Atkinson
37 James Branch, *fourth sergeant*
38 John Stanfield
39 Duncan Rose
40 Bird Walker
41 Thomas Gordan
42 Thomas Dancey
43 Edmond Mitchel
44 David Nellum
45 Aron Chrisenberg
46 William Pope
47 William Singleton
48 Jeremiah Blanchard
49 Thomas Halley Burton
50 John Carton
51 James Mann
52 Jeremiah Rimer
53 John Filmond
54 James Jacobs
55 William Buchannon
56 Leonard Morris
57 Vinson Tapp
58 John Elmore
59 John Moore
60 David Lareson
61 John Fuller
62 Walter Fuller
63 Reuben Corner
64 James Waddy
65 John Toler
66 Walter Buchannon

Eleventh Company, detached from Caswell Regiment.

1 Joseph Benton, *captain*
2 John Mitchell, *lieutenant*
3 John Lea, *second do*
4 William B Graves, *ensign*
5 Allen Gunn
6 Joshua Hightower
7 Samuel Wood
8 Richard Jones
9 Armstead Watington
10 Carter Malone

3503

Genealogical Abstracts Of Revolutionary War Pension Files

Volume III: N - Z

Abstracted by
Virgil D. White

The National Historical Publishing Company
Waynesboro, Tennessee
1992

3504

Copyright © 1990
The National Historical Publishing Company
All Rights Reserved

First Edition

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 90-063006
International Standard Book Number: 0-945099-15-0 (3 Vol. Set)
0-945099-16-9 (Vol. 1)
0-945099-17-7 (Vol. 2)
0-945099-18-5 (Vol. 3)

The National Historical Publishing Company
209 Greeson Hollow Road
Post Office Box 539
Waynesboro, Tennessee 38485

Printed in the United States of America

(continued) Co OH made aff'dt 14 Nov 1837 aged about 36 but did not state a relationship to sol
POND, Phinehas or Phineas Pond, MA Line, S44253, BLW #881-100-18 Mar 1820, appl 28 May 1818a Chenango
Co NY aged 60, in 1828 sol was living at Smithville NY
Robert, S30663, MA Line, appl 16 Feb 1835 Norfolk Co MA aged 78 a res of Franklin MA, sol lived at
Wrentham MA at enl, sol referred to a Lt Ebenezer Pond & an Ensign Asa Pond
Timothy, Merina, CT Line, W16374, sol lived in Litchfield Co CT at enl & he m there to Marina or
Merina Meggs on 17 Feb 1784 both were of Northbury CT, sol d 5 Dec 1813 at Lewisville NY & sol had
also lived at Clinton NY, wid appl 22 Apr 1839 at Arcadia in Wayne Co NY, sol's bro Barnabas Pond
was of Kirkland in Oneida Co NY in 1838 aged 82, in 1838 one Lettis Pond of Camden NY stated she
was at the wedding of sol & wid, in 1838 one Julius Pond was Commissioner of Deeds for Oneida Co NY
the relationship of these 2 people to sol's family was not given
William, MA Line, R8312, sol was b 13 Sep 1763 at Branford CT, sol lived in Berkshire Co MA at enl &
he lived there until age of 21 then moved to Shoreham VT for 9 yrs then returned to Stockbridge MA
then returned to VT then to Essex Co NY then to Saratoga Co NY then to Genesee Co NY & in Nov 1828
he settled at Crawford Co PA where he had a son living & also his bro Nathaniel Pond lived there &
sol appl there 6 Oct 1832, sol's bro Nathaniel Pond made aff'dt 6 Oct 1832 in Crawford Co PA &
stated he was b 14 Jan 1761 & he stated there were 13 brothers in his family of which 9 srv in the
Rev Army & there were 7 serving at one time, bros he name were; Jared, Phinehas, Abel & William
Zebulon, MA Line, S41959, appl 1 Apr 1818 Rutland Co VT, in 1820 sol was aged 55, sol lived at
Wrentham MA at enl, in 1820 sol had a wife "deranged" & children; Lucretia 19 & Daniel "under age"
PONDER, Amos or Amos Pender, Violet, SC Line, W10920, sol lived "within the bounds of Rocky River" in
SC at enl in May 1781, sol m Violet or Violett Luckey in 178? in Oglethorpe Co GA but both were
orig from SC, sol d in Feb 1802 in Oglethorpe Co GA & in 1824 his wid moved to Lawrence Co AL then
moved to Marion Co AL where she d 5 Nov 1846 having lived there only a "few yrs" leaving children;
John H. & Alexander Ponder, Elizabeth wife of Arthur Gairey or Gairy, Mary wife of Higdon Robertson,
Anna wife of Brittain Gallaway, Delilah wife of Anderson Gallaway, Abner B. Ponder & Rebecca wife
of Jessee Riggs, on 10 Jun 1850 Higdon Robertson was adm'r of wid's estate, children's births were;
John Harris b 5 Dec 1786, Alexander Luckie b 15 Nov 1788, Betsy "Elizabeth" b 1 Nov 1790, Polly
"Mary" b 4 Feb 1793, Anna b 26 Dec 1795, Delilah b 12 Jan 1798, Abner b 9 Mar 1800 & Rebeckah b 1st
Jul 1802
Thomas or Thomas Pander, Nancy, NC Line, W21906, see Thomas Pander
PONE, David, SC Line, S7330, appl 9 Sep 1834 New Hanover Co NC aged 72, sol d 7 May 1839 & on 12 Jun
1840 "the child" of dec'd sol David Pone rec'd final payment, the child was not named
PONNIER, Peter, BLW #7592-100-21 Sep 1790 assignee Benjamin Elwood, srv as a Pvt in the NY Line
PONTIGBEAN or DePontgibaut, Foreign Srv, BLW #637-300, see as De Pontgibaut
POOBLES, Thomas or Thomas Peebles, Lucy, VA Line, W13801, BLW #86045-160-55, see Thomas Peebles
POOL, Abijah or Abijah Poole, MA Line, S37310, BLW #1663, see Abijah Poole
David, Navy Srv, S20923, on 27 Apr 1821 a son John Pool was exc'r of his father's estate & he wrote
a letter of inquiry from New London CT
Dudley, VA Line, R8316, appl 3 Jan 1825 Wilkes Co GA aged 72, sol lived in Bedford Co VA during the
Rev & he enl there & in Amelia Co VA, in 1825 sol had a wife aged about 50 & a "girl" aged 10 or 11
also a "negroe ?, not clearly written" boy aged about 15 or 16 with him
Ephraim, Lucretia, SC Line, W1475, sol appl 23 Aug 1832 Montgomery Co TN aged 76, wid appl 3 Oct
1839 Montgomery Co TN aged 73, sol & wid had m in Mar 1781 or 1782 in SC about 10 miles from Camden
SC & afterwards they moved to GA for a short time & about 1799 then moved to TN, sol d 11 Sep 1834,
a son Ephraim Pool, Jr. aged 52 made aff'dt in Oct 1839 in Montgomery Co TN

832
76
756

Henry, Elinder or Eleanor, SC Line, R8318, wid appl 11 Nov 1880 in Warren Co GA, wid was b 20 Mar
1809, sol was born & raised in SC & after his srv he lived in Darlington Dist SC until 1832 then
moved to Warren Co GA where he d 25 Jun 1852 aged 87, sol was m 3 times, sol m 1st to Susan Ractley
in 1784 in Darlington Dist SC & she d about 1830 & he m 2nd to Polly Wilson wid of Jno Wilson on 10
May 1832 in Warren Co GA & she d in Aug 1844 & he sol m 3rd to Eleanor Hutchinson in said Co on 30
Dec 1844, sol was referred to as Henry Pool, Sr., 2 daughters of sol by his 3rd wife were; Miss
Sarah Pool who was aged 86 & Mrs. Mary Newson aged 82 & lived in Glasscock Co GA in Jun 1932 & it
was stated sol was aged 90 when Mrs. Newsom born
Jacob, MA Line, S18552, MA Line, sol was a son of Jacob & Rebeckah Pool & was b 11 Nov 1740 at
Abington MA & he lived there at enl, sol appl 22 Aug 1832 at Hanson in Plymouth Co MA, a son Jacob
Pool, Esq. aged 88 appl made aff'dt 18 Apr 1855 in Bennington Co VT
Jacob or Jacob Vanderpool, Juliana, NJ Line, W1104, see Jacob Vanderpool
James, BLW #11610-100-29 Nov 1790 to Frederick Hall adm'r, srv as a Pvt in the MD Line
James, Ursula, VA Line, W9233, sol was b 5 Apr 1756 or 1746 (both dates were given) in Brunswick Co
VA & he m Ursula (--) 11 Jul 1782 in Mecklenburg Co VA & she was b 1 Jan 1762, sol lived in Mecklenburg Co VA at enl & after the Rev he moved to Craven Co SC which was later Laurens Dist SC where
he appl 15 Oct 1832 having lived there some 48 yrs & was then referred to as Jacob Pool, Sr., sol d
29 Jul 1839 in Laurens Dist SC & his wid appl there 22 Feb 1845, children were; Rebekah b 22 Apr
1783, C--?-- b 18 Jan 1785, William b 21 Feb 1787, Salley b 9 Mar 1789, Polley b 23 Jun 1791,
Gabrill b 9 Nov 1793, Betsey b 6 Nov 1796, John b 16 Jul 1799 & James, Jr. b 15 Mar 1804
Jepthah, MA Line, S8966, sol was b in 1756 at Abington MA & he lived there at enl & afterwards he
lived at Plainfield MA until 1812 then moved to Hadley MA with his son & in May 1827 he moved to
Hamilton in Madison Co NY where he appl appl 25 Jul 1832, on 23 Jul 1835 sol had moved to Geauga Co
OH to live with his children (not named in the claim)
Job, Mary, MA Line, W22004, sol appl 20 Apr 1818 at Falmouth MA (ME), in 1820 sol was aged 57 with a
wife Mary aged 51 & children; Joseph 18, Enos 13, Harriet 15 & Susan aged 8, sol m Mary Dunbar 26
Apr 1788 at Falmouth MA (ME), sol d 4 Feb 1843, wid appl 26 Sep 1843 at Falmouth ME aged 74 on 25
May 1843, children were; Mary, Huldah, Ebenezer, Clarissa who d 11 Jul 1842, Joanna F., Charles who
d 16 Oct 1831 aged 33 yr 5 mths, Joseph F. aged d18 in 1820, Harriet B. aged 15 in (cont next pg)

(continued) 1820, Enos aged 13 in 1820 & Mary Susan who was b 20 Jul 1811

POOL, John, Abigail, CT Line, W26332, sol m Abigail Bassett 6 Aug 1783 at Litchfield CT, sol d 1 Oct 1803, wid appl 18 Mar 1839 at Waterbury in New Haven Co CT aged 74, a daughter Betsey M. Tomlinson aged 38½ made aff'dt in 1839 at Waterbury CT

John or John Poole, Elizabeth, CT Line, R8317, wid appl 5 Dec 1844 Allegany Co NY aged 83, sol m Elizabeth Scott 24 Feb 1785 at Wellington CT & sol had lived there at enl, sol d 11 Jul 1826 at Eagle in Allegany Co NY, wid's sis Mary Throop made aff'dt 2 Jun 1845 in Cattaraugus Co NY & stated she was the daughter of John Scott who lived at Wellington CT during the Rev War, a Zalmon Pool of Theresa in Jefferson Co NY made aff'dt 4 Jul 1848 & was formerly of Wellington CT, relationship ??? on 25 Oct 1851 at Pike in Wyoming Co NY a Chester Pool was one of the heirs of dec'd sol & wid

John or John Poole, MA Line, S45077, sol's wid was also pensioned as former wid of David Smith on W21987, sol appl 6 May 1818 Cheshire Co NH, in 1820 sol was aged 64 a res of Plainfield CT with a wife aged 49 & his mother aged 90 lived with him also his wife's children; David Smith 27 a cripple Nancy Smith aged 20 & Hannah K. Smith aged 14, see claim W21987 for David Smith for wid's name

John, BLW #8643-100-16 Nov 1791 assignee Adam Nutt, srv as a Pvt in the NJ Line

John, NJ Line, S3705, sol was b in 1745 in Morristown NJ & he lived there until 1792 then moved to Randolph Twnshp in Morris Co NJ where he appl 31 Jul 1832, on 2 May 1843 three of five surviving children of dec'd sol rec'd final payment & were paid to 3 Mar 1837

John, NJ Line, S35574, appl 5 Aug 1818 Clarke Co KY aged 63 however on 14 Aug 1820 sol gave his age as 70 & was living in Fayette Co KY

John or John Vanderpool, NY Line, S19431, appl 18 Jul 1832 Albany Co NY aged 77 on 26 Jan 1832 a res of Guilderland NY but formerly of Schodack in Rensselaer Co NY, sol d in 1843 leaving no wid but left 4 children; Abraham & William Vanderpool, Catherine Sharp & Mary Scrappord according to one John Scrafford on 5 Sep 1856 in Albany Co NY

John, NC Line, S7329, sol was b in Wake Co NC & he lived there at enl & he appl there 20 Nov 1832 aged 70 & stated he had always lived there

John, SC Line, S32450, sol lived in Newberry Dist SC at enl, he appl 25 Oct 1832 Perry Co AL aged 72

John Engle, PA Line, R8319, sol was b 20 Mar 1761 in Berks Co PA & after the Rev he lived for 6 mths in Gloucester Co NJ then moved to Philadelphia PA for 2 yrs then to Deep River NC for 8 mths then to Rockingham Co VA for 6 yrs then to the south branch of the Potomac River for 4 yrs then to Fayette Co PA for 14 yrs & in 1810 he moved to New Lisbon in Columbiana Co OH & in 1815 he moved to Stark Co OH where he appl 16 Mar 1838, sol was pensioned as Engle Pool, in 1855 it was stated sol had d about 1838 at Wheeling (state not given) & he had children living in OH & IN

Jonathan, Elizabeth Woodward former wid, NH Line, W16481, sol lived at Hollis NH at enl, sol m 7 Dec 1780 at Hollis NH to Elizabeth daughter of Dr. John & Elizabeth Hale & she was b 28 Sep 1760 at Hollis NH & sol d there 25 Jul 1797 & wid m 2nd to James Woodward on 19 Apr 1808 & he d 11 Jan 1821 & wid appl 5 Feb 1839 at Haverhill NH

Joshua, Lucinda, MA Line, W21990, sol was b in 1760 at Abington in Plymouth Co MA & he lived there at enl, sol appl 14 Aug 1832 Oxford Co ME, sol d 23 Aug 1844, sol had m Lucinda Latham of Bridgewater MA on 11 Aug 1783 & he was then of Abington MA, wid appl 7 Jan 1845 Oxford Co ME aged 78

Oliver, Sarah, MA Line, W17465, sol m Sarah Pramsdell 13 Jan 1774 at Hanover in Plymouth Co MA & sol d 28 Dec 1812, wid appl 26 Feb 1841 in Madison Co NY aged 91 on 26 Apr 1840

Peter, VA Line, S40281, appl 28 Jan 1823 Washington Co PA aged between 60 & 70, in 1823 sol stated many of his children were m but the following were living with him; Peter who was b 10 Mar 1800, Nancy 22, Susanah 16, Sarah 12 & Elizabeth aged 10, his wife (not named) was living in 1823, sol d 27 Aug 1829

Samuel, CT Line, S36234, appl 2 May 1818 at New Haven CT aged 72, in 1820 sol had a wife, not named

Samuel, Abiah, MA Line, W10911, sol appl 19 Jul 1832 Kennebec Co ME aged 70, sol was b in 1761 at Reading MA & he lived there at enl & later lived in Augusta, Farmington, Belgrade & Mount Vernon all in ME, he had settled in Mount Vernon in 1821 & his wid appl there 24 Feb 1847 aged 73, sol had m Abiah Pease 26 Nov 1791 & their children were; George Pease Pool b 18 May 1794, Harriet b 21 Jan 1797 & she d 17 Jun 1799, Samuel b 28 Sep 1798, William b 28 May 1800, Harriet 2nd b 24 Jan 1803 & Benjamin b 26 Oct 1806

Samuel, Agnes, NC Line, W5552, sol was a son of William Pool & was b 19 Jun 1759 in Johnston Co NC & he lived there at enl, sol appl 27 Aug 1833 in Upson Co GA, sol had m Agnes Bullock in Sep 1781 in Johnston Co NC & she was b 2 Oct 1764, sol d 28 Sep 1844, wid appl 27 Feb 1852 Randolph Co AL, children's births were; Penelope b 22 May 1783, Talitha b 28 Oct 1785, John b 6 Nov 1788, Winefred b 23 Jan 1792, Sary b 2 Oct 1794, Mary b 7 Apr 1797, Martha b 5 Jan 1800, Phareby b 15 May 1802 & Matthew b 28 Jan 1805, sol's daughter Talitha Monk was of Talapoosa Co AL in 1852 & her sister Winefred Dunn was living at that time, also shown was James Gibson son of Alexander & Winefred Gibson was b 15 Dec 1794, the name Allmon Yarbrough appears on the family records sheet with date 1797

Thomas, Elizabeth, Cont Line (CT), W26922, sol m Elizabeth Adams 29 Nov 1775 at New London CT, sol was b 21 Apr 1753, sol appl 2 Apr 1818 New London Co CT & in 1820 he was living in New London CT & was there in 1822 & in 1828 he had moved to Colchester CT, wid gave m date of 29 Oct 1775 but 29 Oct 1775 was shown in New London town records, wid was b in Dec 1752, wid appl 14 Nov 1836 at New London CT at which time she was living with her sis Mrs. Lydia Hallam who was aged 80 & was the wid of Robert Hallam, wid d 21 Oct 1845, in 1820 sol had referred to a grandson William Green aged 19 a son of his dec'd daughter (not named) who d when the grandson was age of 1 mth, in 1818 sol had referred to a sis & her husband (no names given) as living in NY, in 1851 one Robert A. Hallam aged 43 was of New London CT but his relationship to wid's sis was not given

Thomas, MA Line, S37311, appl 25 Apr 1818 at Brunswick MA (ME), in 1820 sol was aged 65 with a wife Rebecca aged 64 & granddaughters Jessamine Pool aged 9 & Rebecca Stanwood aged 7 living with him

William, Susanna, NJ Line, W5567, wid appl 23 Nov 1836 Essex Co NJ, wid was b in 1753, sol & wid had m in the summer of 1775, sol d 20 Sep 1812 & wid stated if living he would have been aged about 80 in 1836, sol's sis Margaret Ludlow of Essex Co NJ aged 69 made aff'dt 19 Nov 1836

POOL, William Catharine, VA Line, R8315, sol m Catharine (--) about 1788 in Lunenburg Co VA at which time she was the age of 21, both sol & wife were raised in Lunenburg Co VA & they later moved to GA where sol d 6 Apr 1828, wid appl 27 Oct 1846 Pike Co GA aged 79, children were referred to but only the youngest son Elijah Pool who in 1846 was aged 45 & lived in Columbia Co GA was named

William Petty, NC Line, R8164, sol was b 12 Sep 1755, he lived in Granville Co NC in 1779 & in 1781 was in Caswell Co NC, he appl 29 Sep 1832 Greenville Dist SC, sol's son Seth P. Poole (as he signed) stated in Greenville Dist SC on 5 Feb 1855 he was 1 of 2 surviving children of dec'd sol, in 1832 a Young P. Pool made aff'dt in Greenville Dist SC but no relationship to sol's family was given

Zebinah, Lurany, MA Line, W13828, sol m Lurany (--) 29 Jan 1783 & sol d 25 Feb 1832, wid appl 16 Oct 1846 at Dartmouth in Bristol Co MA aged 79

POOLE, Abijah or Abijah Pool, MA Line, S37310, BLW #1663-200-12 Apr 1790, appl 20 Apr 1818 at Portland MA (ME)

Chester or Chester Pool, Bridget, CT & VT Line, W5569, BLW #14532-160-55, sol was b 20 Aug 1761 at Pomfret in Windham Co CT & he lived at Canterbury CT at enl & in 1780 he moved with his father to Putney in Windham Co VT where he also enl & he lived there until 1784 then moved to Albany Co NY then to Dutchess Co NY then returned to Albany Co NY then to Tioga Co NY for 15 or 16 yrs then to Niagara Co NY then to Athens Co OH then to Clark Co OH where he appl 1 Oct 1832, sol m Bridget daughter of Dedymus Kinney on 6 Dec 1785 at Nine Partners in Dutchess Co NY & sol d 6 Jun 1833, wid appl 8 Oct 1838 Clarke Co OH aged 72, wid appl for BLW 30 Apr 1855 Clermont Co OH, children were; William b 8 Aug 1786 & d 28 Dec 1786, William 2nd b 29 Feb 1788 & he m Rachel Perry in Aug 1810 & he d 22 Aug 1815, Sally b 4 Apr 1790 & d 19 Sep 1801, Roswell b 24 Apr 1792 & he m Oney Roberts 5 May 1819, Polly b 24 Apr 1794 & she m Samuel Brown 1 Jan 1812, Kinney b 4 Apr 1796 & he m Milley Paine 18 Apr 1821, Chester, Jr. b 30 Jul 1798 & d 4 Aug 1815, Lois b 14 Oct 1800 & she m Benney Scarlet 27 Nov 1821, Warren b 14 Jan 1803 & d 21 Nov 1808, Jonathan b 20 Jun 1805 & d 8 Feb 1816, Phebe b 28 Mar 1808 & 1 child not named b 3 Dec 1812, the orig bible records were returned to sol's grandson E.R. Poole of New Orleans LA on 26 Dec 1883

John or John Pool, MA Line, S45077, see John Pool

Mary former wid, NH Line, W21987, see David Smith

Samuel, Ruth, CT Line, W17466, sol m Ruth Whitaker 18 May 1775 both were of Killingly CT & sol d 21 May 1827 at Norwich VT, wid appl 1 Sep 1836 Windsor Co VT aged 78, wid's sis Anna Robinson of Cornish NH made aff'dt 8 Mar 1837, wid's sis Tabitha Heywood of Plainfield NH made aff'dt 16 Nov 1836

William W., NH Line, R8321, appl 18 Jan 1834 Windsor Co VT aged 72 in May 1833, sol enl at Hollis NH

POOLER, Isaac, Lydia, MA Line, W26921, appl 17 Apr 1818 at Foster RI, in 1820 sol was aged 60 with a wife aged 60 & 3 children, a daughter "sick for 22 yrs", a son 17 & a daughter aged 13, wid appl 14 Sep 1838 at Killingly CT aged 78, sol m Lydia Adams 8 Mar 1781 & sol d 24 Apr 1831, sol's daughter Sarah F. Adams of Killingly CT was aged 56 in 1838, a Rebecca Eaton aged 75 in 1838 made aff'dt

POOLLER, George or George Pooler, CT & MA Line, S14198, sol was b 21 Feb 1757a at Hopkinton RI & he lived at Coventry RI at enl & after his srv he lived at Canaan MA (ME), Pownal VT, Cambridge NY, "Curry Bush" on the Mohawk River, Glastonbury VT & about 1816 moved to Cato in Onondaga Co NY, sol appl 14 Sep 1832 at which time he lived at Granby NY

POOR, Benjamin, Ann S., MA Line, W26330, BLW #17705-160-55, sol was b in 1760 at Rowley in Essex Co MA & he lived there at enl & he appl there 11 Sep 1832, sol's bro Paul Poor aged 70 made aff'dt 26 Jul 1832 at Rowley MA & stated he had srv in the Rev, sol m Miss Ann Swett of Pembroke MA on 9 Jul 1828 & sol was then of Byfield MA, sol d 19 Mar 1840, wid appl 26 Jun 1854 at Georgetown in Essex Co MA & she appl there for BLW 10 Apr 1855

Daniel, MA Line, S17025, sol was b in 1759 at Andover MA & he lived there at enl & afterwards lived at Sharon VT then moved to Hanover in Grafton Co NH where he appl 24 Aug 1832

David, Abigail, MA Line, W15268, sol m Abigail Carleton 19 Oct 1773 at Boxford MA, sol d 10 Apr 1817 & his wid appl 18 Apr 1837 at Rowley in Essex Co MA aged 85

David, Jane, MA Line, R8322, BLW #1669-200-9 Feb 1798 assignee Addison Richardson (also recorded as BLW #2696), sol m Jane Martin of Lunenburg MA on 2 Dec 1761 & sol was then of Ipswich MA, a son David Poor appl 31 Dec 1855 Porter Co IN aged 70 & stated he had previously appl 25 Jul 1855 at Winchendon in Worcester Co MA, the son stated he had left Winchendon MA at age of 22 at which time he moved to what is now the state of ME for 5 yrs then moved to New Brunswick in the "British Domain" for 21 yrs then to Upper Canada for 4 yrs then to the state of OH for 9 yrs then to IN, sol d at Winchendon MA in Dec 1816 aged 78 & his wid Jane d there 29 Oct 1839 aged 94, in 1855 the only surviving children were; David Poor & Hannah Howard of Springfield VT, sol's grandson John M. Poor of Winchendon MA aged 61 made aff'dt 17 Apr 1856 & stated he was the son of sol's son Luther Poor who had left Winchendon MA about 1818 & went to ME, the grandson stated his grandfather David Poor had 8 children; William who d in 1820 at Winchendon MA, Daniel who d about 1839 at Woodbury VT, Luther if living in 1856 would have been aged 89, David, Hannah, Prudence who d about 1813 at Springfield MA, Lucy who d 1834 in Genesee Co NY & Jane who d in May 1851 at Pittsfield MA, sol's granddaughter Phebe Flint Fowler made inquiry 10 May 1856 from Juneau Co WI

George, Mary, MA Line, W21995, sol was b 22 Jan 1761 at Rowley in Essex Co MA & he lived there at enl & after his srv he moved to Goffstown in Hillsborough Co NH where he appl 27 Aug 1832, sol m Mary Little 11 Dec 1783 both were of Goffstown NH, in 1838 one Moses Poor was the Town Clerk of Goffstown NH but no relationship was given, wid appl 4 Aug 1838 at Goffstown NH aged 74 on 5 Jun 1838, sol d 20 Apr 1833, in 1838 a son Moses Poor was of Goffstown NH, this was prob the Town Clerk

John or John Powers, Elizabeth, MA Line, MA Sea Srv, Navy Srv & Privateer Srv, W13826, see as Powers

John, VA Line, S38314, sol lived in Albemarle Co VA at enl, he appl 27 Jan 1833 Nelson Co VA aged 72 sol m Mary (--) 4 Feb 1774, sol d 1, 2 or 27 Mar 1834 (all 3 dates were shown) in Buckingham Co VA where his wid Mary d 10 Nov 1835 or 15 Aug 1836 or 15 Nov 1840 (all 3 dates were shown), in 1855 the only surviving child was Elizabeth T. Hackett who was aged 81 a res of Buckingham Co VA, a granddaughter Eliza Hackett was living in 1847

John, Jane, VA Line, W8520, sol lived in Goochland Co VA at enl, sol m Jane (--) 21 (cont next pg)

3510

Index To
Old Wars Pension Files
1815 - 1926
Volume II: L - Z

transcribed by
Virgil D. White

The National Historical Publishing Company
Waynesboro, Tennessee
1987

Copyright © 1987
The National Historical Publishing Company
All Rights Reserved

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 87-63370
International Standard Book Number: 0-945099-00-9 (Volume II)

The National Historical Publishing Company
209 Greeson Hollow Road
Post Office Box 539
Waynesboro, Tennessee 38485

Printed in the United States of America
by The Byler Press, Collinwood, Tennessee

Introduction

The index to the Old Wars Pension Files 1815-1926 was obtained from microfilm records located at the National Archives. The "Old Wars" files are primarily for claims based on death or disability incurred in the military service between the end of the Revolutionary War in 1783 and the beginning of the Civil War in 1861. The claims are for service in the US Army, US Navy and the US Marine Corps. Some of the claims are for service during the War of 1812, the Indian Wars, the Mexican War and some claims are for Civil War service, while other claims are based upon death or disability incurred by accident or illness and not due to any hostile action.

The information in each entry varies considerably. All entries are indexed under the name of the veteran and contain all or part of the following; name of veteran and any aliases used, name of widow and surname if remarried and in some cases the name of 2nd husband, names of minors, numbers for certificates, applications and files, state or country from which claim was made, date claim was filed, war and or dates served, in many of the Navy claims the name of the ship or ships served on are listed, several of the claims have the date and place of death of the soldier or sailor and a few list the widows death date. Cross-references to files in other series are included when appropriate.

Reproductions of specific pension records corresponding to entries in the index may be obtained from the National Archives for a fee. Requests for such reproductions should give the name of the series "Old Wars Pension Files 1815-1926" as well as the information provided in the index. Extensive use of abbreviations were used to save space and to reduce the cost of the index. A list of these abbreviations is included and should be referenced when ordering copies of pension records. Copies of pension records can be obtained by mail using Form NATF 80, which may be ordered from the References Services Branch (NNIR), General Services Adminstration, Washington, D.C. 20408.

The microfilm from which this index was prepared was clear for most of the entries, however there were some that were very dim, some were blurred and in a few of the entries the handwriting was illegible, hopefully the mistakes have been kept to a minimum. If you wish to review the microfilm from which this index was taken, order Microfilm Publication #T316 for which there are 7 rolls, from the National Archives.

3571

List of Abbreviations

A-	Application
adm	administration
Adj	Adjutant
Apr	April
AR	Arkansas
Ass't	Assistant
Aug	August
AZ	Arizona
BLW	Bounty Land Warrant
Brig	Brigadier
C-	Certificate
CA	California
Capt	Captain
Co	Company
Col	Colonel
Colo	Colorado
Cpl	Corporal
CT	Connecticut
Dec	December
DL	Delaware
Engrs	Engineers
Fed	Federal
FL	Florida
GA	Georgia
Gen	General
Hosp	Hospital
I-	Invalid
IA-	Invalid's Application
IA	Iowa
IC-	Invalid's Certificate
IF-	Invalid's File
IL	Illinois
IN	Indiana
Ind	Indian
Jan	January
Jul	July
Jun	June
KN	Kansas
KY	Kentucky
LA	Louisiana
Lt	Lieutenant
ME	Maine
Maj	Major
Mar	March
MD	Maryland
MA	Massachusetts
Mstr	Master
Mex	Mexico or Mexican
MI	Michigan
MN	Minnesota
M-	Minor
MA-	Minor's Application
MC-	Minor's Certificate
MF-	Minor's File
MT	Montana
MS	Mississippi
MO	Missouri
NB	Nebraska
NV	Nevada
NH	New Hampshire
NJ	New Jersey
NM	New Mexico
NY	New York
NC	North Carolina
ND	North Dakota
Nov	November
Oct	October
OH	Ohio
OK	Oklahoma
OR	Oregon
Ord	Orderly or Ordnance
PA	Pennsylvania
Pvt	Private
Qtr	Quarter
Reb	Rebellion
Regt	Regiment
Reg	Regular
R or r	Rejected
RI	Rhode Island
Sep	September
serv	service or served
Sgt	Sergeant

continued on the next page

Abbreviations (continued)

SC	South Carolina
SD	South Dakota
S-	Survivor
SA-	Survivor's Application
SC-	Survivor's Certificate
SF-	Survivor's File
TN	Tennessee
Terr	Territory
TX	Texas
trans	transfer
UT	Utah
VT	Vermont
VA	Virginia
WA	Washington
W VA	West Virginia
W-	Widow
WA-	Widow's Application
WC-	Widow's Certificate
WF-	Widow's File
WI	Wisconsin
WY	Wyoming

Explanation of Entries

RAY, Jacob, Pvt, Old War IC-6250 file #50 TN 1850, Mex War S-O # 5364 & SC-3213, W-O #13814, Civil War IC-577460 & WC-10842.

This entry indicates that the soldier's name was Jacob Ray and that he was a Pvt. He received an Old Wars Invalid Pension, certificate #6250 and located in file #50. He filed the claim in Tennessee in 1850. He also filed for a pension for his Mexican War service, claim #5364 and received a Survivor's Pension, certificate #3213, his widow also filed a claim based upon his Mexican War service, claim #13814. Both he and his widow received a pension for his Civil War service, certificates #577460 & #10842.

Some of the entries have an application number with an R in front of the number, this indicates that the application was rejected. Sometimes there will be considerable information in a rejected file. Some of the entries have Reb in front of a number and others have Civil War, both of these indicate Civil War service, the Reb meaning the War of Rebellion and not Rebel. In many of the entries the widow's given name is followed by a name other than that of the soldier, which indicates that she had remarried. Several of the entries will refer to a claim or claims based upon the service of a 2nd husband. Several of the files formerly in the Old Wars Series have been transferred to other files such as the Indian Wars, Mexican War or Civil War, this is usually indicated by the words "trans to" or "See".

PONDER, Hezekiah, Pvt, filed 2 Jan 1892 GA, serv 1836, no #s
PONS, Antonio, widow Marie, WF-#961 Spain 24 Dec 1850, Navy serv on the "Mississippi"
POOL, Allen P., Pvt, Old War IC-4859 file #25755 KY 1850, Old War WA-R22495, Mex War serv
John, Pvt, widow Mary (Tadder), Old War WA-R21751
Pleasant C., Pvt, widow Mary J., Old War WA-R23438,Mex War serv
Thomas, Pvt, Old War IA-R17147 IL 1849, Mex War serv
Walter, Pvt, widow Elizabeth, Old War WA-R17149
POOLE, Milton L., Pvt, Old War IA-R22528 TX 16 Jun 1890, Mex War claim #5229
Sidney P., Pvt, Old War IA-R17145 ME 27 Dec 1852, FL War serv
William, Pvt, Old War IA-R17146 GA 1858, FL War serv
William B., Pvt, widow Elizabeth, Old War WA-R17148
POOPERT, John, Pvt, Old War IC-8979 file #8973 PA 1858, disabled 1858
POOR, Isaac, Pvt, Old War IC-6997 file #20524, Mex War serv
John, Pvt, widow Anna (Wirts) minors John H. & Sally, Old War WC-205 file #29466 Nov 1854, Old War MC-1193 file #13820 IN, Mex War serv
John D., Pvt, Old War IA-R17142 TN 1852, Mex War claim #5227
Joseph,(or Joseph Puhr) Teamster, Old War IA-R22707 Dakota 6th Mar 1885, serv 1845-8
Oliver H., Pvt, widow Sarah (Green) Old War WC-1774 file #29325 Old War MC-893 file #12655 NC, Mex War serv
POOREFIELD, Thomas, Pvt, Old War IA-R16961 MI 1851, serv 1820-3
POPA, Franz, Musician, Reb IC-139588 CA, serv 1855-65 & 1867-75
POPE, August, Pvt & Blacksmith, Reb IC-546029, W-O #1020133 & WC-776581 KN, also serv 1852-7
Benjamin M., 1st Lt, widow Mary A.E., Old War WC-841 file #8179 AL, Mex War serv
Frederick, Pvt, Old War IA-25153 CA 27 May 1890, serv 1852-7
Godfrey, Capt, widow Nannie M.(Wilson), Old War WC-1517 file # 11824 KY, Old War MC-1518 file #12636, Mex War serv
Joseph, (or Joseph Paupe) Pvt, Old War IA-R20903 AL Jul 1874, Mex War serv
Peter, Qtr Gunner, widow Mary Ann, WA-R1374 Feb 1862, Navy serv 1854 on the "Cyane", no war
Thomas J., Papers missing Feb 1884, claim filed in AL
V.B., Cpl, widow Sarah A., Old War WA-R22575, Mex War serv
William, Pvt, Old War IC-8480 file #5161 OR 1856, serv 1855-6

POPE, William A., filed 18 Oct 1881 IL, See Mex S-#14034, W-O # 15320 & WC-11905
William W., Pvt, filed 6 Jan 1887 KN, Mex War S-#15443
POPFINGER, John, Pvt, Old War IC-4124 file #3724 NY 1849, Old War MC-2426 file #4616, Mex War serv
POPHAM, Bradshaw, Old War IA-25152 MO 19 Jul 1889, serv 1849-54
POPLE, John, Sgt, Reb IC-793095 FL, serv 1848-68
POPLIN, Madison L., Pvt, widow Elizabeth J.(Anthony) Old War WC-1864 file #29658, Old War MC-1796 file #10909 AR, Mex War serv
POPPELL, John, (or John Popperell) Pvt, widow Sarah, Old War WC-715 file #12650 FL, FL War serv
POPPEN, Henry, Pvt, Reb IC-866640 Ga, serv 1858-68
POPPERELL, John, See John Poppell above.
POPY, Joseph P., Old War IA-R23699 FL 24 Oct 1887, FL War serv
PORK, Gottleib, Pvt, Old War IA-R20899 OH 27 Jan 1847 & 4 Oct 1869, Mex War W-#9054
PORTER, Barnabas, Pvt, Old War IA-R20657 VT 9 Sep 1880, Mex War S-#9861, W-O #17573 & WC-13624
Benjamin, S., Maj & Col, widow Martha A., W-O #826774, Reb serv
Charles F., Artificer, widow Jane, WC-14665 PA 20 Feb 1907, Reb W-Orig #535290
David, Capt, IF-#1219 24 Jan 1825, Navy serv, Wash DC Agency
David, Capt, widow Eveline, WF-#966 9 Feb 1858, Navy serv, ST Louis MO Agency
Drewry, Pvt, Old War IC-544775 file #49056 GA 10 Feb 1883
Edward, Artificer, Old War IC-4295 file #25391 SC 1848, Mex War serv
Ephraim, Old War IA-R24525 IL 23 Sep 1886, Black Hawk War serv
Hugh G., Pvt, Old War WA-R5865 NC 19 Apr 1880, Mex War S-#9863 & W-#10132
Ira G., Pvt, Old War IC-1604 file #24331, serv 1831 no war
Jacob T., Old War IA-R24167 FL 21 Nov 1890, Ind War S-#613 & SC-119, Old War MA-R24743, serv 1837
James, Pvt, Old War IC-4783 file #24333 IL 1849, Old War WA-R 19761, Mex War serv
James, Pvt, Old War IA-R17155 TN 13 Dec 1870, FL War serv
James, Late War I-O #929824 ME, serv 1859-64
James, Pvt, widow Sarah, Old War IC-4608 file #27335 NY 1849, Old War WC-5615 file #9598 NY, Mex War serv
James, Old War IC-1967 file #47893 IN 1836, Old War WA-R17162, serv 1836

3513

3514

DIGESTED SUMMARY

AND

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF PRIVATE CLAIMS

WHICH HAVE BEEN

PRESENTED TO THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

FROM THE FIRST TO THE THIRTY-FIRST CONGRESS,

EXHIBITING

THE ACTION OF CONGRESS ON EACH CLAIM,

WITH

REFERENCES TO THE JOURNALS, REPORTS, BILLS, &c.,

ELUCIDATING ITS PROGRESS.

COMPILED BY ORDER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

VOL. III.

From P to Z inclusive.

GENEALOGICAL PUBLISHING CO., INC.
Baltimore 1970

3516

Names of claimants.	Nature or object of the claim.	Congress.	Session.	How brought before the House of Reps.	Page of journal.	To what committee of the House referred.	No. or date of the report.	Nature of the report.	No. of the bill.	How disposed of by the House of Reps.	How disposed of by the Senate.	Date of the act of Congress, and remarks.
Petrie, Joseph Pierre	That grants of land be made to officers of United States army who served in late war.	23	1	Petition	298	Public Lands.						
Petre, Joseph Pierre	Refunding money paid on land	22	2	House bill	223	Whole House	....	....	701			
Petre, Joseph Pierre	Refunding money paid on land	23	1	Petition	93	Priv. Land Claims.	Dec. 24, 1833	Favorable; bill	89	Passed	Passed	App'd June 28, 1834
Petroline, P., attorney of	Indemnity for French spoliations prior to 1800.	26	1	Memorial	182	Foreign Affairs	343	Favorable; bill	319	Referred to Committee Whole House.		
Petry, William	Relief for wound received in revolutionary war.	9	1	Petition	191	Claims	Mar. 28, 1806	Report	......	Indefinitely postponed.	....	Leave to withdraw.
Pettrick, Ferdinand	Payment for models of statuary	25	2	Petition	173	Public Buildings	....	....	......	Discharged.		
Pettrick, Ferdinand	Payment for finishing statue of Washington.	27	2	Senate joint resolution.	1014	Library	July 27, 1842	With't amend.	S. 15	Passed	Passed	App'd Aug. 29, 1842
Pettrick, Ferdinand	Remuneration for repairing illustrations on pedestal of statue of Washington.	30	1	Petition	136	Public Buildings.						
Pettus, Samuel O., heir of.	Commutation of half-pay due as an officer in the revolutionary war.	23	1	Petition	121	Rev. Claims.						
Pettus, Samuel O., heir of.	Commutation of half-pay due as an officer in the revolutionary war.	23	2	Petition	48	Rev. Claims.						
Pettus, Samuel O., heir of.	Commutation of half-pay due as an officer in the revolutionary war.	24	2	Petition	119	Rev. Claims.						
Pettus, Samuel O., heir of.	Commutation of half-pay due as an officer in the revolutionary war.	25	2	Petition	82	Rev. Claims.	208	Favorable; bill	243	Passed.		
Pettus, Samuel O., heir of.	Commutation of half-pay due as an officer in the revolutionary war.	25	3	Petition	84	Rev. Claims.	20	Favorable; bill	918	Referred to Committee Whole House.		
Pettus, Samuel O., heir of.	Commutation of half-pay due as an officer in the revolutionary war.	26	1	Petition	165	Rev. Claims.	436	Adverse	......	Laid on table.		
Pettus, William G	(See George Collier and William G. Pettus.)	26	1	....	623							
Petty, Alexander	(See William H. Bedford, agent.)	28	1	....	262							
Petty, Elijah, and wife	(See John Beardon, heirs of)	30	1	....	361							
Pettypool, Joseph, late paymaster U. S. army.	Relief from judgment obtained against him by United States for $70,000.	17	1	Petition	288	Judiciary	....	....	......	Discharged; laid on table.		
Pettypool, Joseph, sureties of.	Relief in settlement of accounts	17	1	Senate bill	430	Judiciary	April 9, 1822	Favorable	63	Passed	Passed	App'd May 7, 1822
Peurifoy, Telman D	Compensation for slaves murdered by Indians.	25	3	Petition	205	Claims	203	Adverse	......	Laid on table.		
Pevey, Lucy	Continuance of pension	28	1	Petition	850	Rev. Pensions.						
Pew, William	Revolutionary pension	18	1	Petition	30	Pens. & Rev. Cl'ms.	Dec. 16, 1823	Adverse	......	Laid on table.		
Pew, William	Revolutionary pension	20	2	Resolution	268	Military Pensions.	....	....	......	Discharged; laid on table.		
Pew, William	Revolutionary pension	21	1	Petition	49	Military Pensions.	Jan. 5, 1830	Favorable; bill	72	Passed	Passed	App'd May 20, 1830
Peyster, ——	(See De Peyster)	26	1	....	182							
Peyton, Craven T	For an American registry for his vessel.	14	1	Petition	587	Com. and Manuf.	....	....	......	Discharged; laid on table.		
Peyton, Lieut. Dade, heirs and representatives of.	Commutation of half-pay for life for services as an officer in revolutionary war.	23	1	Petition	188	Rev. Claims.						
Peyton, Lieut. Dade, heirs and representatives of.	Commutation of half-pay for life for services as an officer in revolutionary war.	23	2	Petition	147	Rev. Claims.						

UNION COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

DEED ABSTRACTS

VOLUME I: DEED BOOKS A-F

1785-1800 [1752-1800]

BY

BRENT H. HOLCOMB

SCMAR
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA
1998

3517

Kendrick, whereon said Kendrick now lives, 100 acres adj. John Palmer's, George McWhorter's line, John Weedingman's or Spears' line. Abel Kendrick (A) (Seal), Judah Kendrick (X) (Seal), Wit: Richard Wood, Richard Wood (X), John Gee.

C, 135: Turner Kendrick of Ninety Six District, Union County, for love, good will and affection to my loving son Alexander Kendrick, tract on which Alexander Kendrick now lives, except a small part conveyed to John Gee, which lyeth on the upper corner next to said Gee's house, dated ____ 1791. Turner Kendrick (Seal), Wit: George Bailey, John Palmer, John Kendrick. Proved in Union County by the oath of George Bailey 17 Sept 1791 before Wm. McCulloch, J. P. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 135-136: 27 Jan 1792, Lott Wood of Union County and Mary his wife to William McCulloch of same, for £23, tract on north side of Pacolate River, 80 acres surveyed for said Lott Wood 19 April 1788 and granted 15 Nov 1788. Lott Wood (Seal), Mary Wood (X) (Seal), Wit: Nathaniel Thompson, Henry Bailey, John Wood (X). Proved in Union County by the oath of Henry Bailey 31 Aug 1792 before H. Means, J. P. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 137-138: 20 April 1792, John Thompson Jun'r of Thickety Creek in Union County to James Laurence of state aforesaid, for £100 sterling, tract on both sides polecat branch of Mincoms Creek, west side of Broad River, 158 acres, part of grant to said John Thompson for 358 acres 21 Jan 1785, recorded in book CCCC, page 44. John Thompson (Seal), Mary Thompson (Seal), Wit: William Tate, John B. Clanton. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 138-139: 16 Nov 1790, John Thompson Jun'r of Thickety Creek in Union County to William Tate Jun'r, for £70 SC money, part of tract on both sides Mincoms Creek of Thickety Creek on west side Broad river, 200 acres, giving way and reference to a pryor line belonging to the said William Tate by an elder conveyance, granted to said John Thompson, 358 acres 21 Jan 1785, recorded in book CCCC, page 44. John Thompson (Seal), Wit: Francis Whelchel, Abraham Borco, Dennis Sullivan. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 139-140: 15 July 1792, Jesse Fore of Union County, planter, to Ezekiel Wilborn of same, for £50 sterling, tract on waters of Buffaloe Creek, a branch of Fairforest, 110 acres, being a tract whereon Jesse Fore now lives, conveyed to said Jesse Fore "by pattern" 25 Aug 1785. Jesse Fore (Seal), Wit: Cush'n R. Edson, Rob't Anderson, Ben. Haile. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 140-141: 27 Dec 1790, Richard Poleston of Spartanburgh County, planter, to Robert Smith of Union County, taylor, by grant in 1772 from SC to Joseph Polson deceased but now falls to his son, tract of 300 acres on a branch of Broad River on the south side adj. Robert Smith's land, Richard Hugh's land, now for £100 sterling. Richard Polson (mark) (Seal), Wit: John Brown, James McCracken, Christopher Brandon. Proved in Union County by the oath of James McCracken 19 May 1791 before Charles Sims, J. P. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 142-143: 11 April 1775, William Thomas and Joannah Thomas his wife of Camden District, SC, planter, to Robert Smith of Ninety Six District, taylor, for £30 SC money, 200 acres in Craven County, Ninety Six District, on north fork Hughes Creek, waters of Broad River, adj. land of George Walker, James Henry, James Polson, granted 23 Jan 1773. Johannah Thomas (Seal), William Thomas (Seal), Wit: George Love, Samuel Smith, John McDonnald. Proved in Camden District by the oath of Samuel Smith 14 Aug 1775 before Jos Woods, J. P. Recorded 3 Sept 1792.

C, 144-145: 26 Dec 1778, William Pool of Granville County, North Carolina, taylor by trade, to John McKee of Ninety Six District, South Carolina, for £75 SC money, 250 acres in Craven County on the beaver dam branch of Fairforest adj. William Cane, Daniel Huger. William Pool (Seal), Wit: Samuel Noblet, Roger Smith. Proved in Union County by the oath of Samuel Noblet 22 Aug 1792 before H. Means, J.P. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 145-146: 26 Dec 1791, Charles Sims of Union County to William Sims of same, for £1000 sterling, 280 acres, part of tract that Caleb Edmondson conveyed to John Pearson on Broad River. Charles Sims (Seal), Wit: Ferd'd Hopkins, W. Hall, Mary Hall. Proved in Union County by the oath of Ferd'd Hopkins 22 June 1792 before Wm. Farr, J. U. C. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 147-148: 15 Nov 1791, John Bennet and Mary his wife to Hendley Evatt, for £20 sterling, tract on both sides Dutchmans Creek, at a disputed line between Bennet Langston and John Bennet, Caleb Langston's house, 100 acres. John Bennet (Seal), Mary Bennet (Seal), Wit: Benjamin Grift (B), Thomas Evitt (X), William Thompson (X). Proved in Union County by the oath of Thomas Evit 16 Nov 1791 before Thomas Blasingame, J.P. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

C, 148-149: 13 __ 1792, Daniel Prince of Union County, to Richard Hays of same, by grant dated 8 Aug 1774 to Daniel Prince, 83 acres in Berkley County now Union on Tyger River, land of Richard Holcomb, plat and grant recorded in Book RRR, page 632. Daniel Prince (Seal), Lidya Prince (X) (Seal), Wit: Thomas White, Isham Prince, William Nix (W). Proved in Union County by the oath of Isham Prince 23 June 1792 before John Pearson, J. P.

C, 150-151: 4 Apr 1781, Richard Barrot and Mary his wife of Ninety Six District, planter, to Robert Glover, planter, for £200 SC currency, 100 acres on Tyger River adj. land claimed by Mr. Hawkins, granted 23 June 1774. Richard Barrot (R) (Seal), Mary Barrot (X) (Seal), Wit: Thomas Smith, Nathaniel Cobb (X), David Hudson. Proved in Union County by the oath of David Hudson 2 June 1791 before Charles Sims, J. P. Recorded 4 Sept 1792.

three fe[illegible]r beds and furniture, two cows and calfs, 11 head of hogs, one bay colt, one road mare, all household and kitchen furniture, dated 8 Aug 1799. Thos Word (Seal), Wit: Saml Hardy, Eliza Hardy. Proved in Union County by the oath of Saml Hardy 2 Sept 1799 before B. Birdsong, J.P. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 225-226: Adam Potter of Union County for $124 to Francis Kirby of same, tract of land joining my old place on a branch of mill creek called Nixes fork, 124 acres, adj. John Kirby's corner, Lyles' line, dated 19 April 1799. Adam Potter (LS), Wit: John Kirby, Wm. Kirby. Acknowledged in open court in Union County 2 Sept 1799 before B. Birdsong, D. C. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 226-227: Adam Potter of Union County for $176 to William Kirby of same, tract of land including part of my old place on at Easterwood's mill pond called Nixes fork, 176 acres, dated 19 April 1799. Adam Potter (LS), Wit: John Kirby, Francis Kirby (K). Acknowledged in open court in Union County 2 Sept 1799 before B. Birdsong, D. C. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 227-228: Adam Potter of Union County for $100 to Boling Kirby of same, tract of land including my old place, 100 acres, dated 19 April 1799. Adam Potter (LS), Wit: John Kirby, Francis Kirby (K). Acknowledged in open court in Union County 2 Sept 1799 before B. Birdsong, D. C. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 229-230: Benjamin Hawkins of Union County for $100 to Abraham Hollingsworth of same, 262 acres within it superficial limits, part of larger tract of 462 acres granted to Benjamin Hawkins 21 Jan 1785, recorded in Book CCCC, page 246, on waters of Cane Creek a branch of Tygar River, adj. Hogan's land, land claimed by Joseph Hollingsworth. Benjamin Hawkins (LS), Wit: W. W. Sartor, Sally Sartor, John Williams (X). Proved in Union County by the oath of John Williams before John P. Sartor, J. P., 2 Sept 1799. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 231-232: 18 Aug 1796, John Gibson Sen'r of Union County to Jesse P. Pool of same, for £30 sterling, 100 acres on the branches of big Sandy Run adj. Henderson, Haile. John Gibson (Seal), Wit: John Beckham, Rob't Coleman. Proved in Union County by the oath of both wit, 10 Aug 1796 before Adam Potter, J.P. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 232-234: Isaac & Nathan Hawkins of Union County, planters, to Edmond Cobb of same, planter, for $187, 187 acres adj. Dickson's bounty land, Saml Selby's land, Palser Hoofman... dated 29 March 1798. Isaac Hawkins (LS), Nathan Hawkins (LS), Wit: John Hawkins, Samuel Selby, Philip Selby. Proved in Union County by the oath of Samuel Selby 16 June 1798 before Wm. Hogans, J.P. Recorded 2 Sept 1799.

F, 234-240: Lease and release. 19 & 10 March 1783, William Sharp of Rowan County, North Carolina, to Samuel Thompson of Ninety Six District, SC, for £20, tract in the District of Ninety Six but once in the County of Macklenburg,

North Carolina, on waters of Harrises Creek falling into Fairfore[illegible]dj. John Parks, Bullocks, 250 acres granted by NC to Robert Harris by patent 26 Oct 1767, and by Robert Harris conveyed to William Sharp 29 Dec 1767. Wm Sharpe (LS), Wit: Wm Shallito, John Davidson, Matilda Sharpe. Proved in Ninety Six District by the oath of John Davidson 22 May 1783 before Mat;h Patton, J.P. Recorded 4 Sept 1799.

F, 240-242: Daniel Bain of Union County for £50 sterling to Elisha Bond of same, 150 cares on a branch of Dutchmans Creek on a line agreed on by John Bennett and Hundly Evet, to another line the land disputed between John Bennett and Bennett Langston, dated 20 Jan 1799. Daniel Bain (LS), Wit: And'w Torrance, Jas Woodson. Elizabeth Bain (X), wife of Daniel Bain, relinquished dower 29 Jan 1799 before And'w Torrance, J.P. Proved in Union County by the oath of Daniel Bain 17 Sept 1799 before B. Birdsong, J.P. Recorded 17 Sept 1799.

F, 242-244: 21st day of the second month called February 1787, George Little and Rachel his wife of Ninety Six District, SC, to Mary cook of same, for £21 s8 d6 sterling, 50 acres adj. George Poses line, part of 250 acres granted to said George Little in 1775 adj. George Poses, George Little, Tygar River. George Little (X) (Seal), Rachel Little (C) (Seal), Wit: John Wilson, Isaac Cook. Proved in Union County by the affirmation of Henry Milhous 27 Sept 1799 before Joseph McJunkin, J.P. Recorded 27 Sept 1799.

F, 244-246: 2 Feb 1798, Turner Kendrick and Easter his wife of SC to Mason Walker of same, for $100, part of tract granted to said Turner Kendrick 1 May 1787, plat certified 27 Aug 178--, at Howard's Spring branch the dividing line between James Foster and said Walker, Hendley's line. Turner Kendrick (Seal), Ester Kendrick (X) (Seal), Wit: William Smith, Elizabeth Kendrick. Proved in Pinckney District by the oath of William Smith 6 April 1798 before Thos Jinkins, J.P. Recorded 3 Oct 1799.

F, 246-247: Received from Mr. Patrick Sims £20 sterling in full of claims from me and my heirs to certain negroes now in possession of my mother now Mary Suttle in Pitsilvania County in Virginia, 29 Feb 1799. John Beuford, Wit: Bird Beuford. Recorded 3 Oct 1799. Proved by the oath of Maj'r Bird Beuford 3 Oct 1799 before B. Birdsong, J.P.

F, 247-248: 27 March 1799, Samuel Welch to Israel Fowler, both of Union County, farmers, for £10 SC money, tract in Union County on Portmans Creek adj. Augustine Wood's corner, Henry Davis, James Harris, 150 acres, including where the said Fowler now lives. Samuel Welch (X) (Seal), Susanna Welch (X), Wit: Robert Gault, Israel Fowler. Proved in Union County by the oath of Rob't Gault 3 Oct 1799 before Jer. Lucas, J.P. Recorded 3 Oct 1799.

F, 248-250: 8 June 179, Charles Haimes Sen'r of Union County to Daniel Covenhoven of same, for £50 sterling, 175 acres, part of tract surveyed for Charles Brandon on north side Pacolate River on Mill Creek, the upper end

3551

EDGECOMBE COUNTY NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY COURT MINUTES

1763 thru 1774

BOOK II

Weynette Parks Haun
243 Argonne Drive
Durham, North Carolina 27704

3552

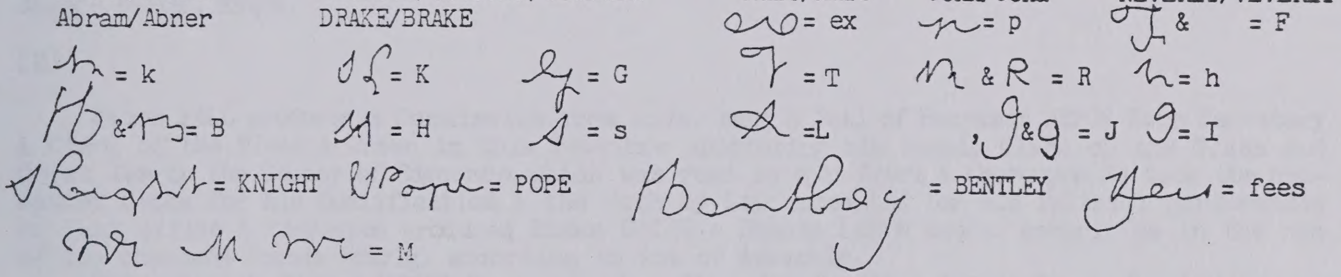
INTRODUCTION

EDGECOMBE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COURT MINUTES
1763-1774
BOOK II

Source: C.037.30002
North Carolina State Archives
Raleigh, N. C.

As usual with most ancient records, many reading problems were encountered. Over the years the paper has become brittle and in some cases the pages are torn with parts missing. This information is lost forever. In other places the ink has faded beyond legibility. Some time it is possible to determine there is writing but it is impossible to read. The minutes from February 1773 to April 1774 are missing. Also, each clerk's handwriting presented varying reading problems. Many letters and words looked alike. This particularly created problems with personal names. Following are a few of the look-alike names as well as letters:

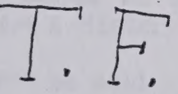
STANTON/HUNTER
JAMES/JONES
Abram/Abner
COKER/CAKE
GOODSON/GOODROW/GOODRON
DRAKE/BRAKE
GREEN/GUIN
DEW/DEES
MAYS/MAYO
ROSS/ROSE
John/Jehu
WELLS/WILLS
NEVERIT/VEVERIT



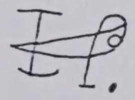
------= marked thru and illegible   prod = sic
~~John~~ = marked thru. If name is legible it is included in the index.
_____ = missing letter/word.

Most of the original pages do not appear to have been numbered but every other page bears a stamped number. For indexing purposes and to conserve search time, EACH original page has been assigned a number. These assigned numbers appear in the left margin in square backets and are the page numbers referred to in the index. When a name is found in the index, check the entire page as names may appear more than once on any given page. The numbers appearing to the right of the numbers in square brackets are the stamped numbers, i. e. [121]-45 indicates assigned page number 121 and original page number 45. When ordering copies of the original pages, include the stamped page numbers.

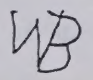
Reference page [91]-30: Thomas FOXHALL'S barrel brand



[168]: John PROCTER'S barrel brand



[168]: William BELL'S barrel brand



15789
wph
WH

EDGECOMBE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COUNTY COURT MINUTES
1763-1774
BOOK II

[1]-50

North Carolina, Edgcombe County Ss: At Redmans Old field on Tyancoca the 25th. day of January 1763, being the fourth Tuesday in said Month.

A New Commission of the Peace & dedimus Potestatem under the great Seal of this Province
to the Members of his Majesty's honourable Councel & to Aquila SUGG,
Samuel RUFFIN, Duncan LAMON, Edward MOORE, Elisha BATTLE,
Benjamin HART, William HAYWOOD, Micajah THOMAS, Sherwood HAYWOOD,
Benjamin COFFIELD, Joseph HOWELL, Joseph MOORE, William BRYANT,
Geraldus O'BRYANT, Dempsy GRIMES, & Samuel BRYANT Esqrs.
directed was published & thereupon Aquila SUGG, William HAYWOOD,
Micajah THOMAS, Sherwood HAYWOOD, Joseph HOWELL, Demsey GRIMES,
Benjamin COFFIELD, Elisha BATTLE & Joseph MOORE
of the Persons in the said Comission mentioned appeared & took the Oaths appointed by Law for their Qualification & the Oath of a Justice of the Peace and accordingly took their Places on the Bench.

At a Court held for said County on the fourth Tuesday in January 1763 Present
Aquila SUGG William HAYWOOD Micajah THOMAS Sherwood HAYWOOD
Joseph HOWELL Demsey GRIMES Benjamin COFFIELD Elisha BATTLE
Joseph MOORE, Esqrs.

[2]

James HALL produced a Commission from under hand & Seal of Benjamin HERON Esqr. Secretary & Clerk of the Pleas & Crown in this Province appointing him Deputy Clerk of the Pleas and Crown ~~for~~ in the County of Edgcombe which was read in open Court & thereupon He took the necessary Oaths for his Qualification & the Oath by Law appointed for his faithful performance of that office & thereupon produced Blake BAKER & Duncan LAMON Esqrs. securities in the sum of two thousand Pounds Sterlg. according to Act of Assembly.

~~Ordered~~ ~~that~~ Edward MOORE Esqr. ~~who~~ ~~has~~ this day Petitioned this Court for building a Public Grist Mill over the great Swamp he having Land on both sides said Swamp, Ordred that he have leave accordingly & that when the same shall be built it may be esteemed as other Public Mills in this Province.

The last Will and Testament of John SINGLETON Deced. was exhibited on Oath by the Exors. and proved by the Oaths of the subscribing Witnesses & Ordred to be Recorded and at the same Time the Exor. was qualified according to Law. Inventory of the sd. Estate ~~of~~ was Exhibited on Oath & Ordred to be Recorded.

Ordred that Leonard LANGSTON, John THOMAS, Joshua BENTLY or any two of them being duly Qualified for that Purpose divide the Estate of sd. Jno. SINGLETON Deced. ~~&c~~ among the Widow & Children & return &c.

Inventory of the Estate of Thos. SHARPE Deced. return'd Ordred &c.

Arthur GOODSON Orphan of George GOODSON Deced. -- ----- ~~ordred~~ ~~to~~ ~~be~~ ~~bound~~ fiveteen Years of Age is ordred to be bound to James RIX to learn the Art & Mistery of a Shoemaker & the sd. RICKS having agreed to give him one Years Schooling.

Ordred that the perishable Part the Estate of Thomas SHARPE be sold by the Sheriff according to Law 15th. February next.

[3]-51

The Persons appointed by this Court to divide the Estate of Abram EVANS Decd. returned sd. Division which is ordred to be recorded.

Philip PETTYPOOLE a Person brought before the Court for making Riot & abusing several Persons & being brought into Court & behaving himself very ill it is ordred that he give security for his good Behavior for one Year & a day.

Ephraim PETTYPOOLE being brought in for the same Crime ordred that he likewise give security for his Behaviour as above.

Ordred that the ~~Est~~ Perishable Part of the Estate of Ralph VICKES Deced. be sold according to Law by the Sheriff on the 10th. day of February next.

The last Will & Testament of Wm. BRYANT Deced. was exhibited on Oath by the Exor. &

[39]-68

A Deed of Sale from Samuel SKINNER to Wm. WILLIS was acknowd.
A Deed of Sale from Phillip PETTIPOOL to Richard PINNEL was proved by John SPENDELOW &c.
A Deed of Sale from Dempsy SPEIR to James SPEIR was acknowd.
A Deed of Sale from Benjamin SMITH to Wm. BAILIE was proved by James BYNUM.
A Deed of Sale from James CARTER to John EXUM was Proved by John MIAL.
A Deed of Sale from Benjamin RICHARDSON to Alexander CROMWELL was Proved by Robert BIGNALL.
A Deed of Sale from William STANDARD to Aquilla SUGG was Proved by John SPENDELOW.
A Deed of Sale from Samuel SKINNER to Wm. WILLIS was acknowd.
An Additional Invy. of the Estate of Wm. BRYANT decsd. being retd. admitted to rec.
The Last Will & Testament of John ALLEN Decsd. was Exhibited by the Extors. and Proved by the Oaths of the Witnesses thereto and at the same time the Extrs. Quallifyed according to Law Ordered &c.

Petit Jury return'd &c. towit, William BOHOON Moses BAKER
Reneson TISDALE Cornelius JORDAN John DAVIS Thomas FOXHALL
James BOAZMAN Samuel SKINNER James PERMENTER Sampson POPE
William BOYET, Richard THOMAS. Then The Court adjourn'd 'till toMorrow Morning 8 O'Clock.

[40]

Thursday Morning the Court met according to adjournment. Present Duncan LAMON, Elisha BATTLE, Dempsy GRIMES Esqrs.

Nancy BRASWELL the Wife of David BRASWELL and a one (sic) of the Parties to A Deed of Sale proved in Court Yesterday from David BRASWELL & the sd. Nancy to William BIZZEL came into Court and in being privily examined by Dempsy GRIMES Esqr. freely relinquished her right of Dowery (sic) to the Premises therein mentioned Ordrd. &c.

A Deed of Sale from Jacob BRAKE to John MATHEWS proved by Charles JONES.

Ordred that Elisha BATTLE, Sherrod HAYWOOD, Joseph MOORE & Micajah THOMAS or any two (sic) view the List of Insolvents of Edwd. MOORE late Sheriff & return &c.

A Deed of Sale from Henry WYATT to Micajah THOMAS ~~proved by Nathan BODDIE~~ acknowledged.
A Deed of Sale from Thomas LENOIR to John WESTMORLAND proved by Joseph MOORE Esqr.
A Deed of Sale from William DELOACH to James FOREHAND acknowledged.
A Deed of Sale from Abram BASS to Isaac BASS proved by Micajah THOMAS.
A Deed of Sale from Willobe TUCKER to Dennis BRADLY proved by Micajah THOMAS.
A Deed of Sale from John THOMAS to Zacharias MELTON to (sic) proved by Micajah THOMAS.
A Deed of Sale from Abram BASS to Thomas WALKER proved by Micajah THOMAS.

[41]-69

A Deed of Sale from Jacob BASS to Hardy LAWRENCE proved by Micajah THOMAS.
A Deed of Sale from ~~Micajah THOMAS Ux.~~ Thomas POLLARD & Uxr. to Micajah THOMAS proved by Nathan BODY.
A Deed of Sale from Peter HEDGPETH to Micajah THOMAS proved by Nathan BODDIE.
A Deed of Sale from Thomas RICHARDSON to Micajah THOMAS proved by Nathan BODDIE.
A Deed of Sale from Willobe TUCKER to Robert ROGERS proved by Nathan BODDIE.
A Deed of Sale from William HAYWOOD to Alexander MCCULLOCH acknowledged.
A Deed of Sale from Richard DEENS to Cornelius TAYLOR proved by Nathan BODDIE.

Then the Court adjourn'd till tomorrow Morning 8 O'Clock. Friday Morning the Court met according to Adjournment. Present Elisha BATTLE, Micajah THOMAS, Dempsy GRIMES Esqrs.

Joseph STRICKLAND is continued Overseer of the Road. Ordred that the following hands work on the same, towit: Robert THOMPSON Arthur WHITHEAD (sic)
William MATHEWS John WOODARD William SPIKES Thomas SPIKES
John THOMAS Joseph SMITH Thomas WILLIS & William WILLIS.

John WHITEHOUSE is contd. Overser of the Road Ordd. that the following hands work on the same towit: Lot? WHITTEN Ozwell LANGLY Mark COOPER
Mathias MANNING Jur. Mark WALL John COATS James TUCKER & his hands
John EVANS & the hands of John JONES.

Ordred that Robert & Jeremiah ALLEN Orphans of John ALLEN deceased be bound to Elisha BATTLE Esqr. to learn the Art Shoemaker & Currier.

Orderd that John ALLEN Orphan of John ALLEN deceased be bou__ to Joseph SUMNER to learn the Art & Mistery of a Blacksmit_

[42]

In the Suit Joseph HOWELL & Als. agt. Samuel RUFFIN on Peto. &c. after hearing the Pe-

3555

EARLY RECORDS OF NORTH CAROLINA

Volume VII:
Wills
1750 - 1755

(From the Secretary of State Papers)

Abstracted by

Dr. Stephen E. Bradley, Jr.

Keysville, VA 23947

1994

3556

COTTEN. Son ROBERT - negro girl Vilet. Other legacies & provisions.
Ex. son WILLIAM BRIDGERS
Wit. JOHN DAWSON, RICHD WILLS, JOHN SCOTT
Codicil. 13 Dec 1754. Son JOSEPH BRIDGERS - cows & calves. Son CHARLES - may live on the plantation. Wit: JOHN DAWSON, JOHN SCOTT

127. ROBERT COURTNEY planter 17 Jan 1750 Apr Ct 1751(before Thos Black)
Of Onslow Co. "Sick in body"
Wife HANNAH - bed & furniture "whereon we now Lye," chest, etc. Son JOHN - 1s sterling. Daughter PHEBE CURTIS - 1s sterling. Son ROBERT - 150 acres on each side of the North West Branch of New River on Half Moon Creek called Wallins, gun, etc. Son JONATHAN - 100 acres where I now live, feathers, etc. Son ROWLAND - 100 acres where I now live, 3 cows & calves, etc. Son-in-law RICHARD CURTIS & friend BENJAMIN EASOM to decide if dispute should arise. Other legacies & provisions.
Ex. sons ROBERT COURTNEY, JONATHAN COURTNEY
Wit. MATHEW LEWIS, JOS STURGES, BENJAMIN EASOM

128. EDWARD(x)COX 26 Sep 1748 O Jul Ct 1751(before Rich McClure)
Currituck Co. "Very Sick and weak"
Son THOMAS - 75 acres where I now live, horse, cattle. Son ABSOLOM - 75 acres that was called HEZEKIAH MELNDINGs, cattle. Son ELIGA - remainder of my land, horse, cattle. Daugther JEMIMA PARKER's first child - calf, lamb. Daughter JEMIMA PARKER - cow & calf at the banks called Cow Quarter. Other provisions.
Ex. sons THOMAS, ABSALOM, ELIGA
Wit. WILLIAM SHERGOLD, NATHL WILSON, MALACHI WILSON

129. JAMES CRAVEN 28 Sep 1755 O 11 Oct 1755(before Arthur Dobbs)
late of Droughton near Skipton in Craven in York Co. Great Britain but now of Edenton. "sick and weak of body"
Wife PENELOPE - lands she had before our marriage as by deed 19 Feb 1752 & executed by her by the name of PENELOPE HODGSON; horse I bought from MR. RICHMOND; etc. Each of my godchildren - 1£. Children of JOHN HODGSON dec'd - 20s each "as a token of my friendship to them." My brother ABRAHAM BOULTON - 10£. THOMAS CRAVEN HODGSON - 50£. Godson WILLIAM BADHAM - 6 silver spoons marked WB, 10£. Each of my executors 3£. Money from selling my estate to my wife PENELOPE, Doctor JOHN CRAVEN, & my sister MARY LEEMING. PETER LEEMING - all my wearing apparel. Other legacies & provisions.
Ex. wife PENELOPE CRAVEN, friends FRANCIS CORBIN, WYRIOT ORMOND, WILLIAM HERRITAGE of North Carolina; JOHN WATSON of Suffolk, Virginia
Wit. SARAH BLOUNT, JOSEPH HARRON, JOHN WILLIAMS, JOHN PINDER

130. JOHN CRICKET SR. [blank] Oct 1753 O Apr Ct 1753(before Benjn Wynns)
Of Bertie Co. "very Sick of Body"
Son JOHN - 300 acres called Blan's Old Feild on Middle Swamp. Son THOMAS - plantation where I now dwell joining Pitch Neck, reserving a right of dowry to my wife MARY. Son CHARLES - land joining MRS. GOULD. Wife MARY - all my movable estate.
Ex. son JOHN CRICKETT, wife MARY CRICKETT
Wit. RO. LENOX, ALEXANDER FORD, EDWARD RASOR

131. PETER CROCKER 24 Dec 1752 O Aug Ct 1753(before Benjn Wynns)
Of Edgecome Co. "Sick of Body"
Wife SARAH - labor of negro girl Moll during her widowhood & then to my children, but if she should marry then to my children as they come of age; lend to her household goods, etc. My woodlands to be sold by FRANCES WILLIAMSON & my wife SARAH & the money "laid out" to land to go to my male children.

3557

50£ due me from STEVEN PETYPOOLE to go to pay my debts.
Ex. FRANCES WILLIAMSON, wife SARAH CROCKER
Wit. JAMES WILLIAMSON, THOMAS BARRAN, JOSEPH BRIDGERS

132. ANTHONY(x)CROKER 28 Jul 1754 O 3 Sep 1754(before Danl Weldon)
Of Granville Co. "In a very Low state of Helth"
Son THOMS - land where I now live on north side of Sandy Creek with 50 acres on the other side of sd creek; cows & sows when he is age 21. Son ARTER - land where he now lives on south side of Sandy Creek. Son JACOB - 10£. Wife - 5s. All the rest of my childen - 1s sterling each "to be paid them when they can Lawfully Demand it." Other legacies & provisions.
Ex. son ARTER CROCKER, JACOB CROCKER
Wit. JAMES WHITE, EDWARD(x)TOMMAS, JNO BRANTLY

133. DANIEL(x)DANBE 21 Jan 1749/50 O Aug Ct 1750(before Benjn Wynns)
"Sick and weak in body"
Wife ELEZZEBEATH - where I now live during her lifetime & then to my son ISOM. Son ISOM - land in Edgcombe Co. at age 18, etc. Daughters MARY, ELEZZEBEATH, & CLEAREMON DANBE - cow & calf each, sow & pigs each, at age 18 or marriage. 520 acres in Northampton to be sold & money to my 4 children ISOM, MARY, ELEZZEBEATH & CLEAREMON.
Ex. wife ELEZZEBEATH DANBY, DAVID ROZAR SR
Wit. ROBERT(x)ROZIER, DAVID COLLINS, RUEBEN ROZAR
Probated in Edgecombe Co.

134. ELISABETH(x)DANIEL 1 Mar 1752 O Jun Ct 1752(before Will Ormond)
Of Teril Co. "Weak and Low Condition of body"
Son ROBERT - steer. Daughter SARAH WILLSON - steer. Son THOMAS - Bible. Daughter ELISABETH DANIEL - cow & calf, etc. Daughter MARY WARD - steer, linen wheel. Son JOHN - horse, pot. Son WM - horse. Son ARON - horse, bottles, chest. Daughter RUTH DANIEL - pewter dish, 3 plates. Daughter PRICILAH DANIEL - pewter dish, 3 plates. Son JOSIAH - pewter dish, 3 plates. Daughters RUTH & PRECILIAH & son JOSIAH - 1 ewe & lamb when they are age 16. Granddaughter ELISABETH DANIEL - heifer. JEMIMAH WILLIS the daughter of WM & MARY WILLIS - heifer. Other legacies & provisions.
Ex. sons THOMAS & JOHN DANIEL
Wit. WM WILLIS, JOHN(x)BROWN SR, MARY(x)WILLIS
Probated in Beaufort Co.

135. JOHN DANIEL 13 Nov 1754 O Feb Ct 1755(before J. Edwards)
Of Northampton Co. "Sick and weak of body"
Wife SARAH - lend to her my plantation. Son EZEKIEL - my plantation with reversion to son EPHRAIM. Daughter ELIZABETH DANIEL - feather bed. Daughter SARAH DANIEL - feather bed. Son JOSEPH - 50 acres as by deed from JOHN BROWN. Son JOHN - sow & pigs. Son ABRAHAM - gun. Other legacies.
Ex. wife SARAH DANIEL, son JOHN DANIEL
Wit. SAMUEL PARKER, JOSEPH DANIEL

136. FRANCIS DAVIES 10 Feb 1749 O 30 Apr 1753(before Matt Rowan)
Cape Faire.
Wife JUDITH - all my estate.
Wit. BENJN MORISON, ROBERT HALTON

137. JOHN(x)DAVIS planter 17 Dec 1751 O Mar Ct 1752(before Fran. Egleton)
Of Hide Co. "Sick & weak of Body"
Daughter JEMIMA BALLARD - land where RICHD WOOD now lives. Son SAMUEL - plantation joining where I now live by the river after my wife's decease; negro boy July. Daughter TEMPERANCE DAVIS -

3558

FAYETTE COUNTY, GEORGIA PROBATE RECORDS

1824 - 1871

ABSTRACTED BY
JEANNETTE HOLLAND AUSTIN

3559

Copyright 1995
by
Jeannette Holland Austin

Abstracted and Compiled by:

Jeannette Holland Austin

Published with the assistance of:

The R.J. Taylor, Jr. Foundation
Atlanta, GA 30302

Order from:

Jeannette H. Austin
175 Thornton Drive
Fayetteville, GA 30214
$35.00 + $3.50 Postage

Library Of Congress Catalog Card Number 94-61886

Published in the United States of America by:

WOLFE PUBLISHING
P.O. Box 972
Roswell, Georgia 30077

3561

Joseph H., Orphan of Wade H. Cavender, decd, in Account Current with Philip Brassell, Gdn, from the 1st Jan to 31st Dec 1852 inclusive
Page 28

3 vouchers. 8 Feb 1853 /s/Phillip H. Brassell, Gdn Recorded: 17 May 1853

Nancy and John Wilson, minor children of Washington Wilson in an account Current with Washington Wilson, guardian from the 7th day of Jul 1851 up to the 31st day of Dec 1852 inclusive
Page 28

By amount received from Admr of Seth Poole, decd, in South Carolina, 1st day of Sept 1852 - $149.25. 10 Feb 1853 /s/Washington Wilson, Gdn. Recorded: 17 May 1853

Abner J. Champin, Orphan of Abner Champin, decd in Account Current with William C. Champin, Gdn from the 1st of January 1852 up to the 31st of Dec inclusive
Page 29-31

Voucher #4, Ga. Spalding Co., 1853 tuition, 124 days for year of 1853-Dec 30, 1852 /s/A. F. L. Head
Filed: 24 Feb 1853. Recorded: 18 May 1853. /s/William C. Champin

Adison J., Orphan of Abner Champin in Account Current with William C. Champin, Gdn, from the 1st of Jan 1852 up to the 31st of Dec 1852 inclusive
Page 31

To cash paid George C. King., Ordinary, voucher #1
To cash paid Prestley Bardett, Tax Comm.. voucher #2
To cash paid Adison J. Champin, legatee, voucher #3, $441.38
24 Feb 1853 /s/William C. Champin. Recorded: 2 May 1853

The Estate of Jesse Lasseter, decd, in Account Current with James Hanes, Jr., exr, from the 1st day of Jan to the 31st day of Dec 1852 inclusive
Page 32

To cash paid Lessy Lasseter 137.16 24 Mar 1853 /s/Janes Hanes, Jr.
Voucher #3 signed by Lessy Lasseter (X, her mark) "received of James Hanes, Jr., exec of the estate of Jesse Lasseter, decd, $130.00 which was bequeathed to me in the Will of my husband 29 Dec 1852." Filed: 24 Mar 1853. Recorded: 18 May 1853

The Estate of Elbert Bishop in Account Current with Jesse Hubbard, Admr of said estate from the time of appointment up to the 31st of Dec 1852 inclusive
Page 33-34

Notes of: L. R. Phillips, Andrews Derick, Thomas Flinn, H. Hubbard, James Hubbard, John Fullerton, William Standfiel, Moses Turner, Howel Hubbard, John O. Dickson, Hellery Brooks, Msiman Banks, Jacob M. Banks, T. E. Sharp, John Henesey. Filed: 24 Mar 1853. Recorded: 1 Nov 1852. /s/Jesse Hubbard, Admr

The Estate of Michael Ikner, decd in Account Current with Rowland Stubbs, Admr from 1st of Jan up to the 31st day of Dec 1852 inclusive
Page 34-35

To amount paid in Return 1851 469.29
To cash paid Haywood Brooks, Clerk, C. C. O. of Washington Co 5.00
To cash paid Jesse Brantley, Sheriff 16.00
To cash paid George C. King, Ordinary Fayette Co. 4.57
Filed: 7 Mar 1853 /s/Rowland Stubbs, Admr Recorded: 17 May 1853

3562

CHEROKEE COUNTY GEORGIA

LAND RECORDS

Vol 4

Abstract of:

Deed Book "D"

(August 28, 1838 - December 23, 1839)

Compiled by:

Wyndell O. Taylor

and

Bernice O. Taylor

Published by:

Bot's Books
Post Office Box 63
Powder Springs, Georgia
30073-0063

Published: March 1994

Publication made possible by the assistance of the
R. J. Taylor, Jr. Foundation.

40 acres more or less. Signed: **JAS. HIGHSAW**. Testors: **JAMES FLOWERS** and **MATTHEW HENRY**, J.P.

** note ** The 2nd Section only appears in the header of the deed.

# 382 Book D, Pages 295 - 296

POWER OF ATTORNEY dated Appling County 13-Apr-1838, recorded 02-Apr-1839. **DAVID MOODY** of Appling County appoints **SAMUEL D. SURRENCY** of Tatnall County as his lawful attorney in fact. This empowers **SAMUEL D. SURRENCY** to dispose of that tract of land known as Land Lot 460, 21st District, 2nd Section. Signed: **DAVID MOODY**. Witness: **JOHN S. ABBOTT** and **WM. OVERSTREET**, J.P.

# 383 Book D, Pages 296 - 297

DEED dated 14-Nov-1838, recorded 02-Apr-1839 from **DAVID MOODY** of Appling County, by his attorney in fact **S. D. SURRENCY** to **JAMES H. BELL** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $150 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 460, 21st District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 40 acres. Signed: **DAVID MOODY**, by his attorney in fact **S. SURRENCY**. Witness: **WILLIAM L. CONNALLY** and **JOHN PITTMAN**, J.P.

** note ** The County in which this instrument was executed was not listed.

384 Book D, Pages 297 - 298

SHERIFF SALE dated Cherokee County 02-Apr-1839, recorded 02-Apr-1839 from **JOHN B. GARRISON**, Sheriff to **HUGH WHITE**. In consideration of the sum of $30.50 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 743, 3rd District, 2nd Section. Sold to the highest bidder by order of the Justices Court of Newton County in favor of **J. J. HARTSFIELD and COMPANY** against **ROBERT P. POOL**. Signed: **JOHN B. GARRISON**, Sheriff. Witness: **JESSE BROADWELL** and **JAMES DORRIS**, J.P.

# 385 Book D, Page 298

DEED dated Cherokee County 02-Apr-1839, recorded 02-Apr-1839 from **M. H. FORD** of Cherokee County to **JOHN WHEELER** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $100 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 606, 2nd District, 2nd Section. Signed: **M. H. FORD**. Witness: **JAMES JORDAN** and **JAMES DORRIS**, J.P.

# 386 Book D, Page 299

DEED dated Meriwether County 25-Feb-1836, recorded 09-Apr-1839 from **ROBERT LANGHAM** of Meriwether County to **HARRISON CROW** of Meriwether County. In consideration of the sum of $20 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 995, 2nd District, 2nd Section.

Signed: **JAMES RANSOM**. Witness: **JESSE CARROLL** and **WM. WOOD**. Sworn in Cherokee County on 01-Jun-1839 by **WILLIAM WOOD** before **WM. WHITAKER**, J.P.

477 Book D, Page 374

DEED dated Monroe County 08-Nov-1837, recorded 01-Jul-1839 from **THOMAS A. POOL** of Monroe County and **MARTHA BREWER** of Monroe County to **SAMUEL MOORE** of Bibb County. In consideration of the sum of $100 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 599, 15th District, 2nd Section. Signed: **THOMAS A. POOL** and **MARTHA BREWER**. Witness: **L. B. RHODES** and **ELISHA N. WALAR**, J.P.

# 478 Book D, Pages 374 - 375

POWER OF ATTORNEY dated Gwinnett County 08-Jul-1839, recorded 10-Jul-1839. **GAZAWAY CHEEK**, at present confined in the common jail of Gwinnett County appoints **ALFRED H. HUDSON**. This empowers **ALFRED H. HUDSON** to compound or in anyway settle a case I have pending in the Superior Court of Cherokee County, where **TILMON McAFEE** is plaintiff, **JOHN SPRADLING** is the defendant and myself claimant. the subject of controversy being a dark Mulatto boy named **HARRY**. To make sale of said boy and my Sorrel mare called 'Red Legs'. The proceeds of the sale to go to the payment of $160 which I owe my attorney, the payment of $130 for which my attorney is my security to **WILLIAM HUNSTON**, and the payment of $100, for which my attorney is my security to **HENRY L. SIMS**. Signed: **GAZAWAY CHEEK**. Witness: **M. E. HUDSON** and **B. H. LAMPKIN**, J.P.

# 479 Book D, Pages 375 - 376

SHERIFF SALE dated Cherokee County 04-Jun-1839, recorded 04-Jun-1839 from **JOHN B. GARRISON**, Sheriff to **ZACHARIAH DAVIS**. In consideration of the sum of $44 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 303, 3rd District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 40 acres more or less. Sold to the highest bidder by order of the Justices Court of Bibb County in favor of **CHARLES SEARS** against **THOMAS HAMBLIN**. Signed: **JOHN B. GARRISON**, Sheriff. Witness: **LANGSTON WORLEY** and **WM. WHITAKER**, J.P.

# 480 Book D, Pages 376 - 377

SHERIFF SALE dated Cherokee County 04-Jun-1839, recorded 04-Jun-1839 from **JOHN B. GARRISON**, Sheriff to **SAMUEL D. MARTIN**. In consideration of the sum of $50 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 171, 4th District, 2nd Section. Sold to the highest bidder by order of the Justices Court of Campbell County in favor of **J. A. SPENCER** against **BISHOP SWAN**. Signed: **JOHN B. GARRISON**, Sheriff. Witness: **LANGSTON WORLEY** and **FELIX MOSS**, J.P.

to his name. Signed: **JAMES HARDIN** ("x"). Witness: **R. H. LESTER** and **HINES HOLT**. Sworn in Gwinnett County on 05-Jun-1832 by **RICHARD H. LESTER** before **A. R. SMITH**, J.I.C.

# 640 Book D, Page 503

DEED dated Cherokee County 27-Jul-1833, recorded 05-Nov-1839 from **JAMES HARDIN** of Lumpkin County to **JOHN TATE** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $100 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 1160, 15th District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 40 acres more or less. Signed: **JAMES HARDIN**, by **ASAL C. CLARDIN**, attorney in fact. Witness: **ISAAC WILKIE** and **JOSEPH CHASTAIN**. Sworn in Cobb County on 22-Jul-1839 by **JOSEPH CHASTAIN** before **SAMUEL M. CURRUTH**, acting J.P.

** note ** **ASA HARDIN** appears as the grantor's agent in the affidavit.

# 641 Book D, Page 504

DEED dated Cherokee County 18-Nov-1839, recorded 19-Nov-1839 from **GEORGE CLARKE** of Cherokee County, the State of Alabama to **SUSANNAH TOWNSEND** of Cherokee County and **ELEANOR TOWNSEND** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $100 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 190, 14th District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 160 acres more or less. Signed: **GEORGE CLARKE**. Witness: **JOHN POOL** and **M. G. ANDERSON**, J.P.

# 642 Book D, Pages 504 - 505

DEED dated Cherokee County 22-Jan-1838, recorded 05-Nov-1839 from **J. P. WINN** of Cherokee County and **A. A. WINN** of Cherokee County to **JOHN TATE** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $222 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 1162, 15th District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 40 acres more or less. Signed: **J. P. WINN** and **A. A. WINN**. Witness: **TILMON CHAMLEE** and **JONATHAN McINTIRE**.

# 643 Book D, Pages 505 - 506

DEED dated Cherokee County 15-Apr-1839, recorded 05-Nov-1839 from **PERRYMAN W. TATE** of Cherokee County to **JOHN TATE** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $100 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 1158, 15th District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 40 acres more or less. Signed: **P. W. TATE**. Witness: **P. CHAFFIN** and **JESSE WATKINS**, J.P.

# 644 Book D, Page 506

DEED dated Troup County 10-Mar-1838, recorded 05-Nov-1839 from **HARRIS PARISH** of Troup County to **JOHN TATE** of Cherokee County. In consideration of the sum of $25 conveys all that tract of land known as Land Lot 1140, 15th District, 2nd Section. Tract consists of 40 acres

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3566

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hatcher

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Notices From The Southern Christian

INCLUDING CALL NO. Advocate, 1867-1878 by Brent H. Holcomb

SCMAR Columbia SC 1994

p. 13

Issue of July 26, 1867

In Henderson Houston co. Ga. on the 7th inst., by Rev. E. H. McGehee, Mr. F. W. Pool to Miss S. D. McGehee

p. 39

" " November 6, 1868

Oct. 13 by Rev. W. A. Dodge, Mr. Jabez Loyd to Miss Julia C. M. Pool, all of DeKalb Co., Ga.

p. 50 " " February 26, 1869

On the 28th inst. at Pool's Furnace, Bartow co., Ga., by the Rev. P. H. Brewster, Mr. Zachary T. Moss to Miss Emma L., eldest daughter of Capt. Benj. G. Poole

p. 97

" " Aug 3, 1871

In Pulaski co. Ga on 12th April, by Rev. H. C. Fentress, Mr. W. H. Pool to Miss N. E. L. Wynn

p. 120 " " March 6, 1872

Feb. 23d, by Rev. Wesley P. Smith, F. Reynolds Pool to Miss A. English, all of Warren co., Ga.

p. 152 " " May 21, 1873

On the 6th May, 1873 by Rev. A. C. Dempsey, Mr. John L. J. Pool, of Clayton County, to Miss E. L. M. Stubbs, of DeKalb county.

GENEALOGICAL RESEARCH SUPPLY P.O. BOX [illegible] SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH [illegible]

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3567

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartzel

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Marriage Notices cont.

INCLUDING CALL NO.

p. 209 " " June 9, 1875

By Rev. J. M. Bowden, April 27th, 1875, Mr. William T. Hearn to Miss Frances Pool, all of Campbell co., Ga.

p. 284 " " February 5, 1878

By Dr. W. I. Greene, January 17, 1878, M. L. Blewster to Mrs. Mattie Pool, all of Houston county, Ga.

DOCUMENT EXTRACT

DOCUMENT NO. 3568

ANCESTOR PETTYPOOL

PLACE OF RESEARCH Sutro RESEARCHER C. Hartel

DESCRIPTION OF SOURCE Spartanburg Co. S.C. Wills Abstracts 1787-1840

INCLUDING CALL NO. Compiled by Brent Holcomb, CALS 1983

P.O. Box 21766
Columbia S.C. 29221

Page

Journal of the Ordinary 1810-1816

50 p.55 James Pool admr. of Rolley Calvert return'd an appraisement (21st Oct 1812)

51 p.60 Decem 12 1812 James Pool admr. of estate of Rolley Calvert decd made a return...

52 p.66 26 Jan 1813 " " "
" " made return of sale

56 p.85 16th Nov 1813 " " " Rolley Calvert reported order to sell rent corn + oats

Journal of the Ordinary 1816-1818

68 p. 20 30th Dec 1816 Granted a citation to James Pool to admr on the estate of William Pool decd, 6 Jan 1817

69 p. 25 7th April 1817 Granted a citation to James Pool to cite the legatees of William Pool, decd.

Journal of the Ordinary

75 p. 11 5th Aug 1818 Granted a citation to James Pool exr. of will of Benjamin Howard to prove will

76 p. 16 20 Aug 1818 James Pool returned citation to prove will of Benjamin Howard; proved by James Pool; qualified Anthony Bates exr; James Pool refused to qualify

121 [Copy]